# **SIEMENS**



**SED2 variable speed drives Operating instructions** 

# **Table of contents**

1	Introduction	7
1.1	Purpose of this document	7
1.2	Validity	7
1.3	Target audience	7
1.4	Document structure	7
1.5	Referenced documents	7
1.6	Document conventions	8
1.7	Environmental compatibility and disposal	9
2	Safety instructions	11
2.1	General	11
2.2	Commissioning	11
2.3	Operation	12
2.4	Repairs	12
3	Mechanical installation	13
3.1	Installing the SED2 after extended storage	13
3.2	Ambient conditions	13
3.3	Mounting	14
3.3.1	Dimensions of SED2 drives with IP20/NEMA 0 rating	14
3.3.1.1	Dimensions of SED2 frame sizes A to C	14
3.3.1.2	Dimensions of SED2 footprint filters for frame sizes A to C	15
3.3.1.3	Dimensions of SED2 frame sizes D to F	15
3.3.2	Dimensions of SED2 drives with IP54/NEMA 12 rating	16
3.3.2.1	Dimensions of SED2 frame sizes B and C	16
3.3.2.2	Dimensions of SED2 frame sizes D to F	16
3.3.3	Mounting SED2 drives with IP20/NEMA 0 rating	17
3.3.4	Mounting SED2 drives with IP54 / NEMA 12 rating	18
4	Electrical installation	19
4.1	General	19
4.1.1	Maximum length of motor cables	19
4.1.2	Operation with ungrounded systems	19
4.1.2.1	Precautions for ungrounded systems (IT protective systems)	19
4.1.3	Operation with a residual current device (RCD)	22
4.2	EMC-compatible installation	23
4.2.1	EMC-compatible wiring	23
4.3	Mains and motor connections	25
4.3.1	Access to connection terminals: Frame size A	26
4.3.2	Access to connection terminals: Frame sizes B and C	27
4.3.3	Access to connection terminals: Frame sizes D to F IP20	
4.3.4	Power and motor terminals: Frame sizes A to F	

4.3.5	Power connection for drives with a built-in EMC filter	31
4.3.6	Tightening torque for connection terminals	34
4.3.7	Cross-sections for power and motor cables	34
4.3.8	Block diagram showing typical installation	36
4.3.9	Direction of rotation	36
4.3.10	Star or delta connection	37
4.3.11	Connecting several motors	37
4.3.12	External motor overload protection	37
4.4	Control terminals	38
4.5	SED2 block diagram	39
5	Commissioning	41
5.1.1	DIP switch settings	42
5.1.1.1	Setting the DIP switches on the I/O module	42
5.1.1.2	DIP switch settings on the control board	
5.2	Checklist prior to start	43
5.3	Operator panels for the SED2	43
5.3.1	Description of the basic operator panel (BOP)	43
5.3.2	Description of the advanced operator panel (AOP)	44
5.3.3	Exchanging the operator panels	44
5.3.4	Buttons and their functions on the operator panel (BOP and AOP)	45
5.4	Commissioning modes	46
5.4.1	Overview of commissioning with the BOP or AOP	46
5.4.2	Quick commissioning	46
5.4.3	Motor data for parameterization	48
5.4.4	Commissioning with the BOP or AOP	48
5.4.4.1	Country-specific default settings for operation with the BOP	48
5.4.4.2	Setting parameters with the BOP or AOP	49
5.4.5	Resetting SED2 parameters to the factory settings	50
5.4.6	Basic operation with the BOP	50
5.4.7	10 Hz test	50
5.4.8	General operation	51
6	Programming	53
6.1	Introduction to the SED2 system parameters	53
6.1.1	General notes	53
6.2	Access to parameters	53
6.2.1	Parameter access levels (P0003)	53
6.2.2	Parameter filter (P004)	53
6.2.3	Diagram for a parameter overview	54
6.3	Basic functions of the SED2	
6.3.1	Digital inputs	
6.3.2	Analog inputs	

**HVAC Products** 

6.3.3	Analog outputs	60
6.3.4	Frequency setpoint (P1000)	62
6.3.5	Selecting the command source (P0700)	62
6.3.6	OFF functions	63
6.3.7	Control types	63
6.3.8	Communication	63
6.4	HVAC functions of the SED2	64
6.4.1	PID controller	64
6.4.2	Belt failure detection without sensor (P2181)	65
6.4.3	Belt failure detection with sensor (P0400)	67
6.4.4	Staging pumps or fans	68
6.4.5	Temperature control with LG-Ni 1000 sensor	72
6.4.6	Bypassing the VSD	73
6.4.7	Hibernation mode	75
6.5	System parameter list for levels 1 to 3	77
6.6	Overview of factory and user parameter settings	105
7	Troubleshooting	107
7.1	Troubleshooting using the operator panel	107
7.2	Error messages	108
7.2.1	Error code list	108
7.2.2	Warning code lists	111
8	Technical data for the SED2	113
8.1	General technical data	113
8.2	Type-specific data	115
9	Appendix	119
9.1	Options	119
9.1.1	Retrofitting EMC filters for VSD frame sizes A to C	120
9.2	Applicable standards	120
9.3	List of abbreviations	121
9.4	Index	123

# 1 Introduction

# 1.1 Purpose of this document

These operating instructions contain all the information necessary to correctly mount, install, commission, and parameterize (programming) SED2 variable speed drives (VSD) as well as for effective and troublefree operation.

# 1.2 Validity

The operating instructions apply to all SED2 variable speed drives, frame sizes A to F. They are supplied with the product, and are part of the full range of SED2 VSD literature.

# 1.3 Target audience

This document is primarily intended for installers, electrical installers, service technicians, and operators or end users of HVAC plants (Heating, Ventilating, and Air Conditioning).

#### 1.4 Document structure

The document is divided into the following sections:

Chapter 1	Introduction				
Chapter 2	Safety instructions				
Chapter 3	Mechanical installation				
Chapter 4	Electrical installation and wiring of the motor and VSD				
Chapter 5	Commissioning				
Chapter 5	Description of basic and advanced operator panels				
	Quick commissioning				
Chapter 6	Programming (parameterization)				
	Description of functions				
	System parameter list				
Chapter 7	Troubleshooting, warning and error code lists				
Chapter 8	Technical data				
Chapter 9	Appendix:				
	Applicable standards and declarations of conformity				
	List of abbreviations, index				

### 1.5 Referenced documents

#### CM1G5192X

#### **Getting Started Guide:**

The **Getting started guide** is a brief multilingual guide to provide users fast access to all the basic information necessary to install, set up, and operate the VSD.

Target audience: Installers, installing engineers, and commissioning engineers.

#### CM1J5192en

#### Engineering manual: Documentation on basics.

This manual contains in-depth information on all technical matters relating to the SED2 VSD.

**Target audience**: Project design engineers, planners, users of the product, technical staff, and service.

7/126

#### CM1N5192en

#### **Data sheet**

The data sheet contains a brief description of functions, notes on use, type codes, accessories, ordering information, technical data, and a range overview.

Target audience: Project design engineers, planners, purchasing and sales staff, and service.

#### 1.6 **Document conventions**



**Danger** 



Warning



Caution



**Important** 



Note



**Tips** 



**Authorized personnel** 

Information pointing at immediate danger is printed under the heading "Danger" with the symbol shown in the left margin. Failure to observe this information may result in severe physical injury or death or severe property damage.

Information under the heading "Warning" is shown with the symbol in the left margin. Failure to observe this category of information may result in physical injury and/or property damage.

Information under the heading "Caution" is shown with the symbol in the left margin. Failure to observe this type of information may result in property damage and/or loss of data.

Other important information (headed "Important" or "Note") is shown on a gray background. Failure to observe this information will not result in any damage.

This relates to additional information important for the safety of personnel and equipment, or provides details of additional options or technical requirements.

Helpful information to simplify the use of the product for the user.

"Authorized personnel" are persons familiar with installing, mounting, commissioning, and operating the equipment, and aware of the associated hazards. Authorized personnel must satisfy the following requirements:

- They must be trained and authorized to switch on, switch off, disconnect, and ground electric circuits, and to attach warning labels in accordance with the established safety instructions.
- They must have training in the proper care and use of protective devices in accordance with all prevailing safety regulations.
- They must be trained in and capable of administering first aid.

# 1.7 Environmental compatibility and disposal

#### **General notes**

This product was developed and manufactured using materials and processes which take full account of environmental issues and which comply with our environmental standards

Please not the following for disposal at the end of the product life, or in the event of its replacement:



- For disposal, this product is defined as waste from electrical and electronic
  equipment ("electronic waste"); do not dispose of it as household waste. This
  applies particularly to the PCB assembly.
- Always use the most environmentally compatible method of disposal, in line with the state-of-the-art technology in environmental protection, recycling, and waste management.

#### Observe all local and applicable laws.

- Always aim for maximum re-use of the basic materials at minimum environmental stress. Observe any notes on materials and disposal that may be attached to individual components.
- Use local depots and waste management companies, or refer to your supplier or manufacturer to return used products or to obtain further information on environmental compatibility and waste disposal.

# Special electronic components

The law may mandate special handling of components such as electrolytic capacitors and LCD panels, or it may be environmentally desirable.

#### **Packaging**

The variable speed drive is delivered in re-usable packaging. Please retain the packaging for later use or in case you need to return the product to the manufacturer.

# 2 Safety instructions

The following warnings and notes on danger are provided for your safety and as a means of preventing damage to the product or to any components of the connected machinery. This section contains general warnings, preventive measures, and danger warnings, which apply to all work on the SED2 variable speed drives. Specific warnings applicable to particular tasks are summarized at the beginning of each chapter and repeated throughout the chapter as necessary at the relevant points.

Please read this information carefully, as it is provided for your personal safety, and to help extend the life of the SED2 variable speed drive and any equipment connected to it.

#### Format of warnings

Refer to section 1.6 Document conventions for information on the format of warning notes and associated symbols.

### 2.1 General



Warning

- This equipment uses hazardous voltages and drives potentially dangerous rotating mechanical parts. Non-compliance with warnings or failure to follow the instructions in this manual may put lives at risk, or result in severe physical injury, or serious damage to property/equipment.
- Only authorized personnel may work on this equipment. They must first acquaint themselves with all the safety instructions, and installation and operating instructions in this manual. Successful and safe operation of this device depends on its proper handling, installation, commissioning, and operation.
- Prevent children and other unauthorized persons from accessing the equipment.

The DC link capacitors remain charged with dangerous voltages for five minutes after power has been switched off.

Risk of electric shock

4

Danger

Do not open the device for five minutes after switching off the supply voltage.

#### **Purpose**

Use the equipment only for purposes as specified by the manufacturer. Unauthorized modifications and use of spare parts or accessories not supplied or recommended by the manufacturer of this equipment may cause fires, electric shock, and physical injury.

# Availability of the operating instructions

Keep these operating instructions within easy reach of the equipment and make them available to all users.

# 2.2 Commissioning

- Only authorized personnel trained in the setup, installation, commissioning, and operation of the product may work on the product and plant.
- ◆ Only hard-wired mains connections are permissible. Ground the VSD (IEC 536, Class 1, NEC and other relevant industry standards).
- ◆ If a residual current device (RCD) is to be used, it must be a type B device.
- Do not connect machines with a 3-phase power supply fitted with EMC filters to the mains via an earth leakage current circuit breaker (ELCB) (see *DIN VDE 0160*, section 6.5).



**Danger** 

The following terminals may carry dangerous voltages even when the variable speed drive is not running:

- Power supply terminals L1, L2, L3.
- Motor terminals U, V, W.
- Link terminals DC-, DC+/B+, DC/R+, B-.



Caution

To prevent inductive and capacitive interference, connect the power, motor, and control cables to the variable speed drive as illustrated and described in section 4.2.1 "EMC-compatible wiring".

# 2.3 Operation



Danger

- SED2 variable speed drives operate at high voltages.
- ◆ Emergency stop facilities in accordance with EN 60204 IEC 204 (VDE 0113) must remain operative in all operating modes of the control equipment. Resetting the emergency stop facility may not cause an uncontrolled or undefined restart.
- In cases where faults in the control equipment could cause significant equipment damage or severe physical injury (e.g., potentially dangerous short circuits), take additional external precautions or provide facilities to ensure or enforce safe operation even in the event of a short circuit (e.g., independent limit switches, mechanical interlocks, etc.).
- Certain parameter settings can cause an automatic restart of the variable speed drive following an fault or supply voltage failure, provided the fault has been eliminated/acknowledged or the supply voltage has been restored.
- The variable speed drive is capable of protecting the motor from overload. (Motor overload protection in accordance with UL 508C, section 42). See P0610 and P0335.
- Protection against motor overload can be instituted via an external PTC thermistors (temperature variable conductor) via a special input (Class 14/15, see also section 4.3.12, page 37).
- ◆ Do not use the variable speed drive as an "Emergency Stop" mechanism (see EN60204, 9.2.5.4).

# 2.4 Repairs

- Only the Siemens service, repair centers authorized by Siemens, or authorized personnel fully acquainted with all the warnings and operating procedures as specified in this manual may repair this equipment.
- Replace defective parts or components using parts from the relevant spare parts list.



Danger

Disconnect the power supply before opening the device.

## 3 Mechanical installation

# 3.1 Installing the SED2 after extended storage

Recharge the capacitors in the variable speed drive following an extended period of storage. Remember to calculate the storage time from the date of manufacture, and not from the date of delivery. The required procedure varies according to the storage period and is described below.

Period of storage	Required action	Preparation time
1 year or less	Recharging not required.	No preparation
1 to 2 years	Before issuing the "Run" command, connect the variable speed drive to the supply voltage for one hour.	1 hour
2 to 3 years	Use a variable AC power source.  1. Apply 25% of the input voltage for 30 minutes.  2. Increase the voltage to 50% for a further 30 minutes.  3. Increase the voltage to 75% for a further 30 minutes.  4. Increase the voltage to 100% for a further 30 minutes.  The variable speed drive is then ready for operation.	2 hours
3 or more years	Use a variable AC power source.  1. Apply 25% of the input voltage for 2 hours.  2. Increase the voltage to 50% for a further 2 hours.  3. Increase the voltage to 75% for a further 2 hours.  4. Increase the voltage to 100% for a further 2 hours.  The variable speed drive is then ready for operation.	8 hours

### 3.2 Ambient conditions

#### **Temperature**

	IP20	IP54
Min. operating temperature	−10 °C	−10 °C
Max. operating temperature	+40 °C*	+40 °C

<sup>\*</sup> Be aware of the potential increase in temperature inside the control cabinet (derating necessary; refer to the engineering manual).

#### Humidity

Max. 95%, non-condensing.

#### Height above sea level

If you want to install the VSD at an altitude of more than 1000 m, derating is required. (Refer to the engineering manual).

#### Overheating

Install the VSD vertically for optimum cooling. Do not obstruct the vents on the VSD. Additional ventilation may be required if the drive is mounted horizontally. If mounted vertically, VSDs with a protection standard of IP20 may be installed side by side. A minimum clearance of 100 mm is necessary above and below the VSD. VSD of class IP54 require greater clearances. See section 3.3.4 "Mounting SED2 drives with IP54 / NEMA 12 rating".

# Electromagnetic radiation

Do not install the VSD in the vicinity of powerful sources for electromagnetic radiation.

#### Atmospheric pollution

Do not install the VSD in an environment containing atmospheric pollutants such as dust, corrosive gases, etc. Devices subject to protection standard IP20 need additional protection from dust, atmospheric pollutants, and water.

Shock

Do not install the VSD in a location where it might be exposed to repeated shock or vibration.

## 3.3 Mounting



Danger

#### The device must be grounded.

- Extremely dangerous conditions can arise if you do not correctly ground the variable speed drive.
- ◆ To ensure safe operation of the equipment, authorized persons must install and commission it in full compliance with the notes and warnings set out in these operating instructions.
- Take particular note of general and regional installation and safety regulations regarding work on sites with dangerous voltages (e.g. EN 50178), and of the relevant regulations for the correct use of tools and personal protective equipment.

Dangerous voltages may occur at the following terminals even when the variable speed drive is not running:

- Power supply terminals L1, L2, L3.
- Motor connection terminals U, V, W, DC-, DC+/B+, DC/R+, B-.
- Link terminals DC-, DC+/B+, DC/R+, B-.



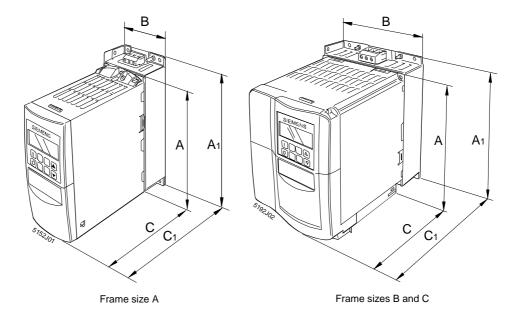
Danger

Do not open the device for five minutes after switching off the supply voltage.

#### 3.3.1 Dimensions of SED2 drives with IP20/NEMA 0 rating

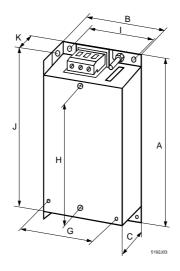
#### 3.3.1.1 Dimensions of SED2 frame sizes A to C

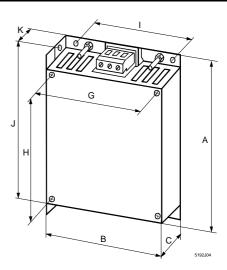
Frame size	Dimensions				
	Α	<b>A</b> <sub>1</sub>	В	С	C <sub>1</sub>
Α	173	200	73	149	192.5
В	202	213	149	172	222.5
С	245	261	185	195	250



### 3.3.1.2 Dimensions of SED2 footprint filters for frame sizes A to C

	Dimensions in mm							
Frame size	Α	В	С	G	Н	I	J	K
Α	200	73	43.5	60	160	56	187	22
В	213	149	50.5	138	174	120	200	24
С	245	185	55	174	204	156	232	35

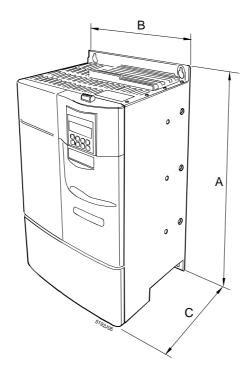




Filter for frame size A

Filter for frame sizes B and C

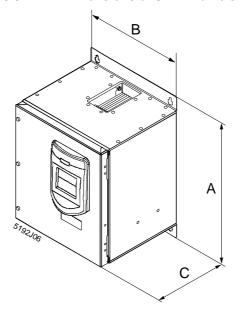
#### 3.3.1.3 Dimensions of SED2 frame sizes D to F



Frame size	<b>Dimensions</b> in mm			
Frame size	Α	В	O	
D	520	275	245	
E	650	275	245	
F	850 (with filter 1150)	350	320	

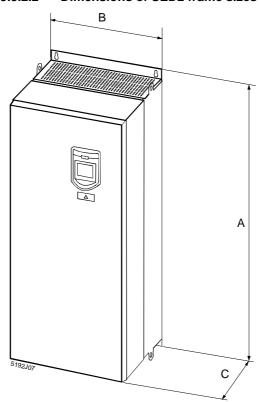
# 3.3.2 Dimensions of SED2 drives with IP54/NEMA 12 rating

#### 3.3.2.1 Dimensions of SED2 frame sizes B and C



	Dimensions in mm			
Frame size	А В		C	
В	385	270	268	
С	606	350	284	

#### 3.3.2.2 Dimensions of SED2 frame sizes D to F

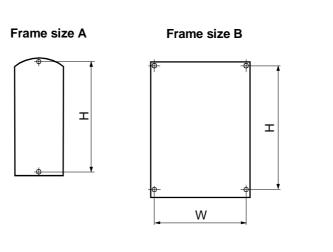


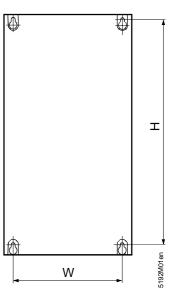
Frama sina	Dimensions in mm			
Frame size	Α	В	С	
D	685	360	353	
E	885	360	453	
F	1150	450	473	

# 3.3.3 Mounting SED2 drives with IP20/NEMA 0 rating

# Drilling plan for SED2 IP20

#### Frame sizes D, E and F





	Hole spacing			Tightening	
Frame size	<b>H</b> in mm	<b>W</b> in mm	Mounting materials	torque	
A	160 * 187	- * 56	2 x M4 bolts 2 x M4 nuts 2 x M4 spring lock washers 2 x M4 washers or mounting on DIN rail	2.5 Nm	
В	174 * 200	138 * 120	4 x M4 bolts 4 x M4 nuts 4 x M4 spring lock washers 4 x M4 washers	2.5 Nm	
С	204 * 232	174 * 156	4 x M5 bolts 4 x M5 nuts 4 x M5 spring lock washers 4 x M5 washers	3.0 Nm	
D	486	235	4 x M8 bolts 4 x M8 nuts 4 x M8 spring lock washers 4 x M8 washers	13 Nm	
E	616.4	235	4 x M8 bolts 4 x M8 nuts 4 x M8 spring lock washers 4 x M8 washers	13 Nm	
F	810 1110 with filter	300	4 x M8 bolts 4 x M8 nuts 4 x M8 spring lock washers 4 x M8 washers	25 Nm	

<sup>\*</sup> with footprint filter

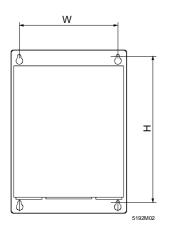
Note



A minimum clearance of 100 mm is required above and below each variable speed drive.

# 3.3.4 Mounting SED2 drives with IP54 / NEMA 12 rating

# **Drilling plan for SED2 IP54**



	Hole spacing		Clearance (mm)		(mm)		Tightening
Frame size	H (mm)	<b>W</b> (mm)	Тор	Botto	Side	Mounting materials	torque
				m			
В	342.8	230	150	150	100	4xM6 bolts 4xM6 washers 4xM6 spring lock washers	5 Nm
С	564	312.7	150	150	100	4xM6 bolts 4xM6 washers 4xM6 spring lock washers	5 Nm
D	647	310	200	200	150	4xM8 bolts 4xM8 washers 4xM8 spring lock washers	13 Nm
E	847	310	200	200	150	4xM8 bolts 4xM8 washers 4xM8 spring lock washers	13 Nm
F	1112	400	300	250	150	4xM8 bolts 4xM8 washers 4xM8 spring lock washers	20 Nm

# 4 Electrical installation



Danger

#### The VSD must be grounded.

- To ensure safe operation of the equipment, authorized persons must install and commission it in full compliance with the notes and warnings set out in these operating instructions.
- Take particular note of general and regional installation and safety regulations regarding work on sites with dangerous voltages (e.g. EN 50178), and of the relevant regulations for the correct use of tools and personal protective equipment.
- The cross-section of the ground bonding conductor must be at least equal to that of the mains connection cables.



Dangerous voltages may occur at the following terminals even when the variable speed drive is not running:

- Power supply terminals L1, L2, L3.
- Motor terminals U, V, W, DC+, DC-.
- Link terminals DC-, DC+/B+, DC/R+, B-.

After switching off the supply voltage, wait at least 5 minutes before starting any installation or service work.

### 4.1 General

#### 4.1.1 Maximum length of motor cables

The performance data given in the specifications cannot be guaranteed if the motor cables exceed the following lengths: 50 m for shielded cables

100 m for unshielded cables

For devices featuring EMC filters, the maximum cable length is 25 m. For cables shorter than > 25 m, the EMC guideline for filtered devices does not apply.

Note



If you connect several motors to one VSD, the individual motor lines must be added to the total line length.

#### 4.1.2 Operation with ungrounded systems

IP20/NEMA 0

SED2 variable speed drives with a protection standard of IP20 operate in ungrounded systems, and remain in operation when an input phase connects to ground. In the event of an output phase with a ground fault, the SED2 switches off and displays message F0001.

**IP54/NEMA 12** 

SED2 drives with a protection standard of IP54/NEMA 12 cannot be operated in ungrounded systems.

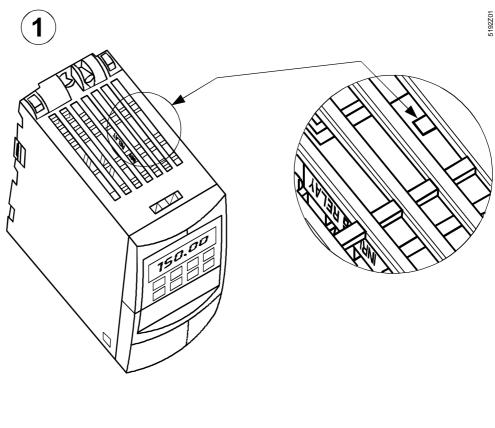
#### 4.1.2.1 Precautions for ungrounded systems (IT protective systems)

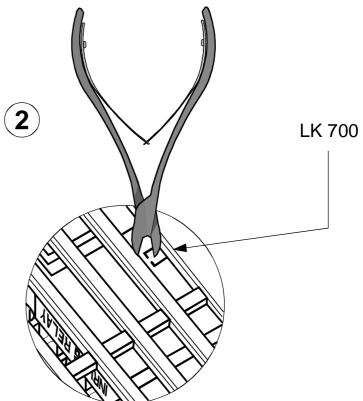
In ungrounded systems, remove the Y capacitor, or break the connections to this capacitor and integrate an output choke. The following procedure shows how to remove or disconnect the capacitor.



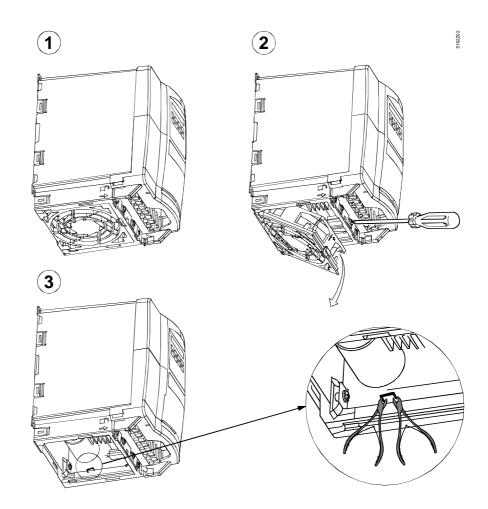
**Important** 

Operation in ungrounded systems is possible only using the SED2, IP20, without filter.

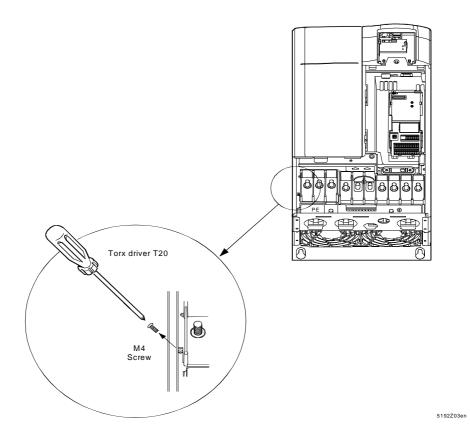




Disconnecting the Y capacitor in SED2 drives, frame sizes B and C

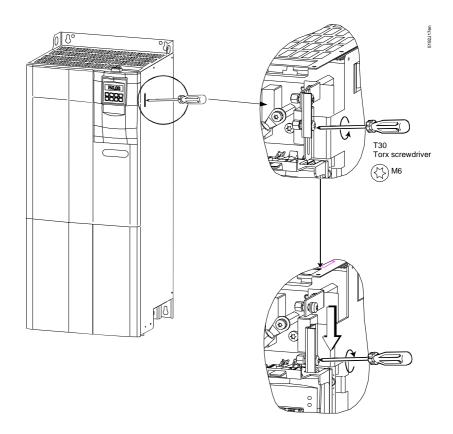


Disconnecting the Y capacitor in SED2 drives, frame sizes D and E



## 4.1.3 Operation with a residual current device (RCD)

Disconnecting the Y capacitor in SED2 drives, frame size F



If a residual current device (also referred to as a GLCI or RCCB) is connected, the VSD operates without unwanted interruptions under the following conditions:

- ☑ An RCD type B must be used.
- ☑ The RCD must have a threshold current of 300 mA.
- ☑ The neutral conductor in the system must be grounded.
- ☑ Each RCD supplies only one VSD and no other consumers.
- The output cables must not exceed 50 m in length (shielded) or 100 m (unshielded).

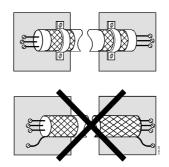
### 4.2 EMC-compatible installation

The SED2 VSDs operate in environments where they may be exposed to high levels of electromagnetic interference (EMI). Normally, good installation practices ensure safe and interference-free operation. However, should problems associated with EMI occur, follow the guidelines below:

- Ensure good electrical contact between the mounting plate and the metal housing of the VSD via the mounting screws.
- > Use serrated lock washers and electrically conductive mounting plates.
- ➤ If a footprint EMC filter is used, fit it under the VSD and ground it via the metal backplate. When connecting the EMC filter to the inputs of the VSD, use shielded cables and make sure that they are correctly grounded using cable clamps.

### 4.2.1 EMC-compatible wiring

- Use shielded cables also inside control cabinets.
- Ensure that all equipment in the control cabinet is properly grounded. Thus, make sure that all equipment is connected by short, thick grounding conductors to a common grounding point (flat ribbon lines are best) or bus bar.
- ➤ Ensure that any control equipment (e.g. PLC or BACS¹) connected to a VSD is connected with a short, thick cable to the same ground or grounding point as the variable speed drive itself.
- Use only shielded motor and control cables. The shielding must be continuous.
- Connect motor and control cables to ground at both ends.
- Lay control, mains, and motor cables separately by routing them in separate cable ducts and maintaining a minimum clearance of at least 200 mm (see diagram below). If you must cross cables, run them at an angle of 90° if possible.
- Motor cables should be as short as possible and should not exceed 25 m.
- Connect the neutral conductor for the motors controlled by the variable speed drives directly to the ground connection (PE) of the associated VSD.
- > Use flat ribbon cables, as they have a lower impedance at high frequencies.
- Avoid pigtails. Use only grounding clamps to bond the screen (see diagram below).

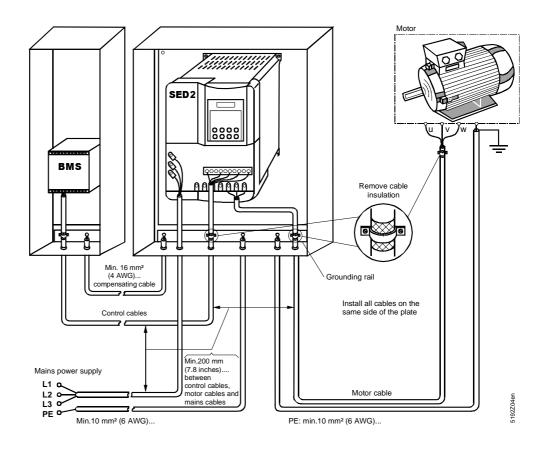


Check that the contactors in the control cabinet are suppressed—either with RC circuits for AC contactors, or flywheel diodes for DC contactors—and fit the suppressors to the coils. Varistor surge voltage protectors are also effective. This is important if the contactors are controlled by the variable speed drive relay.

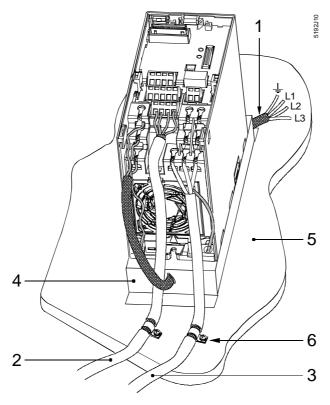
BACS: Building automation and control system; sometimes incorrectly referred to as BMS (building management system)

23/126

SPS: Programmable controllers

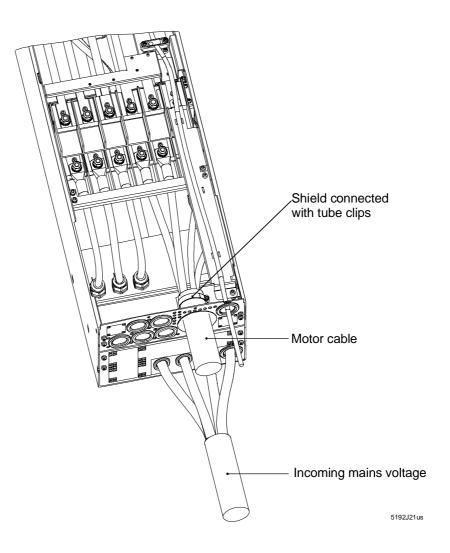


Cable routing for frame sizes A to C, with footprint filter



- Incoming mains cable
- 2 Control cable
- 3 Motor cable
- 4 Footprint filter
- 5 Metal backplate
- 6 Use suitable cable clamps to ensure good conductive contact between the shield of the motor and control cables and the metal backplate
- Connect the motor cable shield to .

Cable routing for frame sizes D to F, IP20 with EMC filter



### 4.3 Mains and motor connections



#### Warning and safety instructions

- ♦ Check that the VSD and motor are correctly sized for the supply voltage. Check that the VSD corresponds to at least the motor output.
- Check that the mains cables are correctly sized for the anticipated use.
- Check that appropriate circuit breakers or fuses exist between the mains and the variable speed drive.



Never use high voltage insulation test equipment on any cables connected to the variable speed drive.



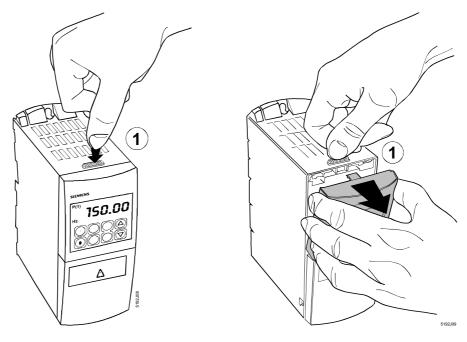
Danger

- Always isolate the power cables before connecting them to the VSD.
- ♦ Check that the terminal cover was replaced properly after connecting the power and motor cables.
- Never switch on the VSD with the cover open.
- Always use insulated tools when working on the incoming power supply and the motor terminals.

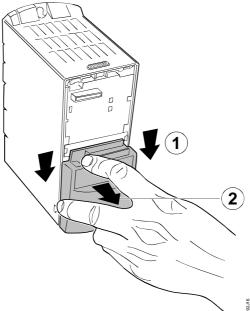
### 4.3.1 Access to connection terminals: Frame size A

To access the mains and motor terminals, first remove the operator panel, cover, and I/O module as illustrated below.

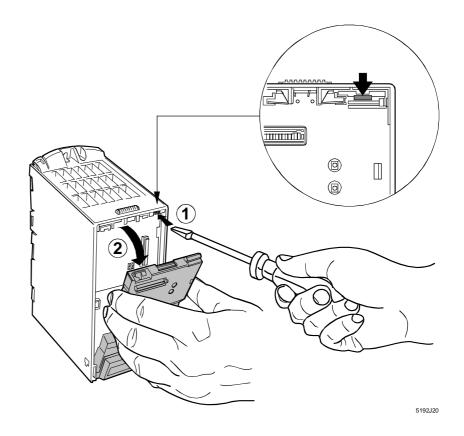
# Removing the operator panel (BOP or AOP)



# Removing the terminal cover of the I/O module

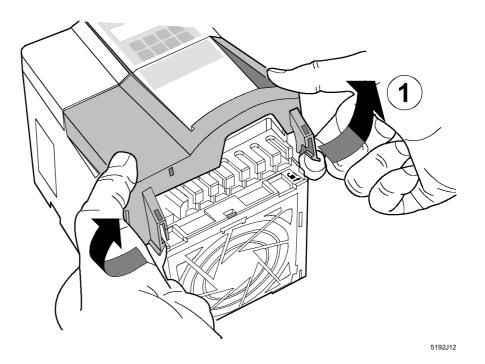


# Removing the I/O module



### 4.3.2 Access to connection terminals: Frame sizes B and C

Removing the cover of the mains and motor terminals

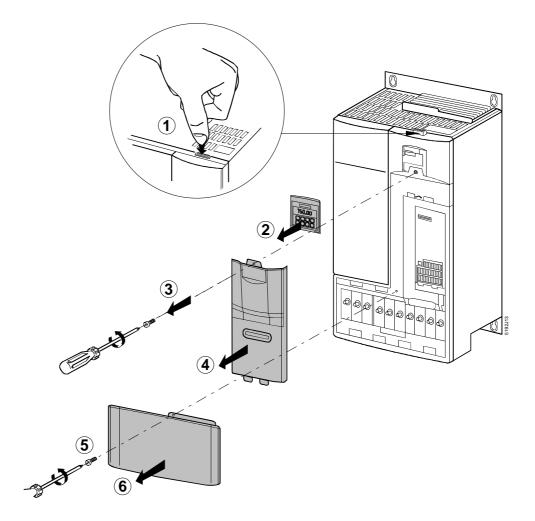


# 4.3.3 Access to connection terminals: Frame sizes D to F IP20

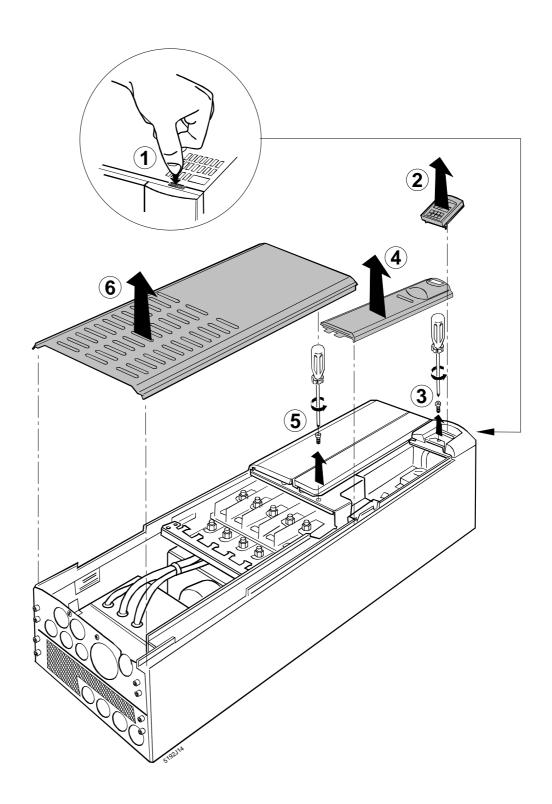
Removing the operator panel (BOP or AOP)

Refer to the relevant paragraph in Access to connection terminals: Frame size A.

Opening the housing: Frame sizes D and E

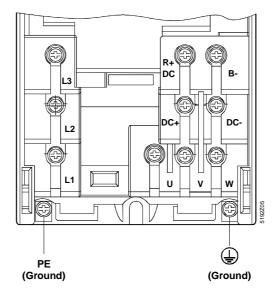


# Opening the housing: Frame size F

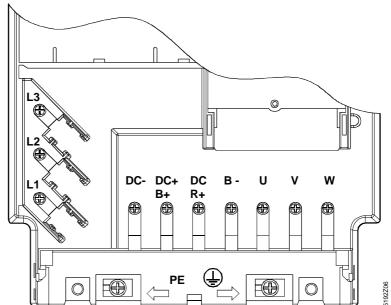


### 4.3.4 Power and motor terminals: Frame sizes A to F

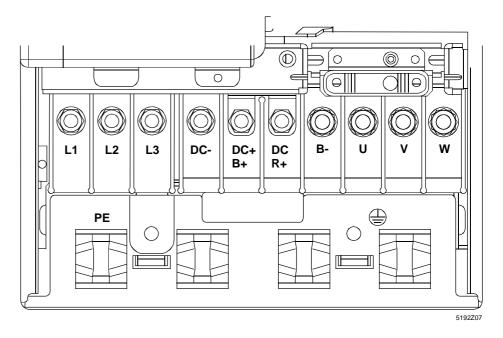
# Terminal layout: Frame size A



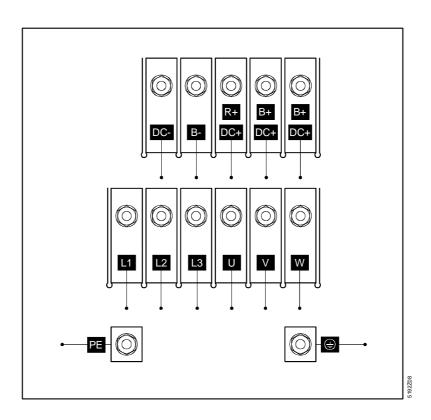
# Terminal layout: Frame sizes B and C



# Terminal layout: Frame sizes D and E



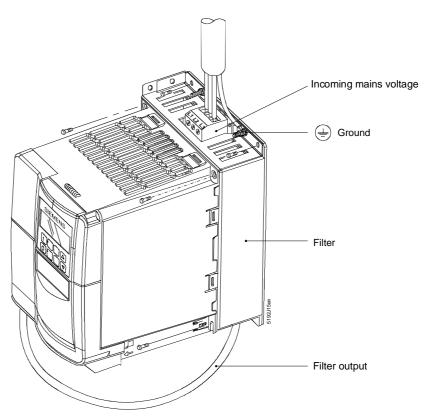
Terminal layout: Frame size F



#### 4.3.5 Power connection for drives with a built-in EMC filter

Power connection to the footprint filter for frame sizes A to C

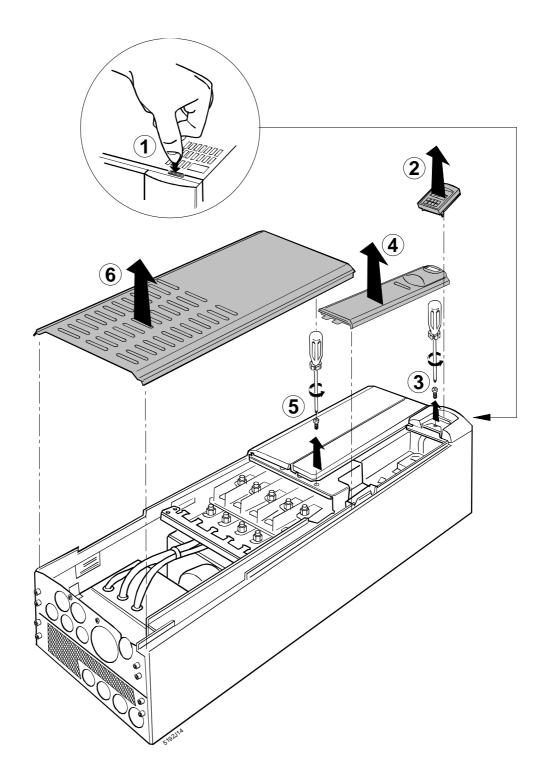
The SED2 drives with frame sizes A, B, and C are delivered with built-in ready-wired EMC footprint filters. Route the power supply to the terminals of the pre-installed footprint filter.

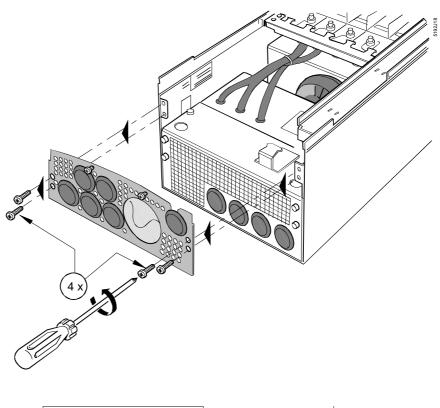


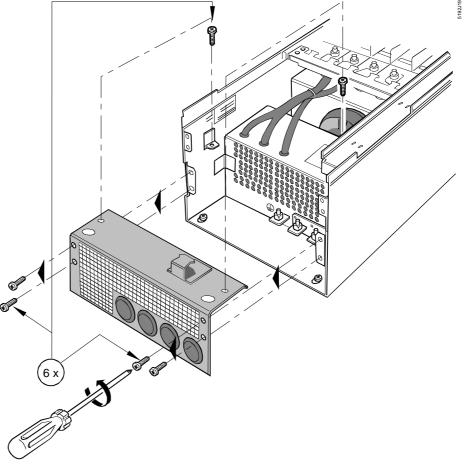
Power connection at the integrated EMC filter for frame sizes D to F

The SED2 drives with frame sizes D, E, and F are delivered with built-in ready-wired EMC filters. Wire the power supply to the connections of the built-in filter. The diagrams below show how to access the mains connections of the built-in filter.

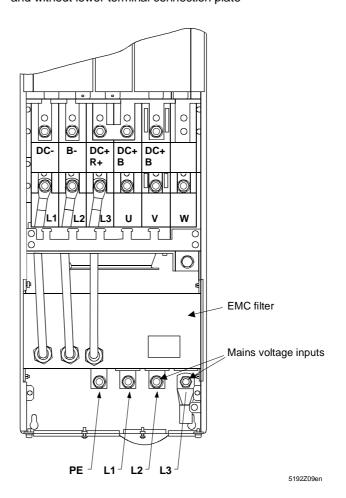
Access to the mains connection of the EMC filter for frame sizes D to F







View without cable entry guide and without lower terminal connection plate



# 4.3.6 Tightening torque for connection terminals

Frame size		Α	В	C	D	Е	F
Tightening torque	Nm	1.1	1.5	2.25	10 (max.)	10 (max.)	50

## 4.3.7 Cross-sections for power and motor cables

Input voltage range 200 V – 240 VAC, 3-phase							
Output rating kW (hp)	Min. cross- section of supply cable mm <sup>2</sup> (AWG)	Max. cross- section of supply cable mm² (AWG)	Min. cross- section of motor cable mm² (AWG)	Max. cross- section of motor cable mm² (AWG)			
0.37 (0.5)	1 (17)	2.5 (13)	1 (17)	2.5 (13)			
0.55 (0.75)	1 (17)	2.5 (13)	1 (17)	2.5 (13)			
0.75 (1)	1 (17)	2.5 (13)	1 (17)	2.5 (13)			
1.1 (1.5)	1 (17)	6 (9)	1 (17)	6 (9)			
1.5 (2)	1.5 (15)	6 (9)	1 (17)	6 (9)			
2.2 (3)	2.5 (13)	6 (9)	1 (17)	6 (9)			
3 (4)	4 (11)	10 (7)	1.5 (15)	10 (7)			
4 (5)	4 (11)	10 (7)	4 (11)	10 (7)			
5.5 (7.5)	4 (11)	10 (7)	4 (11)	10 (7)			
7.5 (10)	10 (7)	35 (2)	10 (7)	35 (2)			

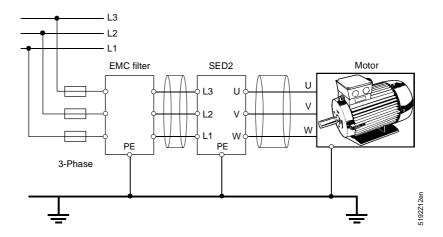
Input voltage range 200 V – 240 VAC, 3-phase							
Output rating kW (hp)	Min. cross- section of supply cable mm <sup>2</sup> (AWG)	Max. cross- section of supply cable mm² (AWG)	Min. cross- section of motor cable mm² (AWG)	Max. cross- section of motor cable mm² (AWG)			
11 (15)	16 (5)	35 (2)	16 (5)	35 (2)			
15 (20)	16 (5)	35 (2)	16 (5)	35 (2)			
18.5 (25)	25 (3)	35 (2)	25 (3)	35 (2)			
22 (30)	35 (2)	35 (2)	35 (2)	35 (2)			
30 (40)	50 (0)	150 (-5)	50 (0)	150 (-5)			
37 (50)	70 (-2)	150 (-5)	70 (-2)	150 (-5)			
45 (60)	70 (-2)	150 (-5)	95 (-3)	150 (-5)			

Input voltage range 380 V – 480 VAC, 3-phase							
Output rating kW (hp)	Min. cross- section of supply cable mm <sup>2</sup> (AWG)	Max. cross- section of supply cable mm² (AWG)	Min. cross- section of motor cable mm² (AWG)	Max. cross- section of motor cable mm² (AWG)			
0.37 (0.5)	1 (17)	2.5 (13)	1 (17)	2.5 (13)			
0.55 (0.75)	1 (17)	2.5 (13)	1 (17)	2.5 (13)			
0.75 (1)	1 (17)	2.5 (13)	1 (17)	2.5 (13)			
1.1 (1.5)	1 (17)	2.5 (13)	1 (17)	2.5 (13)			
1.5 (2)	1 (17)	2.5 (13)	1 (17)	2.5 (13)			
2.2 (3)	1 (17)	6 (9)	1 (17)	6 (9)			
3 (4)	1 (17)	6 (9)	1 (17)	6 (9)			
4 (5)	1 (17)	6 (9)	1 (17)	6 (9)			
5.5 (7.5)	2.5 (13)	10 (7)	2.5 (13)	10 (7)			
7.5 (10)	4 (11)	10 (7)	4 (11)	10 (7)			
11 (15)	6 (9)	10 (7)	6 (9)	10 (7)			
15 (20)	10 (7)	35 (2)	10 (7)	35 (2)			
18.5 (25)	10 (7)	35 (2)	10 (7)	35 (2)			
22 (30)	16 (5)	35 (2)	16 (5)	35 (2)			
30 (40)	25 (3)	35 (2)	25 (3)	35 (2)			
37 (50)	25 (3)	35 (2)	35 (2)	35 (2)			
45 (60)	35 (2)	150 (-5)	35 (2)	150 (-5)			
55 (75)	70 (-2)	150 (-5)	70 (-2)	150 (-5)			
75 (100)	70 (-2)	150 (-5)	95 (-3)	150 (-5)			
90 (125)	70 (-2)	150 (-5)	95 (-3)	150 (-5)			

Input voltage range 500 V – 600 VAC, 3-phase								
Output rating kW (hp)	Min. cross- section of supply cable	Max. cross- section of supply cable	Min. cross- section of motor cable	Max. cross- section of motor cable				
KW (IIP)	mm <sup>2</sup> (AWG)	mm² (AWG)	mm² (AWG)	mm² (AWG)				
0.75 (1)	1 (17)	10 (7)	1 (17)	10 (7)				
1.1 (1.5)	1 (17)	10 (7)	1 (17)	10 (7)				
1.5 (2)	1 (17)	10 (7)	1 (17)	10 (7)				
2.2 (3)	1 (17)	10 (7)	1 (17)	10 (7)				
3 (4)	1 (17)	10 (7)	1 (17)	10 (7)				

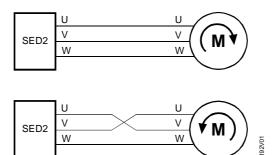
Input voltage range 500 V – 600 VAC, 3-phase							
Output rating kW (hp)	Min. cross- section of supply cable	Max. cross- section of supply cable	Min. cross- section of motor cable	Max. cross- section of motor cable			
KW (IIP)	mm <sup>2</sup> (AWG)	mm² (AWG)	mm² (AWG)	mm² (AWG)			
4 (5)	1 (17)	10 (7)	1 (17)	10 (7)			
5.5 (7.5)	1.5 (15)	10 (7)	1.5 (17)	10 (7)			
7.5 (10)	2.5 (13)	10 (7)	2.5 (13)	10 (7)			
11 (15)	4 (11)	10 (7)	4 (11)	10 (7)			
15 (20)	6 (9)	35 (2)	6 (9)	35 (2)			
18.5 (25)	6 (9)	35 (2)	6 (9)	35 (2)			
22 (30)	10 (7)	35 (2)	10 (7)	35 (2)			
30 (40)	16 (5)	35 (2)	16 (5)	35 (2)			
37 (50)	25 (3)	35 (2)	16 (5)	35 (2)			
45 (60)	25 (3)	150 (-5)	25 (3)	150 (-5)			
55 (75)	50 (0)	150 (-5)	35 (2)	150 (-5)			
75 (100)	70 (-2)	150 (-5)	50 (0)	150 (-5)			
90 (125)	70 (-2)	150 (-5)	50 (0)	150 (-5)			

# 4.3.8 Block diagram showing typical installation



### 4.3.9 Direction of rotation

You can change the direction of rotation of the motor by cross-connecting two of the output conductors at the VSD or the motor.



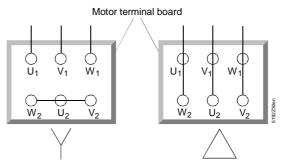
Tip



The direction of rotation can also be reversed via parameter P1820. See system parameter list.

#### 4.3.10 Star or delta connection

The required supply voltage and method of connection are indicated on the motor rating plate. In general, larger motors (400/690 V) are connected in a delta configuration and smaller motors (230/400 V) in a star configuration.



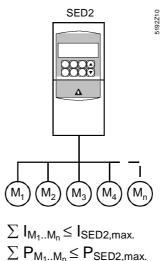
# 4.3.11 Connecting several motors

You can use the SED2 to control several motors in parallel. Make sure, however, that all motors have the same rating. When multiple motors are connected, the motors connected in parallel cannot be operated individually.

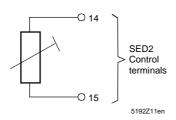


When determining the required power, remember to take account of the **total current** from all the motors, i.e., the sum total of all ratings.

Note the recommended length of the motor connection cable. The sum of all connection cables represents the total cable length.



# 4.3.12 External motor overload protection



During operation below nominal speed, the cooling effect of the fans fitted to the motor shaft is reduced. For this reason, most motors require de-rating if operated continuously at low frequencies. To ensure that motors are protected from overheating under these conditions, mount a PTC temperature sensor to the motor and connect it to the control terminals of the variable speed drive.

Note



To activate the switch-off function, set parameter P0601 to 1.

# 4.4 Control terminals

#### **General information**

Use only shielded cables for control cables.

Route control cables in separate cable trunks at least 20 cm away from motor and power cables.

# Location of the control terminals

The control terminals are located on the I/O module. The I/O module is identical for all models. It is located under the operator panel.

# Access to the control terminals: Frame sizes A to C

To access the control terminals, remove first the relevant terminal covers. For frame size A, see section Access to connection terminals: Frame size A on page 26.

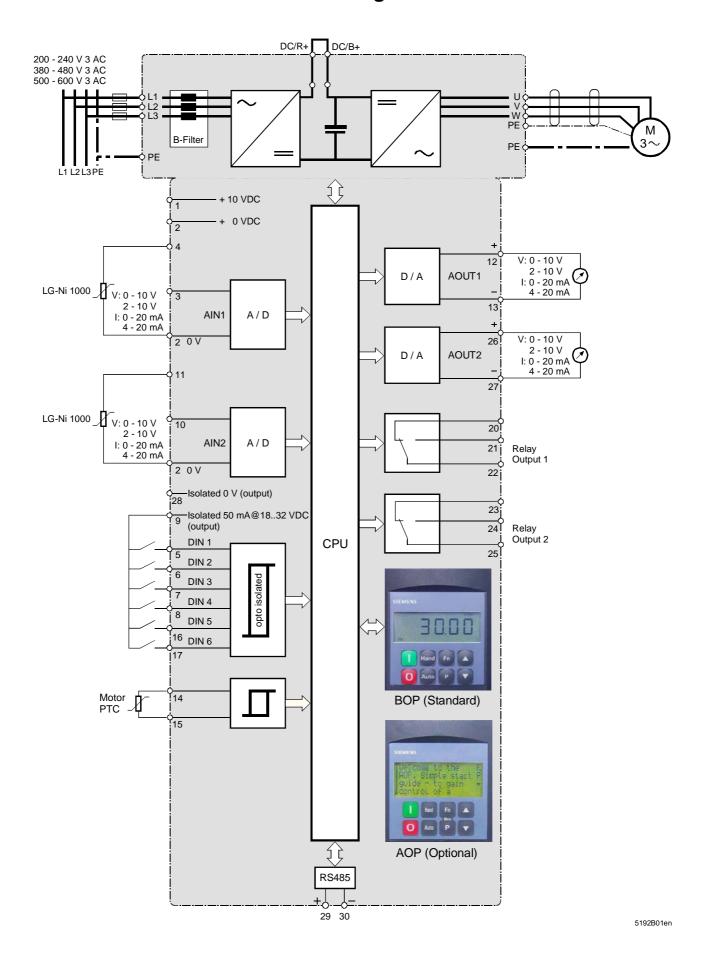
For frame sizes B and C, see section Access to connection terminals: Frame sizes B and C on page 27.

# Access to the control terminals: Frame sizes D to F, IP20

To access the control terminals, remove the operator panel, the I/O module, and the I/O module terminal cover plate.

See section Access to connection terminals: Frame sizes D to F on page 28.

# 4.5 SED2 block diagram



39/126

# 5 Commissioning

### Warnings

Only authorized personnel trained in the setup, installation, commissioning, and operation of the product may work on the product and plant.

- SED2 variable speed drives operate at high voltages.
- Operation of electrical equipment inevitably involves the use of dangerous voltages in some components.
- ♦ Emergency stop facilities in accordance with EN 60204 IEC 204 (VDE 0113) must remain operative in all operating modes of the control equipment. Resetting the emergency stop facility must not result in an uncontrolled or undefined restart.
- In cases where faults in the control equipment could cause significant equipment damage or severe physical injury (e.g. potentially dangerous short circuits), take additional external precautions or provide facilities to ensure or enforce safe operation even in the event of a short circuit (e.g. independent limit switches, mechanical interlocks, etc.).
- Certain parameter settings may cause the variable speed drive to restart automatically after a power failure.

For reliable motor overload protection, the motor parameters must be configured accurately.

The equipment incorporates internal motor overload protection in accordance with UL508C, section 42. Refer to P0610; I<sup>2</sup> t is the default for ON. Motor overload protection can also be provided via an external PTC temperature sensor (disabled by default, P0601).

The equipment is suitable for use in a circuit delivering max. 10,000 symmetrical amps (rms), and is designed for a maximum voltage of 230V/460V/575V when protected by a type H or K fuse.

Do not use the variable speed drive as an "emergency stop facility". (see EN60204, 9.2.5.4)



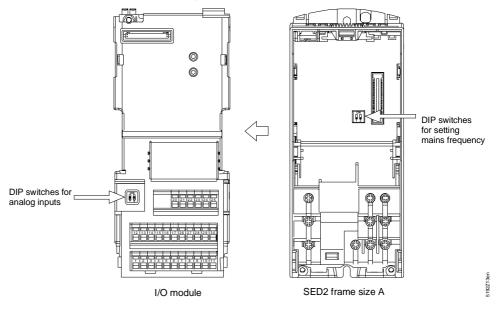


# 5.1.1 DIP switch settings

# Location of the DIP switches

For all versions of the SED2, the DIP switches used to configure the analog inputs are located on the I/O module. The I/O module is located under the operator panel, to which it is connected either directly (frame sizes A to C, IP20) or via a cable (frame sizes D to E, and all IP54 models).





In all versions of the SED2, the DIP switches for setting the mains frequency and selecting US or European units of measurement are located on the control board under the I/O module.

#### 5.1.1.1 Setting the DIP switches on the I/O module

◆ DIP switch 1 Analog input 1: OFF position: Voltage 0 to 10 V

ON position: Current 0 to 20 mA

◆ DIP switch 2 Analog input 2: OFF position: Voltage 0 to 10 V

ON position: Current 0 to 20 mA

Factory setting for both DIP switches: OFF = Voltage 0 to 10 V.

### 5.1.1.2 DIP switch settings on the control board

◆ DIP switch 2: OFF position: European default settings (50 Hz, kW etc.).

ON position: North American default settings (60 Hz, hp, etc.).

Factory setting: OFF = 50 Hz.

♦ DIP switch 1 Not for customer use. This switch must be in the OFF position for

correct functioning of the VSD.

# 5.2 Checklist prior to start

What	✓
Is the output of the VSD ≥ motor rating?	
Is the operating voltage range ok?	
Is the rated voltage of the SED2 greater than the motor rated voltage?	
Is the cross-section of the mains cable correct?	
Are the cross-section and the length of the motor cables correct, and are they connected properly?	
Are all control lines connected properly?	
Is the motor not blocked mechanically?	
Is the medium (water) available for the pump actuator? (No dry run!)	
Is there no pumping or blowing against still open valves or dampers?	
Is the danger zone free of items or personnel?	

# 5.3 Operator panels for the SED2

The SED2 comes with the Basic Operator Panel (BOP) mounted as standard. An advanced operator panel (AOP) is available as an option.



Basic operator panel



5192P02.jpg

Advanced operator panel

### 5.3.1 Description of the basic operator panel (BOP)

The basic operator panel (BOP) provides access to the parameters of the VSD and allows for application-specific settings of the SED2.

The parameters and measured values are shown in a 5-digit LCD display. The basic operator panel can be mounted directly onto the variable speed drive or, alternatively, it can be mounted into a control cabinet door using a special installation kit.

You cannot store parameter information with the basic operator panel.

For information on setting and changing parameters, refer to section 5.4.4.2 Setting parameters with the BOP or AOP.

## 5.3.2 Description of the advanced operator panel (AOP)

The advanced operator panel has the following additional functions as compared to the basic operator panel:

- · Multilingual and multi-line plain text display.
- Displays units of measurement for speed, frequency, direction of motor rotation, current, etc.
- Comments on current parameters, error messages, etc.
- · Diagnostics menu for troubleshooting.
- Main menu can be invoked directly by pressing the **Fn** and **P** keys simultaneously.
- Load and store up to 10 parameter sets.
- Communicate via RS232 or RS485 interfaces.
- Programmable with PC without VSD (PC-AOP kit required).
- Multi-drop capability to control up to 31 SED2 variable speed drives.
- 7-day timer with 3 switching operations per day.

For more details, refer to the AOP operating instructions.

# 5.3.3 Exchanging the operator panels

See illustration in section Removing the operator panel (BOP or AOP) on page 26.

**Tips** 



The BOP or AOP can be connected to or disconnected from the variable speed drive without switching off the power supply.

# 5.3.4 Buttons and their functions on the operator panel (BOP and AOP)

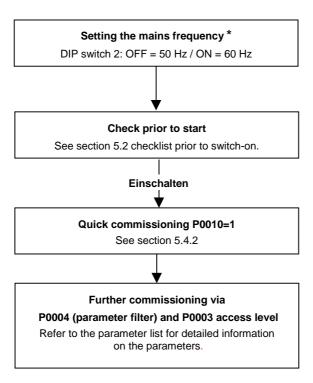
Operator panel/Button	Function	Effects		
P(1) <b>~ 0000</b>	Status display	The LCD (five-digit display for BOP, multi-line clear-text display for AOP) shows the settings used presently by the VSD or used to parameterize the VSD).		
	Start motor	Pressing this button starts the variable speed drive. This button is enabled for manual mode as part of the factory setting.		
0	Stop motor	OFF1 Pressing this button stops the variable speed drive within the selected ramp-down time. This button is enabled for manual mode as part of the factory setting.  OFF2 Pressing this button twice (or once with sustained pressure) causes the motor to coast freely to a standstill. This function is enabled in the manual and automatic operating modes.		
Hand	Changeover to manual control	Pressing this button while the VSD is running sets the input logic so that the operator controls the SED2. In this mode, none of the controlled variables have any influence on the control of the VSD.		
Auto	Changeover to automatic control	In automatic mode, all I/Os are set to represent the system-dependent variables. No manual inputs are accepted.  The controller responds to changes depending on its parameter setting.  However, it is possible to change system parameters in automatic mode.		
Fn	Functions	This button allows for displaying additional information. Refer also to the section <i>Buttons with special functions</i> in the AOP operating instructions.  Multiple display mode  When you press this button for 2 seconds during operation, the following information is displayed regardless of the parameter:  1. DC link voltage (indicated by d – units V).  2. Output current (A).  3. Output frequency (Hz).  4. Output voltage (indicated by o – units V).  5. The value selected in P0005. (If P0005 is configured to display any of the above (1 to 4), the value is not redisplayed).  Briefly press the key repeatedly to cycle through the above displays. Pressing again this button for a sustained time exits the multiple display mode.  Jump function  You can jump from any parameter (rXXXX or PXXXX) directly to r0000 by pressing the Fn button briefly. This allows you to modify another parameter if required. After jumping to r0000, press the Fn button again to return to the starting point.		
Menu	AOP only	Pressing buttons Fn and P simultaneously opens the main menu.		
Р	Access to parameters	Pressing this button allows you to: 1. Access the parameters, and 2.: Exit the parameter by accepting its value.		
	Increase value	Press this button to increase the value displayed. This button helps increase the current value during parameterization.  In manual mode, this button allows for increasing the speed (internal motor potentiometer).		
	Decrease value	Press this button to decrease the value displayed. This button helps decrease the current value during parameterization.  In manual mode, this button allows for decreasing the speed (internal motor potentiometer).		

# 5.4 Commissioning modes

# Overview of commissioning with the BOP or AOP

#### Prerequisites:

Mechanical and electrical installation must be complete.



<sup>\*</sup> Factory setting: 50 Hz.

#### Note



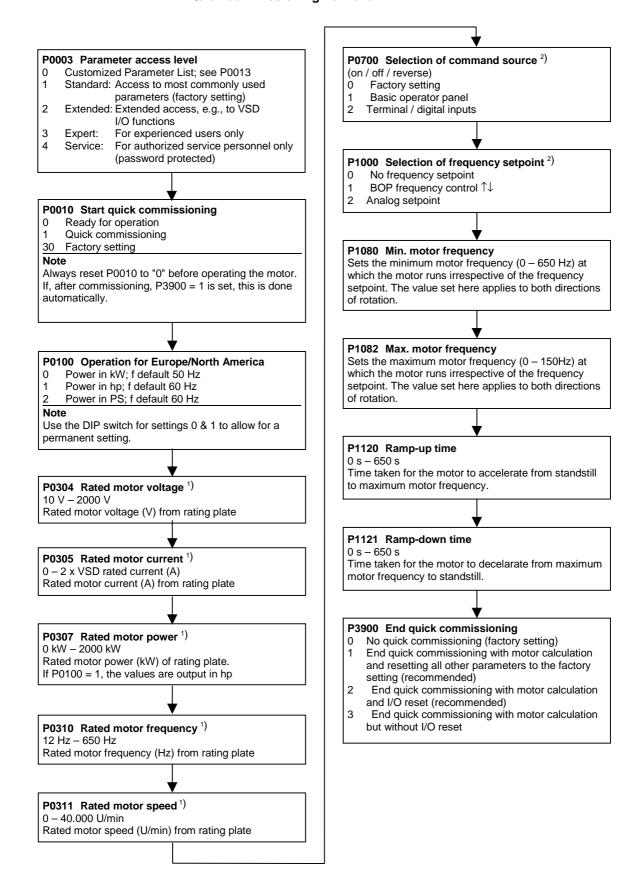
We recommend that you commission the VSD as shown in the diagram below. However, experienced users may commission the equipment without the filter functions of P0004.

#### 5.4.2 **Quick commissioning**

To achieve a structured procedure, it is **important** to use parameter P0010 for commissioning, and P0003 to select the number of parameters to be accessed. Parameter P0010 allows you to select a group of parameters that can be used for quick commissioning. These include parameters for the motor data and for the motor rampup and ramp-down settings (ramp settings).

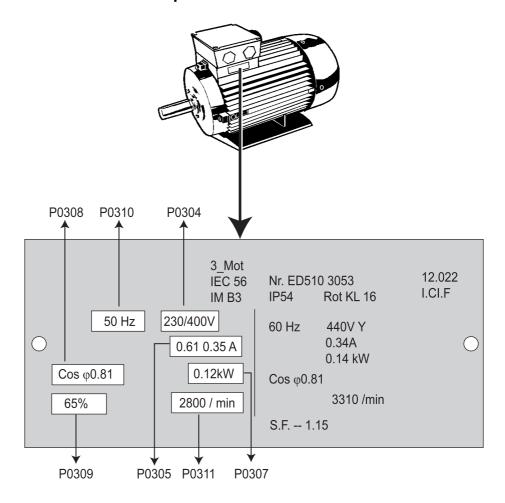
At the end of the quick commissioning procedure, select P3900. When set to 1, this parameter performs the necessary motor calculations and sets all remaining parameters (those not included under P0010 = 1) to the default values, including P0010=0 (if P0010 is set to 1, the VSD cannot start). This process is only possible in "quick commissioning" mode.

#### Quick commissioning flow chart



- 1) Motor-specific parameters see drawing of motor rating plate below.
- 2) Indicates parameters incorporating detailed lists of possible settings for use in special site applications. Refer to the engineering manual and operating instructions.

# 5.4.3 Motor data for parameterization



# 5.4.4 Commissioning with the BOP or AOP

# 5.4.4.1 Country-specific default settings for operation with the BOP

Parameter	Description	Default setting for Europe (North America)
P0100	European or US op mode	$0 = 50 \text{ Hz}, \text{ kW }   (1 = 60 \text{Hz}, \text{ hp})   (2 = 60 \text{Hz}, \text{ kW})^{1,2}.$
P0307	Nominal motor power	Value in kW (hp) Unit depends on the setting in P0100 <sup>2</sup> .
P0310	Nominal motor frequency	50 Hz (60 Hz).
P0311	Nominal motor speed	1395 (1680) U/min (depends on model) <sup>3</sup> .
P1082	Max. motor frequency	50 Hz (60 Hz).

 $<sup>^{\</sup>rm 1}$  Use DIP switch 2 under the BOP/AOP. This overwrites the above parameter settings.

 $<sup>^{2}</sup>$  This parameter can only be modified if P00010 = 1 (commissioning mode).

 $<sup>^{3}</sup>$  This parameter can only be modified if P00010 = 1 or 3.

# 5.4.4.2 Setting parameters with the BOP or AOP

The following describes how to change parameter P1082. Use this description as a guide to setting all other parameters with the BOP.

# Changing P0004 – parameter filter function

Step	Action	Resulting display
1	Press P to access the parameters.	P(1)
2	Press until P0004 is displayed.	P0004
3	Press P to access the parameter value level.	P(1) <b>(</b>
4	Press or to display the required value.	P(1) 3
5	Press P to confirm and save the value.	P0004
6	Only the motor parameters are now visible for the user.	

Changing an indexed value under P1082 – setting the maximum motor frequency

Step	Action	Resulting display
1	Press P to access the parameters.	P(1) <b>COOO</b>
2	Press until P1082 is displayed.	P1082
3	Press P to access the parameter value level.	P(1) 50.00
4	Press or to display the required value.	P(1) 75.00
5	Press P to confirm and save the value.	P1082
6	Press to return to P0010.	P(1) P 0 0 10
7	Press P to access the parameter value level P0010.	P(1)
8	Press to restore the value to P0010 = 0.	P(1) Hz
9	Press P to save the parameter and exit the parameter value level.	P(1) P 0 0 10
10	Press until r0000 is displayed.	P(1) <b>~ 0000</b>
11	Press P to revert to the standard motor display (as defined by the customer).	

#### Notes

Note

**Prerequisites** 



### "Busy" signal

In some cases, the BOP displays for a maximum of 5 seconds while parameters are being changed. This means that the variable speed drive is busy with higher-priority activities.

You can change motor parameters only if P0010 = 1.

# Changing individual digits of the parameters

You can adjust individual digits in the display to quickly change a parameter value as follows:

Make sure that you are at the level that allows for changing parameter values (see section 5.4.4.2 Setting parameters with the BOP or AOP).

- 1. Press [7] (function button) the rightmost digit starts to flash.
- 2. Change the value of this digit by pressing the \( \triangle / \) buttons.
- 3. Pressing the F button again causes the next digit to start flashing.
- 4. Repeat steps 2 to 4 until the required value is displayed.
- 5. Press P to exit the parameter change level.

# 5.4.5 Resetting SED2 parameters to the factory settings

- 1. Parameter P0010 = 30 Parameter P0970 = 1
- 2. Now press properties to restore the factory settings of the VSD.

The reset process takes approximately 10 seconds.

Refer to the default values in the system parameter list for the factory settings of the parameters.

(F

### 5.4.6 Basic operation with the BOP

- P0010 = 0 to ensure the correct initialization of the RUN command.
- P0700[1] = 1 to enable the start/stop button on the BOP (factory setting).
- P1000[1] = 1 to enable the motor potentiometer setpoints (factory setting).
- 1. Press the green button 1 to start the motor.
- 2. With the motor running, press .
  - The motor speed increases to 50 Hz.
- 3. When the variable speed drive reaches 50 Hz, press ...
  - The motor speed and the value displayed now decrease.
    - Use P1820 to change the direction of rotation.

      Note: You can also change the direction of rotation via an appropriately configured digital input
- 5. To stop the motor, press the red "STOP" button 0.

#### 5.4.7 10 Hz test

The 10 Hz test helps check the installation of both motor and VSD. It helps verify the direction of rotation and the basic functions of the VSD.

This ensures that a possible faulty installation of the power section is detected early on.

#### Testing with the BOP

- 1. Restore the factory settings in the SED2. Refer to section 5.4.5.
- 2. Press Hand to switch to manual operation.
- 3. Press 11 to switch the device on.



Testing with the AOP

- 1. Restore the factory settings in the SED2.
- 2. Set parameter P700.1 from 1 to 4.
- 3. Press 0.
- 4. Press Hand to switch to manual operation.
- Press to switch the device on.

## 5.4.8 General operation

The SED2 engineering manual contains a full description of the standard and extended parameters.



- ♦ You can change motor parameters only if P0010 = 1.
- ♦ To start the motor, reset P0010 to 0.
- The variable speed drive has no mains isolating switch and is live as soon as supply voltage is connected. It remains with the output disabled until you press or until it receives a digital ON signal.





If a BOP or AOP is used and the display of the output frequency is selected (P0005 = 21), the value on the display shows the setpoint and the actual value (0 Hz) alternating for the stopped VSD.

# 6 Programming

# 6.1 Introduction to the SED2 system parameters



**Important** 

#### 6.1.1 General notes

You can change the parameters only via the basic operator panel (BOP), the advanced operator panel (AOP), or the serial interface.

The BOP or AOP can be used to enter and change parameters to define the required characteristics of the variable speed drive, such as motor data, ramp times, maximum and minimum frequency, etc.

- Read-only parameters are identified by the letter "r" in place of the "P".
- P0010 = 1 initiates the "Quick commissioning" procedure.
- The variable speed drive runs only if P0010 is set to 0 after access. This function is automatic if P3900 is greater than 0.
- P0004 operates as a filter and allows access to the parameters according to their functionality.
- If you attempt to change a parameter that cannot be changed under the current conditions (e.g., because it cannot be changed during operation or can only be changed in the "quick commissioning" mode),
- Busy signal

In some cases, the BOP displays for a maximum of 5 seconds while parameters are being changed. This means that the variable speed drive is busy with higher-priority activities.

# 6.2 Access to parameters

### 6.2.1 Parameter access levels (P0003)

In total, there are four access levels. The three access levels available to the user are **Standard, Extended,** and **Expert**. Set the required access level with parameter P0003. For most applications, the Standard and Extended levels are sufficient.

The number of parameters displayed within each function group depends on the access level set in parameter P0003. The factory setting is P0003 = 1 (Standard). Refer to the engineering manual for detailed information about the parameters.

# 6.2.2 Parameter filter (P004)

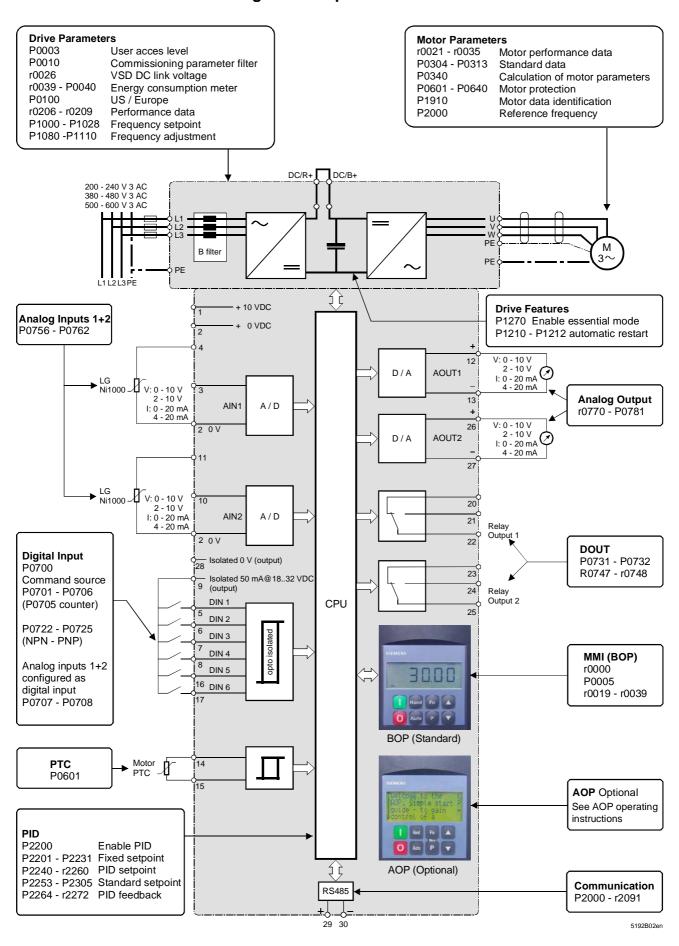
You can further limit the selection of available parameters with parameter filter P0004. This filters the available parameters by their functionality. For example, if P0004 = 3, only the motor parameters are visible.

Note



Some parameters are intended *for commissioning only* and can be viewed as a function of this filter. However, in order to set these parameters, set P0010 to 1 (quick commissioning).

### 6.2.3 Diagram for a parameter overview

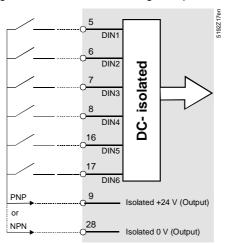


# 6.3 Basic functions of the SED2

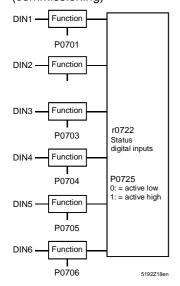
## 6.3.1 Digital inputs

External switch-on and switch-off arrangements are required for stand-alone operation of variable speed drives. The digital input port provides six channels, which can be extended to eight by use of the two analog inputs.

You can program the function of the digital inputs as required.



# Setting parameters for DIN1 to 6 (or DIN1...8) (commissioning)



# P0701 to P0706 Digital inputs 1 to 6

The available settings for each of the input channels are listed below:

- 0 Digital input disabled.
- 1 ON / OFF1 OFF as per the ramp-down time defined in P1121.
- 2 ON + change direction of rotation / OFF1.
- 3 OFF2 coast to standstill.
- 4 OFF3 faster ramp-down (quick stop = ramp-down at power limit).
- 9 Error acknowledgement.
- 10 JOG right.
- 11 JOG left.
- 12 Reverse direction of rotation.
- 13 Motor potentiometer (MOP) higher (increased frequency).
- 14 Motor potentiometer (MOP) lower (reduced frequency).
- 15 Fixed setpoint (binary coded).
- 16 Fixed setpoint (binary coded + ON).
- 17 Fixed setpoint (binary-coded decimal + ON).
- 25 Enable DC braking.
- 26 Enable Essential Service.
- 27 Enable PID controller.
- 28 Bypass command input (in bypass mode).
- 29 External fault.
- 33 Disable additional frequency setpoint.
- 99 Enable BICO parameter-setting.

Index: Example for P0701, applies also to parameters P0702 to P0708.

P0701[0]: 1. command data set (CDS).

P0701[1]: 2. command data set (CDS).

P0701[2]: 3. command data set (CDS).



Setting 99 (BICO) is intended for experienced users only.

For more detailed information, refer to the SED2 engineering manual.

Factory settings:

P0701	1	ON / OFF1.	
P0702	12	Reverse (change dir. of rotation).	
P0703	9	Error acknowledgement.	
P0704	15	Fixed setpoint (binary coded).	
P0705	15	Fixed setpoint (binary coded).	
P0706	3	OFF2 – coast to standstill.	

#### P0707 to P0708

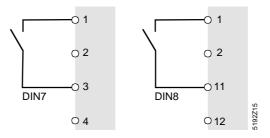
**Analog inputs 1** and **2** can be reconfigured with parameters P0707 and P0708 as **digital inputs** if required.

The following limit values apply to analog inputs configured as digital inputs:

 $\leq$  1.6 VDC = Off.

≥ 4.0 VDC = On.

Factory setting: 0



Connection of the two analog inputs for use as additional digital inputs DIN7 and DIN8.

### P0725

#### Operating mode for the digital inputs NPN or PNP

This parameter determines whether the digital inputs DIN1 to 6 are to be enabled by "logic 0" or "logic 1".

Possible settings:

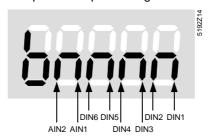
- 0 NPN mode  $\Rightarrow$  active low.
- 1 PNP mode  $\Rightarrow$  active high (factory setting).

#### r0722

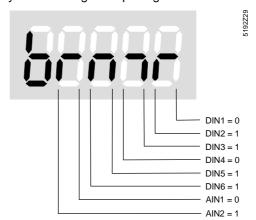
#### Check of the digital and analog inputs

This parameter can be used to check the functions of the digital and analog inputs. You can check the presence of a signal at the channel.

When an active signal is present, the associated segment of the display lights up. The allocation of each of the inputs to a specific segment is illustrated below.

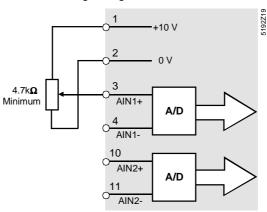


Example of the display while testing the input signals:



# 6.3.2 Analog inputs

The analog inputs are used to send positioning, control, and feedback signals to the VSD and convert them to digital signals via A/D converters.



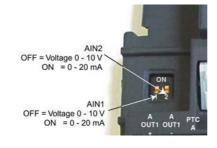
The analog inputs AIN1 and AIN2 are specified as follows:

Input level: 0 to 10 V or

0 to 20 mA

Resolution: 10 bit Read cycle: 10 ms

Set the analog inputs to 0 to 10 V or 0 to 20 mA via the 2 DIP switches on the I/O module.



Setting the DIP switches on the I/O module

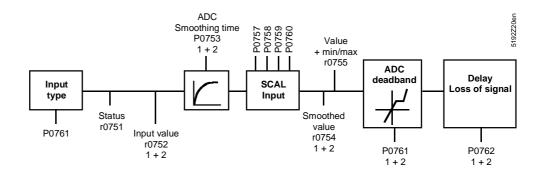
Position	DIP switch 1	DIP switch 2
ON	mA	mA
OFF	V	V

Factory setting for both DIP switches: OFF.

Refer to section 5.1.1.1, Setting the DIP switches on the I/O module.

# Parameter setting for AIN1 and AIN2

(commissioning)



#### P0756

Defines the type of analog input and enables analog input monitoring.

#### Possible settings:

- 0 Unipolar voltage input (0 to 10 V) (factory setting).
- 1 Unipolar voltage input with monitoring (0 to 10 V).
- 2 Unipolar current input (0 to 20 mA).
- 3 Unipolar current input with monitoring (0 to 20 mA).
- 5 LG-Ni 1000 sensor input (-10 to +10 V).

**Important:** The parameter setting must match the setting of the 2 DIP switches on the I/O module.

#### Index:

P0756[0] : Analog input 1 (ADC 1). P0756[1] : Analog input 2 (ADC 2).

#### Note on dependency:

This function is disabled if the analog scaling block is programmed to negative output setpoints (see P0757 to P0760).

#### Note on the monitoring function

If monitoring is enabled and the dead zone is defined (P0761), an error message appears (F0080) as soon as the analog input voltage drops below 50% of the dead zone voltage.

#### P0753

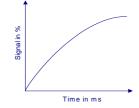
### Defines the filter time in ms for the analog input.

Setting range: 0 to 10,000 ms

Factory setting: 100 ms

#### Index:

P0753[0]: Analog input 1 (ADC 1). P0753[1]: Analog input 2 (ADC 2).

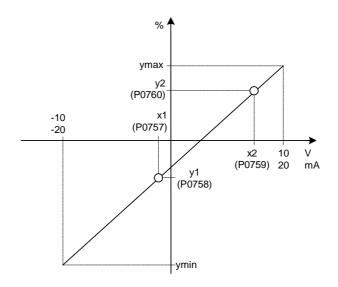


#### Note:

Increasing this time reduces (smoothes) the ripples but also slows down the response to the analog input.

#### P0757 - P0760

Parameters P0757 to P0760 are used to configure the **input scaling for the analog inputs** according to the following curve:



Parameter Unit		Point on	Setting	g range	Factory setting
Tarameter	Oille	x/y-axis M	Min.	Max.	r dotory setting
P0757	V or mA	x1 value	-20.0	20	0
P0758	%	y1 value	-99999.9	99999.9	0.0
P0759	V or mA	x2 value	-20	20	10
P0760	%	y2 value	-99999.9	-99999.9	100

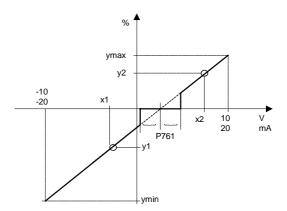
The factory setting of the input scaling corresponds to 0 V = 0% and 10 V = 100%.

#### P0761

Defines the ADC dead zone for the analog inputs.

Setting range: 0 to 20 V or mA

Factory setting: 0



**Note:** P0761[x] = 0: No enabled dead zone.

The dead zone runs from 0 V(mA) to the value of P0761, if the values of P0758 and P0760 (y-coordinate for ADC scaling) have the same sign. The dead zone is enabled from the intersecting point (x-axis with ADC scaling curve) in both directions, if P0758 and P0760 have different signs.

When using a configuration with neutral point in the center, Fmin (P1080) should be zero. There is no hysteresis at the end of the dead zone.

#### P0762

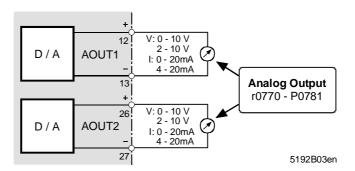
Defines the delay time in ms between the drop-off of the analog setpoint and the display of error message F0080.

Setting range: 0 to 10,000 ms Factory setting: 1000 ms

59/126

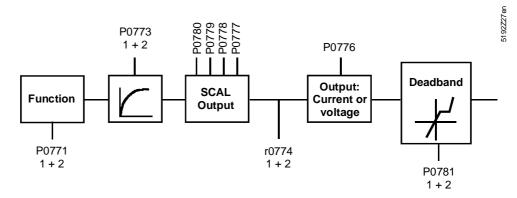
# 6.3.3 Analog outputs

The analog outputs primarily help display status variables such as output frequency, motor voltage, or present motor current within the scaleable range.



# Parameter setting for AOUT1 and AOUT2

(commissioning)



#### r0770

Shows the number of available analog outputs.

#### P0771

Defines the **physical status variable** to be displayed as an analog signal.

Possible settings:

- 21 Present output frequency (scaled to P2000), (factory setting).
- 24 Present VSD output frequency (scaled to P2000).
- 25 Present output voltage (scaled to P2001).
- 26 Present link voltage (scaled to P2001).
- 27 Present output current (scaled to P2002).

#### Index:

P0771[0]: Analog output 1 (DAC 1).

P0771[1]: Analog output 2 (DAC 2).

#### P0773

This parameter enables smoothing for the DAC input with a PT1 filter and determines the **smoothing time** in ms for the **analog output signals**.

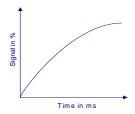
Setting range: 0 to 1000 ms

Recommended setting: 100 ms (factory setting)

Index:

P0773[0]: Analog output 1 (DAC 1). P0773[1]: Analog output 2 (DAC 2).

**Note:** The filter is disabled for P0773 = 0.



#### r0774

Shows the analog output value (in V or mA) after filtering and scaling.

#### Index

P0774[0]: Analog output 1 (DAC 1). P0774[1]: Analog output 2 (DAC 2).

#### P0776

Defines the type of analog output.

Possible settings:

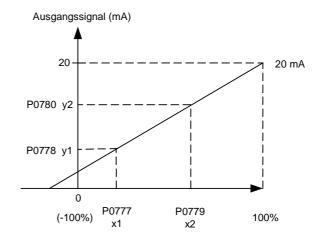
0 Current output 0 to 20 mA (factory setting)

1 Voltage output 0 to 10 V

**Note:** The analog outputs are designed as current outputs within 0 to 20 mA. Both analog outputs must be configured as the same type. Both channels are configured, e.g., as either current outputs with range 0 to 20 mA, or as voltage outputs with range 0 to 10 V.

#### P0777 to P0780:

**Define the output characteristic** in %. The DAC scaling parameters (P0777 to P0781) are used to set the output characteristics. They are configured according to the following curve.



Points P1 (x1, y1) and P2 (x2, y2) are freely selectable.

#### **Example:**

The factory-set scaling is as follows:

P1: 0.0 % = 0 mA or 0 V andP2: 100.0 % = 20 mA or 10 V.

#### Index:

P0777[0]: Analog output 1 (DAC 1). P0777[1]: Analog output 2 (DAC 2).

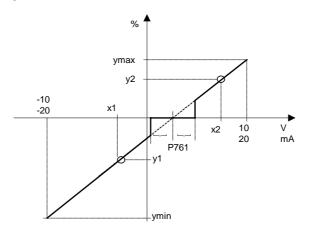
P0777: Defines x1 of the output characteristics (factory setting = 0.0).
 P0778: Defines y1 of the output characteristics (factory setting = 0).
 P0779: Defines x2 of the output characteristics (factory setting = 100).
 P0780: Defines y1 of the output characteristics (factory setting = 10).

#### P0781

Defines the DAC dead zone for the analog inputs.

Setting range: 0 to 20 mA or 0 to 10 V

Factory setting: 0



#### Index:

P0781[0]: Analog output 1 (DAC 1). P0781[1]: Analog output 2 (DAC 2).

# 6.3.4 Frequency setpoint (P1000)

- ➤ Default setting: Terminal 3/2 (AIN+/ AIN-, 0 to 10 V corresponds to 0 to 50/60 Hz).
- Additional settings: See P1000.

# 6.3.5 Selecting the command source (P0700)

Possible settings for P0700:

- Factory setting (BICO reset), resets all digital inputs to the factory settings (possible only if P0701=99).
- 1 Operator panel BOP or AOP.
- 2 Control terminal bar (factory setting).
- 4 USS on BOP link.
- 5 USS on COM link.
- 6 CB on COM link.

Start motor

Default setting: Terminal 5 (DIN 1, high).
 Additional settings: See P0700 to P0708.

**Notes** 



The ramp-up and ramp-down smoothing times influence the motor's start and stop behavior. Refer to the engineering manual, parameter list, parameters P1120, P1121 for more information on these functions.

Stop motor

There are several ways to stop the motor:

Default setting:

- ◆ OFF1 Terminal 5 (DIN 1, low).
- OFF2 OFF button on BOP/AOP; sustained pressing of the OFF button (2 seconds) or repeated pressing of the button (in case of default settings not possible without BOP/AOP).
- Additional settings: See P0700 to P0708.

Reversal of the motor's direction of rotation

Default setting: Terminal 6 (DIN 2, high).
 Additional settings: See P0700 to P0708.

#### 6.3.6 OFF functions

OFF1

This command (by eliminating the ON command) stops the variable speed drive within the selected ramp-down time.

Parameters to change the ramp-down time: See P1121.

**Notes** 

OFF2



- The ON and the consecutive OFF1 command must have the same source.
- ➤ If the ON/OFF1 command is set for more than one digital input, only the last set digital input is valid, e.g., DIN3 is enabled.

This command causes a free coasting of the motor to standstill (impulses for the power section of the VSD are disabled).

Note



The OFF2 command may have one or several sources. By default, the OFF2 command is set to BOP/AOP. This source remains even if other sources are defined by **one** of the parameters P0700 to P0708.

## 6.3.7 Control types

The different control types of the SED2 control the relationship between the motor speed and the voltage supplied by the VSD. Below is a summary of the available control types.

Linear V/f control P1300 = 0

Can be used for variable or constant torque applications such as delivery systems and positive displacer pumps.

Linear V/f control with flow control (FCC) P1300 = 1 This factory-set control mode can be used to improve performance and dynamic behavior of the motor.

Parabolic V/f control P1300 = 2 This factory-set control mode can be used for variable torque load such as fans and pumps.

Multi-point V/F control P1300 = 3

Refer to the engineering manual for information on this control mode.

Linear V/f control with energy saving mode P1300 = 4

This function automatically increases or decreases the motor voltage to locate the lowest possible energy consumption. This control mode is enabled as soon as the default setpoint speed is reached.

V/f control for textile applications P1300 = 5

There is no slip compensation or resonance smoothing. The Imax controller relates to voltage instead of frequency.

V/f control with FCC for textile applications P1300 = 6 A combination of P1300 = 1 and P1300 = 5.

#### 6.3.8 Communication

A serial interface RS485 is integrated. A RS232 interface is integrated in the optional door mounting set for BOP/AOP.

See section 9.1 Options.

USS, P1, and N2 protocols are implemented as part of the series.

For detailed information, refer to the engineering manual.

## 6.4 HVAC functions of the SED2

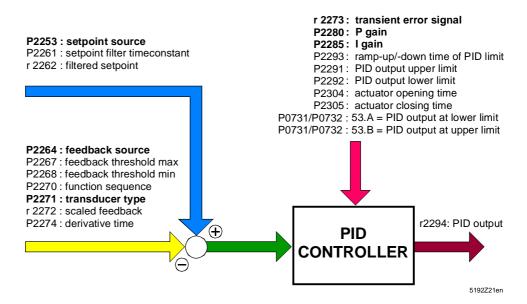
The functions listed below were implemented specifically in the SED2 for HVAC applications.

#### 6.4.1 PID controller

In order to achieve independent control within a stand-alone application by means of the SED2 VSD, Siemens SBT implemented a proven PID controller. This controller allows for temperature (LG-Ni 1000), pressure, and speed control.

The factory settings for the implemented PID parameters are designed for pressure control.

For temperature or speed control, the controller's time constants must be adjusted to the new control loop. See "Parameterizing the PID controller" below.



# Parameterizing the PID controller

(commissioning)

# Fixed setpoint

#### **External setpoint**

#### Note:

The setpoint and the actual value signal are to be displayed as a percentage (%) or absolute value. Make sure, however, that the two signals match each other.

#### P2201

Enter fixed setpoint (or absolute value in %). The setpoint is active if switching

command "ON" is sent to DIN1.

#### P2253

Set to value 2224 (fixed PI setpoint).

### P0701[0]

Enter value 16

(sets DIN1 to ON with fixed setpoint; see section 6.3.1 Digital inputs).

#### **Analog input**

See the section on analog inputs for the parameter settings.

# P2253[0]

Set to **755** 

(setpoint is configured to AIN 1).

#### P0756[0]

Select the type of analog input 1 for the setpoint. See section Analog inputs.

# P0757[0] to P0760[0]

Set scaling of AIN 1.

#### P0756[1]

Define the type of analog input 2 for the actual value signal (see section 6.3.2 Analog inputs).

Continued:
Parameterizing the PID controller

#### P0757[1] to P0760[1]

Set the scaling of the actual value for analog input 2 (see section 6.3.2 Analog inputs).

#### P2264

Set to 755[1] (defines AIN2as actual value).

#### P2271

Define the reaction of the PID controller to the actual values (0=heating, 1=cooling).

#### P2200

Enable the PID controller (0=disable, 1=enable).

#### r2262

Check for setpoint (scaled PID setpoint in %). Note: VSD must be set to automatic control. DIN1 must be set to ON.

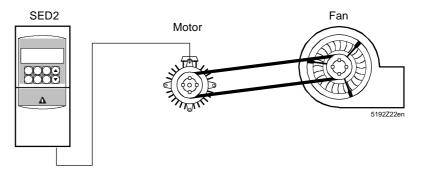
#### r2272

Check for actual value (scaled PID actual value in %).

Set and optimize P2280 PID proportional gain and P2285 PID integration time.

Changeover to automatic control.

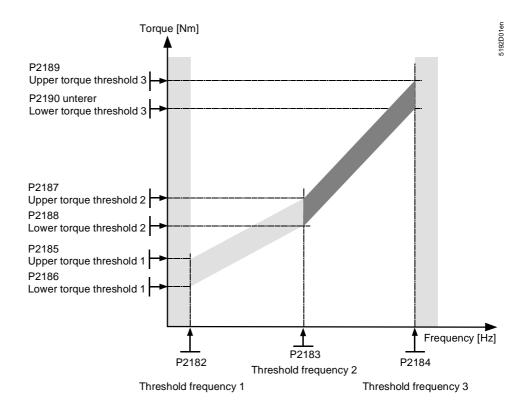
# 6.4.2 Belt failure detection without sensor (P2181)



This function allows for monitoring power transmission components such as drive belts. The function can also detect motor overload, e.g. in the case of jam.

The actual frequency / torque curve is compared to a preprogrammed tolerance band (see P2182 to P2190) as part of this function. If the actual curve is outside the tolerance band, a warning or error message is generated.

# Frequency / torque curve



The permissible frequency/torque area is defined by the zone shaded gray. The frequency limit values 1 to 3 define the areas used to compare the actual torque to the preset torque. Nine parameters define torque monitoring. Parameters (P2182 to P2184) define the frequency limit values to be set. Parameters (P2185 to P2190) limit the tolerance band compared to the present torque curve.

# Parameterizing belt failure detection without sensor

(commissioning)

#### 1. Frequency limit value parameter P2182 to P2184.

Setting the three frequency limit values:

The 3 frequency limit values F1;F2;F3 determine a reasonable division across the required torque area. Set the values desired in the manual mode by pressing buttons and read and write down the corresponding torque values via parameter r0031.

Factory setting: 5;30;50 Hz.

# 2. Set the desired **reaction of drive belt failure detection** via parameter **P2181**. Possible settings for P2181:

- 0 Belt failure detection disabled (factory setting).
- 1 Warn low torque/speed.
- 2 Warn high torque/speed.
- 3 Warn high/low torque/speed.
- 4 Trip low torque/speed.
- 5 Trip high torque/speed.
- 6 Trip high/low torque/speed.

Note

P2181 must be set before P2185 to P2190 (not to 0).

#### 3. Set the torque limit value parameters P2185 to P2190 as follows:

Add  $\pm 15\%$  to the torque derived from the setting of the frequency limit values to define a permissible tolerance band for the torque values.

For allocation of variables, refer to the frequency/torque curve.

Factory setting: 99999.0.

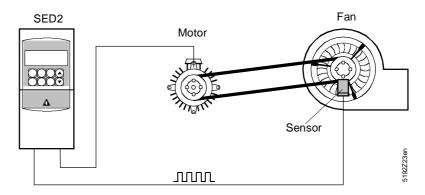
#### 4. Set the alarm delay parameter P2192:

P2192 allows for setting a delay (between 0 to 65 sec) before a warning or error message is generated. The parameter helps avoid false alarms caused by temporary transition states. This delay can also be used for belt failure detection via sensor.

Factory setting: 10 s.

- 5. In manual mode, vary the torque frequency in the selected range to check the function.
- 6. Changeover to automatic control.

# 6.4.3 Belt failure detection with sensor (P0400)



A simple sensor (inductive sensor) mounted to the drive unit (e.g. for a fan) supplies one pulse for each rotation. The pulse train generated this way—which can vary from 1 to 20,000 pulses per minute—is sent to the digital input DIN5 of the VSD. The frequency resulting from the pulse train is compared to the present output frequency of the VSD.

Parameter P0400 defines the encoder type.

If parameter P0400 = 0 (factory setting), this type of belt failure detection is disabled and the variant "belt failure detection without sensor (P2182)" is used instead.

Only digital input DIN5 works with a counter signal!

Note



# Parameterizing belt failure detection with sensor

(commissioning)

- Determine the speed transformation ratio between the motor and the shaft driven by the belt.
- 2. Define the **encoder type** using parameter **P0400**.

Possible settings for P0400:

- 0 Disabled (factory setting).
- 1 Single channel encoder.
- 2 Quadrature encoder without zero pulse.
- 3 External pulse train.
- 12 Quadrature encoder with zero pulse.
- Use parameter P0409 to set the pulse rate (number of pulses/sec) generated by the sensor at nominal frequency (nominal speed) by including the transmission ratio determined in point 1.

Setting range: 1 to 500 Factory setting: 25

- 4. Set the desired **reaction of drive belt failure detection** via parameter **P2181**. Possible settings for P2181:
  - 0 Belt failure detection disabled (factory setting).
  - 1 Warn low torque/speed.
  - 2 Warn high torque/speed.
  - 3 Warn high/low torque/speed.
  - 4 Trip low torque/speed.
  - 5 Trip high torque/speed.
  - 6 Trip high/low torque/speed.

Suggested setting: 1 Warn low torque/speed.

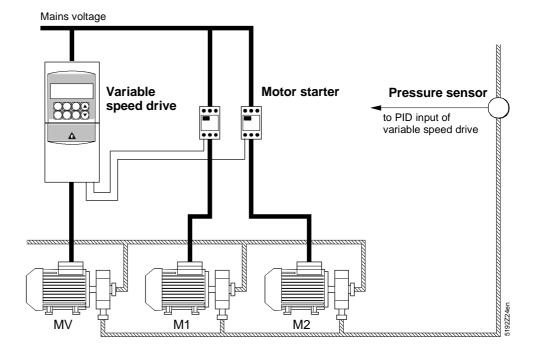
 Use parameter P2191 to set the maximum permissible deviation of the pulse train frequency (actual value) generated by the sensor from the VSD output frequency (setpoint). If the tolerance band for frequency is exceeded, a warning or trip is generated.

Setting range: 0 to 20 Hz. Factory setting: 3 Hz.

- 6. In manual mode, vary the torque frequency in the selected range to check the function.
- 7. Changeover to automatic control.

## 6.4.4 Staging pumps or fans

The motor control staging allows to control up to two additional pumps or fans based on the integrated PID control system. The complete system comprises a pump (fan) controlled by the VSD, and up to two additional pumps (fans) switched by contactors or motor starters. The contactors or motor starters are controlled by relay switching contacts integrated in the VSD. The diagram below shows a typical pump system. A similar system comprising fans could be used for ventilating systems.

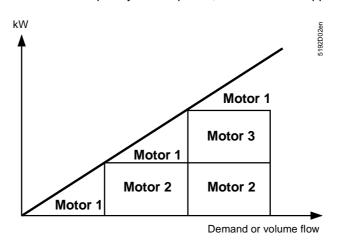


MV: Motor, speed-controlled by SED2.
M1: Motor, controlled by relay 1 DOUT1.
M2: Motor, controlled by relay 2 DOUT2.

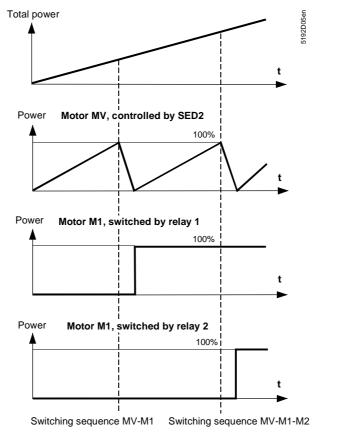
If MV runs at maximum frequency and the PID feedback shows that a higher speed is demanded in accordance with the staging, the VSD switches on one of the relay-controlled motors M1 or M2 (staging). To keep the controlled variable as constant as possible, and to compensate for the difference in output, the VSD must be decreased to minimum frequency. See the illustration below. During the staging process, PID control is suppressed.

If MV runs in parallel to M1 and M2 at a minimum frequency, and if the PID feedback demands an even lower speed, the VSD switches off one of the relay-controlled motors M1 or M2 (destaging). In this case, the VSD must increase the ramp from the minimum to the maximum frequency. In this phase, PID control is suppressed.

# Motor staging on output demand



# Diagram from motor staging



# Parameterizing motor staging

(commissioning)

As a rule, the factory settings can be used.

#### P2371

Defines the configuration of additional pumps or fans.

Max. 2 pumps can be added.

Factory setting: 0 Maximum setting: 2

#### P2372

#### **Enable motor cycling**

If this parameter is enabled, one or two motors are switched on or off—during staging, in addition to the speed-controlled motor—in a specified sequence based on the motor operating hours (parameter 2380). During staging, the motor having the lowest number of operating hours is first switched on. During destaging, the motor having the highest number of operating hours is first switched off.

In the case of different output of the motors to be switched on, the motor promising to best satisfy the demanded output is switched on first, regardless of its operating hours.

Factory setting: 0 (disabled).

#### P2373

Defines the **staging hysteresis**: Value in % of the PID setpoint.

Setting range: 0 to 200 % Factory setting: 20 %

#### P2374

#### **Delay on staging**

Setting range: 0 to 650 s Factory setting: 30 s

#### P2375

#### **Delay on destaging**

Setting range: 0 to 650 s Factory setting: 30 s

#### P2376

#### Overriding the delay on staging/destaging

The value of P2376 is set as a percentage of the PID setpoint. If the PID fault (P2273) exceeds this value, a motor is switched on or off, regardless of the delay time set in P2374 and P2375.

Setting range: 0 to 200 % Factory setting: 25 %

#### P2377

This parameter is used to lock the **delay override (P2376)** after staging or destaging for a specified period of time. This prevents a second staging immediately following the first staging, that, for example, could have been triggered by the first staging.

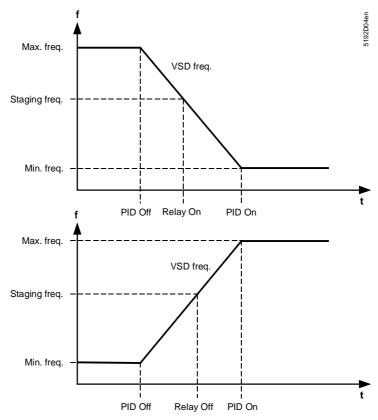
Setting range: 0 to 650 s Factory setting: 30 s

#### P2378

# **Staging frequency**

This parameter is defined as a particular percentage of the maximum output frequency. This determines the frequency used to switch on or off the relay (DOUT1 or DOUT2) during staging or destaging.

See the diagram below.



Factory setting: = 50 % (defined as a percentage = 100%, at fmax = 50 Hz).

### P0731 (DOUT1)

# Function of the digital output 1 (relay 1)

Set parameter to 2379[0] (relay 1 to motor 1).

Factory setting: 52.3 = VSD fault enabled.

# P0732 (DOUT2)

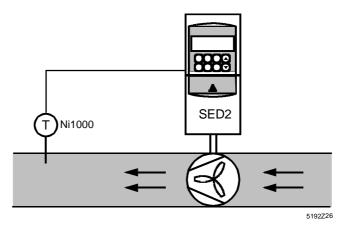
## Function of the digital output 2 (relay 2)

Set parameter to 2379[1] (relay 2 to motor 2).

Factory setting: 52.2 = VSD in operation.

Complete parameter setting by changing over to automatic control.

# 6.4.5 Temperature control with LG-Ni 1000 sensor



Use the SED2 to directly measure the temperature by means of a passive temperature sensor of type LG-Ni 1000. Simple temperature control is possible accordingly. The sensor is connected to the VSD. The signal can be scaled according to requirements.

Parameterization temperature control (Commissioning notes) Same procedure as for commissioning analog inputs.

The temperature sensor can be connected as follows to the analog inputs:

#### LG-Ni 1000 on AIN 1

Connection terminals: 2/4

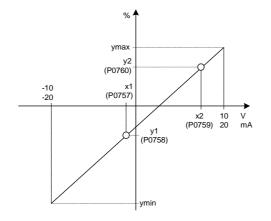
#### **LG-Ni 1000 on AIN 2**

Connection terminals: 2/11

**Note:** When connecting a LG-Ni 1000 sensor, no other input signal can be processed on the same channel, even if terminals 3 / 10 for an analog signal of 0 to 10 V are free.

## P0757 to P0760, scaling

During scaling, the LG-Ni 1000 sensor's temperature range of -50 to 150 °C can be converted to %.



Factory settings: P0757 = 0

P0758 = 0.0 P0759 = 10 P0760 = 100 Example: LG-Ni 1000 on AIN1:

P0757[0] = -50 °C

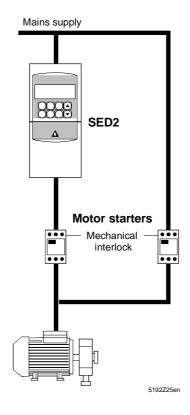
P0758[0] = -50%

P0759[0] = 150 °C

P0760[0] = 150%

#### 6.4.6 Bypassing the VSD

There are applications demanding maximum motor output. Additionally, there are applications requiring a VSD bypass system for safety reasons. For these cases, the SED2 has an integrated bypass function.



# Parameterizing the bypass function (commissioning)

#### P1260

Defines the possible triggers for changing over to bypass operating mode.

The following settings are possible:

- 0 Bypass disabled (factory setting).
- 1 Controlled by VSD trip.
- 2 Controlled by DIN, see P1266.
- 3 Controlled by DIN and VSD trip.
- 4 Controlled by VSD frequency.
- 5 Controlled by VSD frequency and VSD trip.
- 6 Controlled by VSD frequency and DIN.
- 7 Controlled by VSD frequency and DIN and VSD trip.

#### r1261

Read parameter for the bypass function showing how the motor is driven:

The following states are possible:

Bit 00 Motor supplied by drive 0 Yes 1 No
Bit 01 Motor supplied by mains 0 Yes 1 No

#### P1262

Defines the time delay between changing over the VSD to bypass and vice-versa to demagnetize the motor.

See bypass diagram below.

Setting range: 0 to 20 s

Recommended setting: 1 s (factory setting).

73/126

#### P1263

Defines the time delay between the bypass alarm OFF and the bypass switching contactor OFF. See bypass diagram below.

Setting range: 0 to 300 s

Recommended setting: 1 s (factory setting).

#### P1264

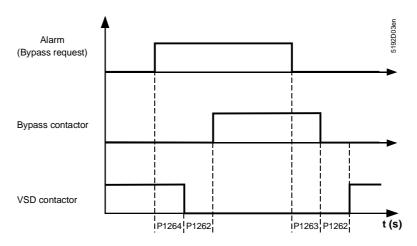
Defines the time delay between the bypass alarm ON and the VSD switching contactor OFF

See bypass diagram below.

Setting range: 0 to 300 s

Recommended setting: 1 s (factory setting).

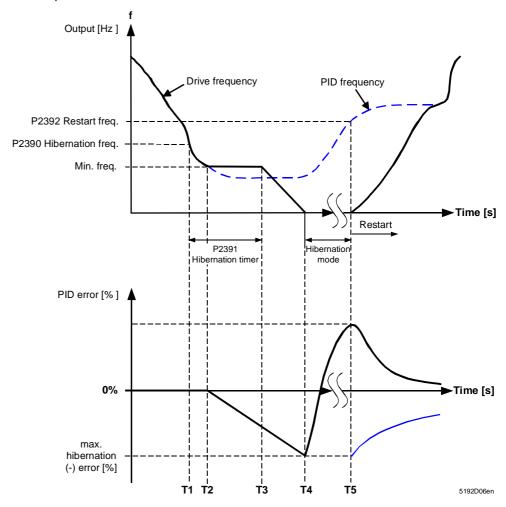
#### Bypass time diagram



Complete parameter setting by changing over to automatic control.

#### 6.4.7 Hibernation mode

If the VSD reaches the hibernation setpoint in PID operating mode, the hibernation timer **P2391** starts. After the timer has expired, the VSD drives the output frequency of the ramp to 0 Hz. See illustration below.



T1	Hibernation frequency reached.
	Start of hibernation timer.
T2	Minimum output frequency reached.
T3	<ul> <li>Output frequency decreased in accordance with the set ramp.</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>PID control of the output frequency is interrupted.</li> </ul>
T4	Output frequency = zero (motor standstill).
T3 to	The PID fault signal [%] is monitored.
T5	Note:
	<ul> <li>The polarity of the PID fault signal.</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>The polarity of the PID fault signal must match the sequence of the</li> </ul>
	controlled functions (cooling/heating or vice-versa).
	<ul> <li>The temperature setpoint can be below 0 °C.</li> </ul>
	The PID fault signal can be positive or negative.
T5	The VSD output frequency is again increased.
	The PID control of the output frequency is again enabled.

## Parameterizing the hibernation function

#### P2390

**Hibernation frequency setpoint [%]** 

(commissioning) Setting range:  $\pm$  200 %

Recommended setting: Value 15 to 20% greater than the minimum frequency.

 $\textbf{Note:} \ \ \text{The hibernation function is disabled if the hibernation setpoint is set to 0}$ 

(corresponds to the factory setting).

#### P2391

#### **Hibernation timer** [s]

Set the desired time T1 to T3 (before hibernation mode kicks in) (see diagram above).

Setting range: 0 to 254 s

#### P2392

#### **Restart PID controller deviation [%]**

This parameter defines the PID controller deviation at which the motor is to restart.

Setting range: ± 200 %

Note



Note the signs according to the application (heating or cooling sequence).

Complete parameter setting by changing over to automatic control.

## 6.5 System parameter list for levels 1 to 3

r0000	Drive display			Level 1
		ed output as defined in P0005.	T ==	
Unit: -	Min: -	Def: -	Max: -	
Note:		0000 setting (defined in P0005).	view the values of DC link voltage, o	utput current, output
r0002	Drive state			Level 3
	Displays actual drive sta		1	
Unit: -	Min: - 0=Commissioning mode	(D0010, 0) 2 Drive etc	Max: - rting (DC link precharging)	
Settings:	1=Drive ready	(P0010=0) 3=Drive sta 4=Drive run		
	2=Drive fault active		(ramping down)	
Dependency:		precharging DC link, and when	externally powered communications I	ooard is fitted.
P0003	User access level			Level 1
1 0003		el to parameter sets. The default	setting (standard) is sufficient for mo	
	simple applications.	2. 10 parameter 2010: 1110 acidan	ootiiing (otamaara) to oamoiom toi mo	
Unit:	Min: 0	Def: 1	Max: 4	
Settings:		er list - see P0013 for details	3=Expert: For experienced users of	
		frequently used parameters.	4=Service: Only for use by authori	zed service personal -
	functions.	e.g. variable speed drive I/O		
			I .	
P0004	Parameter filter		analda a mara (	Level 1
		ers according to functionality to	enable a more focussed approach to	
Unit: -	commissioning.  Min: 0	Def: 0	Max: 22	
Example:		only PID parameters will be visil		
Settings:	0=All parameters	5=Technol. application/units		warnings / monitoring
•	2=Variable speed drive	7=Commands, binary I/O		ogy controller (e.g. PID)
	3=Motor	8=ADC and DAC	20 =Communication	
	4=Speed sensor	10 =Setpoint channel / RFG	n haadan aan anki ka aat ii kan Doodo	1. 4. (Ovijeli
Dependency:	Commissioning).	ick Comm: Yes in the paramete	r header can only be set when P0010	=1 (Quick
Note:		will start with any setting of P00	04.	
	-	······g ······g ······g	•	·
P0005	Display selection	neter r0000 (drive display).		Level 2
Unit: -	Min: 2	Def: 21	Max: 2294	
Settings:		25=Output voltage	26=DC link voltage	27=Output current
Note:		ead only parameter numbers ("rx		
Details:	See relevant "rxxxx" para		,	
P0006	Display mode			Level 3
1 0000	Defines mode of display	for r0000 (drive display).		Level 5
Unit: -	Min: 0	Def: 2	Max: 4	
Settings:	0=In Ready state alterna	te between setpoint and output	3=In Ready state alternate b	etween r0002 value and
		display output frequency.	r0020 value. In run displa	
		setpoint. In run display output for te between P0005 value and r00		0005
	value. In run display F		020	
Note:			ernates between the values for "Not R	tunning" and "Running".
		and actual frequency values are		
P0010	Commissioning param	eter filter		Level 1
. 0010		at only those related to a particula	ar functional group are selected.	
Unit: -	Min: 0	Def: 0	Max: 30	
Settings:	0=Ready	,	29 =Download	
-	1=Quick commissioning		30 =Factory setting	
Donondono	2=Variable speed drive	and drive to mus		
Dependency:	Reset to 0 for variable sp	beed drive to run. II) also determines access to par	ameters	
Note:	,	e default value), this parameter is		
		7.		
P0011	Lock for user-defined p		Messa CEESE	Level 3
Unit: - Details:	Min: 0 See P0013 (user-defined	Def: 0	Max: 65535	
	,	•		
P0012	Key for user-defined pa			Level 3
Unit: -	Min: 0	Def: 0	Max: 65535	
Details:	See P0013 (user-defined	parameter).		
P0013[20]	User-defined paramete	r		Level 3
		arameters to which the end use		
Unit: -	Min: 0	Def: 0	Max: 65535	

Instructions:	1 / /	
	<ul><li>2. Step 2: Go to P0013 indices 0 to 16 (user list)</li><li>3. Step 3: Enter into P0013 index 0 to 16 the parameters required to be visible in the user-defined</li></ul>	l list. The following
	values are fixed and cannot be changed: - P0013 index 19=12 (key for user defined parameter)	-
	- P0013 index 18=10 (commissioning parameter filter)	
	- P0013 index 17= 3 (user access level) 4. Step 4: Set P0003=0 to activate the user defined parameter.	
Dependency:	First, set P0011 ("lock") to a different value than P0012 ("key") to prevent changes to user-defined	parameter. Then, set
	P0003 to 0 to activate the user-defined list.  When locked and the user-defined parameter is activated, the only way to exit the user-defined parameter.	rameter (and view
	other parameters) is to set P0012 ("key") to the value in P0011 ("lock").	•
Note:	Alternatively, set P0010=30 (commissioning parameter filter=factory setting) and P0970=1 (factory complete factory reset. The default values of P0011 ("lock") and P0012 ("key") are the same.	reset) to perform a
r0018	Firmware version	Level 3
Unit: -	Displays version number of installed firmware.  Min: -	
r0019	CO/BO: BOP control word	Level 3
10019	Displays status of operator panel commands.	Level 3
	The settings below are used as the "source" codes for keypad control when connecting to BICO input parameters.	
Unit: -	' '	
Bit fields:	1	
	Bit01 OFF2: Electrical stop 0 YES, 1 NO Bit08 not used 0 NO, 1 YES	
	Bit11 not used 0 NO, 1 YES	
	Bit12 Hand Operation 0 NO, 1 YES Bit13 Motor potentiometer MOP up 0 NO, 1 YES	
	Bit14 Motor potentiometer MOP down 0 NO, 1 YES	
Note:	Bit15 Auto Operation 0 NO, 1 YES  When BICO technology is used to allocate functions to panel buttons, this parameter displays the	actual status of the
Note:	relevant command.	actual status of the
	The following functions can be "connected" to individual buttons:	
	- ON/OFF1	
r0020	CO: Act. frequency setpoint	Level 3
10020	Displays actual frequency setpoint (output from ramp function generator).	201010
Unit: Hz	Min: - Def: - Max: -	
r0021	CO: Act. frequency	Level 3
	Displays actual variable speed drive output frequency (r0024) excluding slip compensation, resonance damping and frequency limitation.	
Unit: Hz		
r0022	Act. rotor speed	Level 3
	Displays calculated rotor speed based on variable speed drive output frequency [Hz] x 120 /	
Unit: 1/min	number of poles.  Min: - Def: - Max: -	
Note:	This calculation makes no allowance for load-dependent slip.	
r0024	CO: Act. output frequency	Level 3
	Displays actual output frequency (slip compensation, resonance damping and frequency limitation are included).	
Unit: Hz	Min: - Def: - Max: -	
r0025	CO: Act. output voltage	Level 3
	Displays [rms] voltage applied to motor.	
Unit: V	Min: - Def: - Max: -	
r0026[2]	CO: Act. DC-link voltage	Level 3
Unit: V	Displays DC-link voltage.  Min: - Def: - Max: -	
r0027	CO: Act. output current	Level 3
10027	Displays [rms] value of motor current [A].	Level 3
Unit: A	Min: - Def: - Max: -	
r0031	CO: Act. torque	Level 3
Unit: Nm	Displays motor torque.  Min: - Def: - Max: -	
r0032	CO: Act. power	Level 3
	L Displays motor power.	
Unit: - Dependency:	Displays motor power.    Min: -   Def: -   Max: -     Value is displayed in [kW] or [hp] depending on setting for P0100 (operation for Europe / North An	

r0035	CO: Act motor temporature							oval a
,,,,,	CO: Act. motor temperature  Displays measured motor tem							evel 3
Unit: °C	Min: -	Def: -		Ma	ıx: -		-	
		1		1410				
r0039	CO: Energy consumption m						L	evel 3
	Displays electrical energy use P0040 - reset energy consum		ve since dis	piay wa	as iast	reset (see		
Unit: kWh	Min: -	Def: -		Ma	x: -		-	
Dependency:	Value is reset when P3900=1		ning), P0970			eset) or P0040=1 (	reset energy	
	consumption meter).		<b>3</b> //	,	,	,	. 37	
P0040	Reset energy consumption	meter					1.	evel 3
1 0040	Resets value of parameter r00	)39 (energy consumptic	on meter) to	zero.			_	CVCIC
Unit: -	Min: 0	Def: 0	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,		x: 1		-	
Settings:	0=No reset		1=R	eset r0	039 to	0.	1	
Dependency:	No reset until "P" is pressed.							
r0052	CO/BO: Act. status word 1						L	evel 3
10002	Displays first active status wor	d of variable speed driv	ve (bit forma	at) and	can be	e used to	_	
	diagnose variable speed drive		,	,				
Unit: -	Min: -	Def: -			X: -			
Bit fields:	Bit00 Drive ready	0	NO, 1	YES				
	Bit01 Drive ready to r Bit02 Drive running	un 0 0	NO, 1	YES YES				
	Bit02 Drive running Bit03 Drive fault acti		NO, 1 NO, 1	YES				
	Bit04 OFF2 active	0	YES, 1	NO				
	Bit05 OFF3 active	0	YES, 1	NO				
	Bit06 ON inhibit activ		NO, 1	YES				
	Bit07 Drive warning ac		NO, 1	YES				
	Bit08 Deviation setp/a Bit09 PZD control	ct value 0 0	YES, 1 NO, 1	NO YES				
	Bit10 Maximum frequenc		NO, 1	YES				
	Bitll Warning: Motor c	-	YES, 1	NO				
	Bit12 Motor holding br	ake active 0	NO, 1	YES				
	Bit13 Motor overload	0	YES, 1	NO				
	Bit14 Motor runs direc	_	NO, 1	YES				
Note:	Bit15 VSD drive overlo Output of Bit3 (Fault) will be in		YES, 1	NO NO				
-		verted on digital output	t mgn=rto r	auity.				
r0053	CO/BO: Act. status word 2	Constable and delica	('. h't f	()			L	evel 3
Unit: -	Displays second status word of Min: -	Def: -	(in bit forma		ıx: -		-	
Bit fields:	Bit00 DC brake activ		0 NO,	_	YES			
Bit ficials.	Bit01 Act. freq. r00		0 NO,		YES			
	Bit02 Act. freq. r00	24 > P1080	0 NO,		YES			
	Bit03 Act. current r		0 NO,	1	YES			
	Bit04 Act. freq. r00		0 NO,		YES			
	Bit05 Act. freq. r00		0 NO,		YES			
	Bit06 Act. freq. r00 Bit07 Act. Vdc r0026	_	0 NO, 0 NO,		YES YES			
	Bit07 Act. Vdc 10020 Bit08 Act. Vdc r0026		0 NO,		YES			
	Bit09 Ramping finish		0 NO,		YES			
	Bit10 PID output r22		0 NO,		YES			
	Bit11 PID output r22		0 NO,		YES			
	Bit14 Download data		0 NO,		YES			
	Bit15 Download data	SEL I IYOM AUP	0 NO,	Т	YES			
	CO/BO: Act. control word 1						L	evel 3
r0054						and the first to the		
r0054	Displays first control word of v	ariable speed drive and	d can be use	ed to di	agnos	e wnicn		
	Displays first control word of v commands are active.		d can be use	1		e wnich	-	
Unit: -	Displays first control word of v commands are active.  Min: -	pariable speed drive and	d can be use	Ma	ıx: -			
	Displays first control word of v commands are active.	Def: -		1	I <b>X: -</b>	YES		
Unit: -	Displays first control word of v commands are active.  Min: - Bit00 ON/OFF1	Def: -	0	Ma NO, 1	1 <b>x: -</b>	YES		
Unit: -	Displays first control word of vocommands are active.  Min: -  Bit00 ON/OFF1  Bit01 OFF2: Electric Bit02 OFF3: Fast sto Bit03 Pulse enable	Def: -	0 0 0 0	NO, 1 YES, YES,	1X: - L 1 1	YES NO NO YES		
Unit: -	Displays first control word of vocommands are active.  Min: -  Bit00 ON/OFF1  Bit01 OFF2: Electric Bit02 OFF3: Fast sto Bit03 Pulse enable Bit04 RFG enable	Def: -	0 0 0 0	Ma NO, 1 YES, YES, NO, 1	1X: - L 1 1	YES NO NO YES YES		
Unit: -	Displays first control word of vocommands are active.  Min: -  Bit00 ON/OFF1  Bit01 OFF2: Electric Bit02 OFF3: Fast sto Bit03 Pulse enable Bit04 RFG enable Bit05 RFG start	Def: - al stop	0 0 0 0 0	NO, 1 YES, YES, NO, 1 NO, 1	1X: - L 1 1 L L	YES NO NO YES YES		
Unit: -	Displays first control word of vocmmands are active.  Min: -  Bit00 ON/OFF1  Bit01 OFF2: Electric Bit02 OFF3: Fast sto Bit03 Pulse enable Bit04 RFG enable Bit05 RFG start Bit06 Setpoint enabl	Def: - al stop p	0 0 0 0 0	Ma NO, 1 YES, YES, NO, 1 NO, 1	1 1 1 L L	YES NO NO YES YES YES		
Unit: -	Displays first control word of vocmmands are active.  Min: -  Bit00 ON/OFF1  Bit01 OFF2: Electric  Bit02 OFF3: Fast sto  Bit03 Pulse enable  Bit04 RFG enable  Bit05 RFG start  Bit06 Setpoint enabl  Bit07 Fault acknowle	Def: - al stop p	0 0 0 0 0	Ma NO, 3 YES, YES, NO, 3 NO, 3 NO, 3	1 1 1 L L L L L L L L L L L L L L L L L	YES NO NO YES YES YES YES YES		
Unit: -	Displays first control word of vocmmands are active.  Min: -  Bit00 ON/OFF1  Bit01 OFF2: Electric Bit02 OFF3: Fast sto Bit03 Pulse enable Bit04 RFG enable Bit05 RFG start Bit06 Setpoint enabl	Def: - al stop p	0 0 0 0 0 0	Ma NO, 1 YES, YES, NO, 1 NO, 1	1X: - 1 1 1 L L L L L L	YES NO NO YES YES YES		
Unit: -	Displays first control word of vocmmands are active.  Min: - Bit00 ON/OFF1 Bit01 OFF2: Electric Bit02 OFF3: Fast sto Bit03 Pulse enable Bit04 RFG enable Bit05 RFG start Bit06 Setpoint enabl Bit07 Fault acknowle Bit08 JOG right	Def: - al stop p	0 0 0 0 0 0	Ma NO, 3 YES, YES, NO, 3 NO, 3 NO, 3 NO, 3	1 1 1 L L L L L L L L L L L L L L L L L	YES NO NO YES YES YES YES YES YES		
Unit: -	Displays first control word of vocmmands are active.  Min: -  Bit00 ON/OFF1  Bit01 OFF2: Electric  Bit02 OFF3: Fast sto  Bit03 Pulse enable  Bit04 RFG enable  Bit05 RFG start  Bit06 Setpoint enabl  Bit07 Fault acknowle  Bit08 JOG right  Bit09 JOG left  Bit10 Control from P  Bit11 Reverse (setpo	Def:-  al stop p  e dge  LC int inversion)	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	Max NO, 3 YES, YES, NO, 3 NO,	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	YES NO NO YES		
Unit: -	Displays first control word of vocmmands are active.  Min: -  Bit00 ON/OFF1  Bit01 OFF2: Electric Bit02 OFF3: Fast sto Bit03 Pulse enable Bit04 RFG enable Bit05 RFG start Bit06 Setpoint enabl Bit07 Fault acknowle Bit08 JOG right Bit09 JOG left Bit10 Control from P Bit11 Reverse (setpo Bit13 Motor potentio	Def:-  al stop p  e dge  LC int inversion) meter MOP up	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	Max NO, 3 YES, YES, NO, 3 NO,		YES NO NO YES		
Unit: -	Displays first control word of vocmmands are active.  Min: -  Bit00 ON/OFF1  Bit01 OFF2: Electric Bit02 OFF3: Fast sto Bit03 Pulse enable Bit04 RFG enable Bit05 RFG start Bit06 Setpoint enabl Bit07 Fault acknowle Bit08 JOG right Bit09 JOG left Bit10 Control from P Bit11 Reverse (setpo Bit13 Motor potentio Bit14 Motor potentio	Def:-  al stop p  e dge  LC int inversion) meter MOP up meter MOP down	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	Ma NO, 3 YES, YES, NO, 3 NO, 3 NO, 3 NO, 3 NO, 3 NO, 3 NO, 3	1 1 1 L L L L L L L L L L L L L L L L L	YES NO NO YES		
Unit: -	Displays first control word of vocmmands are active.  Min: -  Bit00 ON/OFF1  Bit01 OFF2: Electric Bit02 OFF3: Fast sto Bit03 Pulse enable Bit04 RFG enable Bit05 RFG start Bit06 Setpoint enabl Bit07 Fault acknowle Bit08 JOG right Bit09 JOG left Bit10 Control from P Bit11 Reverse (setpo Bit13 Motor potentio Bit14 Motor potentio	Def:-  al stop p  e dge  LC int inversion) meter MOP up	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	Max NO, 3 YES, YES, NO, 3 NO,	1 1 1 L L L L L L L L L L L L L L L L L	YES NO NO YES		
Unit: -	Displays first control word of vocmmands are active.  Min: - Bit00 ON/OFF1 Bit01 OFF2: Electric Bit02 OFF3: Fast sto Bit03 Pulse enable Bit05 RFG enable Bit05 RFG start Bit06 Setpoint enabl Bit07 Fault acknowle Bit08 JOG right Bit09 JOG left Bit10 Control from P Bit11 Reverse (setpo Bit13 Motor potentio Bit14 Motor potentio Bit15 CDS Bit 0 (Loc	Def: -  al stop  e dge  LC int inversion) meter MOP up meter MOP down al/Remote-Hand/Au	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	Ma	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	YES NO NO YES	L	evel
Unit: - Bit fields:	Displays first control word of vocmmands are active.  Min: - Bit00 ON/OFF1 Bit01 OFF2: Electric Bit02 OFF3: Fast sto Bit03 Pulse enable Bit04 RFG enable Bit05 RFG start Bit06 Setpoint enabl Bit07 Fault acknowle Bit08 JOG right Bit09 JOG left Bit10 Control from P Bit11 Reverse (setpo Bit13 Motor potentio Bit15 CDS Bit 0 (Loc	Def: -  al stop  e dge  LC int inversion) meter MOP up meter MOP down al/Remote-Hand/Au	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	Ma	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	YES NO NO YES	L	evel 3

Unit: -	Min: -	Def: -		Max: -		
Bit fields:	Bit00 Fixed frequency		0 NO,	1 YES		
	Bit01 Fixed frequency		0 NO,			
	Bit02 Fixed frequency		0 NO,			
	Bit03 Fixed frequency Bit08 PID enabled	Bit 3	0 NO, 0 NO.			
	Bit08 PID enabled Bit09 DC brake enable	4	0 NO, 0 NO,			
	Bit11 Droop	a	0 NO,			
	Bit12 Not Used		0 NO,			
	Bit13 External fault	1	0 YES	, 0 NO		
r0056	CO/BO: Status of motor conti	rol				Level 3
10000	Displays status of motor control		can be used	to diagnose varia	ble speed	
	drive status.	(		<b>.</b>		
Unit: -	Min: -	Def: -		Max: -		
Bit fields:	Bit00 Init. control f		0 NO,			
	Bit01 Motor demagneti	zing finished	0 NO,			
	Bit02 Pulses enabled Bit03 Voltage soft st	amt galagt	0 NO, 0 NO,			
	Bit04 Motor excitation		0 NO,			
	Bit05 Starting boost		0 NO,			
	Bit06 Acceleration bo		0 NO,			
	Bit07 Frequency is ne		0 NO,			
	Bit08 Field weakening		0 NO,			
	Bit09 Volts setpoint		0 NO,			
	Bit10 Slip frequency		0 NO,			
	Bit11 F_out > F_max Bit12 Phase reversal		0 NO, 0 NO,			
	Bit13 I-max controlle		0 NO,			
	Bit14 Vdc-max control		0 NO,			
	Bit15 Vdc-min control		0 NO,			
0004	00 4-1					110
r0061	CO: Act. rotor speed  Displays current speed detected	d by opcodor				Level 3
Unit: Hz		Def: -		Max: -		
		DCI.		mux.		
r0086	CO: Act. active current					Level 3
I India. A	Displays active (real part) of mo			Mari		,
Unit: A	Min: -	Def: -				
I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I	Applies when \//f control is solo	ctod in P1200 (con	tral mada): atl	Max: -	lay chawe the v	duo zoro
Dependency:	Applies when V/f control is sele	cted in P1300 (con	trol mode); otl		lay shows the va	alue zero.
P0100	Europe / North America	·	·	nerwise, the disp		alue zero.
	Europe / North America Determines whether power sett	·	·	nerwise, the disp		
	Europe / North America  Determines whether power sett [kW] or [hp].	ings (e.g. nominal ı	rating plate po	nerwise, the disp	expressed in	
	Europe / North America  Determines whether power sett [kW] or [hp].  The default settings for the norm	ings (e.g. nominal i	rating plate po	wer - P0307) are 0) and maximum	e expressed in	
P0100	Europe / North America  Determines whether power sett [kW] or [hp].  The default settings for the nom frequency (P1082) are also set	ings (e.g. nominal initial rating plate free automatically here.	rating plate po	wer - P0307) are 0) and maximum reference freque	e expressed in	
P0100 Unit: -	Europe / North America  Determines whether power sett [kW] or [hp].  The default settings for the nom frequency (P1082) are also set  Min: 0	ings (e.g. nominal rating plate fre automatically here	rating plate po	wer - P0307) are 0) and maximum	e expressed in	
P0100	Europe / North America  Determines whether power sett [kW] or [hp].  The default settings for the nom frequency (P1082) are also set  Min: 0  0=Europe [kW], frequency defa	ings (e.g. nominal rating plate fre automatically here   <b>Def: 0</b> ult 50 Hz	rating plate po	wer - P0307) are 0) and maximum reference freque	e expressed in	
P0100 Unit: -	Europe / North America  Determines whether power sett [kW] or [hp].  The default settings for the nom frequency (P1082) are also set  Min: 0	ings (e.g. nominal rating plate fre automatically here   Def: 0   Ult 50 Hz	rating plate po	wer - P0307) are 0) and maximum reference freque	e expressed in	
P0100 Unit: -	Europe / North America  Determines whether power sett [kW] or [hp].  The default settings for the nom frequency (P1082) are also set  Min: 0  0=Europe [kW], frequency defa 1=North America [hp], frequency 2=North America [kW], frequency The setting of DIP switch 2 und	ings (e.g. nominal rating plate fre automatically here Def: 0 ult 50 Hz by default 60 Hz by default 60 Hz	rating plate po quency (P031 in addition to	wer - P0307) are 0) and maximum reference freque   Max: 2	e expressed in n motor ency (P2000).	Level 1
P0100  Unit: - Settings:	Europe / North America  Determines whether power sett [kW] or [hp].  The default settings for the nom frequency (P1082) are also set  Min: 0  0=Europe [kW], frequency defa 1=North America [hp], frequenc 2=North America [kW], frequenc The setting of DIP switch 2 und following table:	ings (e.g. nominal rating plate fre automatically here Def: 0 ult 50 Hz by default 60 Hz by default 60 Hz	rating plate po quency (P031 in addition to	wer - P0307) are 0) and maximum reference freque Max: 2	e expressed in n motor ency (P2000).	Level 1
P0100  Unit: - Settings:	Europe / North America  Determines whether power sett [kW] or [hp].  The default settings for the nom frequency (P1082) are also set  Min: 0  0=Europe [kW], frequency defa 1=North America [hp], frequency 2=North America [kW], frequency The setting of DIP switch 2 und following table:  DIP 2 Setting Meaning	ings (e.g. nominal interpretation of the property of the prope	rating plate po quency (P031 in addition to	wer - P0307) are 0) and maximum reference freque Max: 2  validity of settings	e expressed in a motor ency (P2000).	Level 1
P0100  Unit: - Settings:	Europe / North America  Determines whether power sett [kW] or [hp].  The default settings for the nom frequency (P1082) are also set  Min: 0  0=Europe [kW], frequency defa 1=North America [hp], frequency 2=North America [kW], frequency The setting of DIP switch 2 und following table:  DIP 2 Setting Meaning  Off [kW], frequency	ings (e.g. nominal minal rating plate free automatically here automatically here.    Def: 0	rating plate por quency (P031 in addition to termines the value of	wer - P0307) are  0) and maximum reference freque   Max: 2  // Alidity of settings   P0100 Settings   1	e expressed in a motor ency (P2000).	Level 1  100 according to the  100 quency default 60 [Hz]
P0100  Unit: - Settings:	Europe / North America  Determines whether power sett [kW] or [hp].  The default settings for the nom frequency (P1082) are also set Min: 0  0=Europe [kW], frequency defa 1=North America [hp], frequency 2=North America [kW], frequency defa 1=North America [kW], frequenc	ings (e.g. nominal interpretation of the property of the prope	rating plate por quency (P031 in addition to termines the value of	wer - P0307) are  0) and maximum reference freque   Max: 2  validity of settings   P0100 Settings   1	e expressed in a motor ency (P2000).	Level 1
P0100  Unit: - Settings:	Europe / North America  Determines whether power sett [kW] or [hp].  The default settings for the nom frequency (P1082) are also set Min: 0  0=Europe [kW], frequency defa 1=North America [hp], frequency 2=North America [kW], frequency defa 1=North America [kW], frequenc	ings (e.g. nominal interpretation of the property of the prope	rating plate por quency (P031 in addition to termines the value of the content of	wer - P0307) are  0) and maximum reference freque   Max: 2  validity of settings   P0100 Settings   1	e expressed in a motor ency (P2000).	Level 1  100 according to the  100 quency default 60 [Hz]
P0100  Unit: - Settings:	Europe / North America  Determines whether power sett [kW] or [hp].  The default settings for the nom frequency (P1082) are also set Min: 0  0=Europe [kW], frequency defa 1=North America [hp], frequency 2=North America [kW], frequency defa 1=North America [kW], frequenc	ings (e.g. nominal interpretation and rating plate free automatically here.    Def: 0	rating plate por quency (P031 in addition to termines the value of	wer - P0307) are  0) and maximum reference freque Max: 2  validity of settings  P0100 Set 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	e expressed in motor ency (P2000).  s 0 and 1 for P0  etting Meanir [hp], fre [kW], fre	Level 1  100 according to the  g quency default 60 [Hz] equency default 50 [Hz]
P0100  Unit: - Settings:	Europe / North America  Determines whether power sett [kW] or [hp].  The default settings for the nom frequency (P1082) are also set Min: 0  0=Europe [kW], frequency defa 1=North America [hp], frequency 2=North America [kW], frequency defa 1=North America [kW], frequenc	ings (e.g. nominal in a later of the later o	termines the volume to be made. So as well as of	wer - P0307) are  0) and maximum reference freque Max: 2  validity of settings  P0100 Set 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	e expressed in motor ency (P2000).  s 0 and 1 for P0  etting Meanir [hp], fre [kW], fre	Level 1  100 according to the  g quency default 60 [Hz] equency default 50 [Hz]
P0100  Unit: - Settings:	Europe / North America  Determines whether power sett [kW] or [hp]. The default settings for the nom frequency (P1082) are also set  Min: 0  0=Europe [kW], frequency defa 1=North America [hp], frequency 2=North America [kW], frequency defa 1=North America [kW], frequenc	ings (e.g. nominal interpretation of motor parameters attom param	termines the volume to be made. It is as well as ot meters).	wer - P0307) are  0) and maximum reference freque  Max: 2  validity of settings  P0100 Settings  1  rameter.  her parameters t	e expressed in n motor ency (P2000).  s 0 and 1 for P0 etting Meanir [hp], fre [kW], from that depend on the expression of the expression	Level 1  100 according to the regular control of the regular control
P0100  Unit: - Settings:  Dependency:	Europe / North America  Determines whether power sett [kW] or [hp].  The default settings for the nom frequency (P1082) are also set  Min: 0  0=Europe [kW], frequency defa 1=North America [hp], frequency 2=North America [kW], frequency The setting of DIP switch 2 und following table:  DIP 2 Setting Meaning Off [kW], frequency On [hp], frequency Stop drive first (i.e. disable all p P0010=1 (commissioning mode Changing P0100 resets all rate parameters (see P0340 - calcul P0100 setting 2 (==> [kW], frequency frequency for the parameters (see P0340 - calcul P0100 setting 2 (==> [kW], frequency frequency for the parameters (see P0340 - calcul P0100 setting 2 (==> [kW], frequency frequency for the parameters (see P0340 - calcul P0100 setting 2 (==> [kW], frequency frequen	ings (e.g. nominal rating plate fre automatically here untomatically here untomatically here of the second of the	termines the volume to be made. It is as well as ot meters).	wer - P0307) are  0) and maximum reference freque  Max: 2  validity of settings  P0100 Settings  1  rameter.  her parameters t	e expressed in n motor ency (P2000).  s 0 and 1 for P0 etting Meanir [hp], fre [kW], from that depend on the expression of the expression	Level 1  100 according to the  100 according
P0100  Unit: - Settings:  Dependency:	Europe / North America  Determines whether power sett [kW] or [hp].  The default settings for the nom frequency (P1082) are also set  Min: 0  0=Europe [kW], frequency defa 1=North America [hp], frequency 2=North America [kW], frequency defa 1=North America [kW], frequen	ings (e.g. nominal rating plate fre automatically here untomatically here untomatically here of the second of the	termines the volume to be made. It is as well as ot meters).	wer - P0307) are  0) and maximum reference freque  Max: 2  validity of settings  P0100 Settings  1  rameter.  her parameters t	e expressed in n motor ency (P2000).  s 0 and 1 for P0 etting Meanir [hp], fre [kW], from that depend on the expression of the expression	Level 1  100 according to the regular control of the regular control
P0100  Unit: - Settings:  Dependency:  Note:	Europe / North America  Determines whether power sett [kW] or [hp].  The default settings for the nom frequency (P1082) are also set Min: 0  0=Europe [kW], frequency defa 1=North America [hp], frequency 2=North America [kW], frequency defa 1=North America [kW], frequenc	ings (e.g. nominal ings) (e.g. nominal rating plate free automatically here.    Def: 0     Ult 50 Hz     Def to the continuous conti	termines the volume to be made. It is as well as ot meters).	wer - P0307) are  0) and maximum reference freque Max: 2  validity of settings  P0100 Settings  1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	e expressed in n motor ency (P2000).  s 0 and 1 for P0 etting Meanir [hp], fre [kW], from that depend on the expression of the expression	Level 1  100 according to the  100 according
P0100  Unit: - Settings:  Dependency:	Europe / North America  Determines whether power sett [kW] or [hp].  The default settings for the nom frequency (P1082) are also set Min: 0  0=Europe [kW], frequency defa 1=North America [hp], frequency 2=North America [kW], frequency defa 1=North America [kW], frequenc	ings (e.g. nominal in inal rating plate free automatically here automatically here.    Def: 0     Def: 0     Ult 50 Hz     Yey default 60 Hz     Cy default 60 Hz     Cy default 50 [Hz]     Ulses) before you contain the second motor parameters at in of motor para uency default 60 [Hz]   Def: -	rating plate por quency (P031 in addition to termines the value of termines the value of the val	wer - P0307) are  0) and maximum reference freque Max: 2  ralidity of settings  P0100 Settings  1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	e expressed in n motor ency (P2000).  s 0 and 1 for P0 etting Meanir [hp], fre [kW], from that depend on the expression of the expression	Level 1  100 according to the  100 according to the  100 quency default 60 [Hz]  100 equency default 50 [Hz]  100 according to the
P0100  Unit: - Settings:  Dependency:  Note: r0200  Unit: - Note:	Europe / North America  Determines whether power sett [kW] or [hp]. The default settings for the nom frequency (P1082) are also set  Min: 0  0=Europe [kW], frequency defa 1=North America [hp], frequency 2=North America [kW], frequency defa 1=North America [kW], frequenc	ings (e.g. nominal in a lating plate free automatically here automatically here. In a lating plate in a lating pla	rating plate por quency (P031 in addition to termines the value of termines the value of the val	wer - P0307) are  0) and maximum reference freque Max: 2  ralidity of settings  P0100 Settings  1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	e expressed in n motor ency (P2000).  s 0 and 1 for P0 etting Meanir [hp], fre [kW], from that depend on the expression of the expression	Level 1  100 according to the  g quency default 60 [Hz] equency default 50 [Hz] he rated motor ch 2 (see table above).  Level 3
P0100  Unit: - Settings:  Dependency:  Note: r0200	Europe / North America  Determines whether power sett [kW] or [hp]. The default settings for the nom frequency (P1082) are also set  Min: 0  0=Europe [kW], frequency defa 1=North America [hp], frequency 2=North America [kW], frequency defa 1=North America [kW], frequenc	ings (e.g. nominal in a lating plate free automatically here are the I/O board decreased by default 50 [Hz] automatically default 60 [Hz] automatically de	quency (P031 in addition to termines the value of the val	wer - P0307) are  0) and maximum reference freque   Max: 2  validity of settings   P0100 Set     0     cameter.   ther parameters to rwritten by the set     Max: - tified.	e expressed in n motor ency (P2000).  s 0 and 1 for P0 etting Meanir [hp], fre [kW], from that depend on the expression of the expression	Level 1  100 according to the  100 according to the  100 quency default 60 [Hz]  100 equency default 50 [Hz]  100 according to the
P0100  Unit: - Settings:  Dependency:  Note: r0200  Unit: - Note: r0206	Europe / North America  Determines whether power sett [kW] or [hp]. The default settings for the nom frequency (P1082) are also set  Min: 0  0=Europe [kW], frequency defa 1=North America [hp], frequency 2=North America [kW], frequency defa 1=North America [kW], frequenc	ings (e.g. nominal in a lating plate free automatically here automatically default 60 Hz er the I/O board decreased by default 60 [Hz] automatically defau	quency (P031 in addition to termines the value of the val	wer - P0307) are  0) and maximum reference freque  Max: 2  validity of settings  P0100 Settings  1 5 0 rameter.  ther parameters the rwritten by the settified.	e expressed in n motor ency (P2000).  s 0 and 1 for P0 etting Meanir [hp], fre [kW], from that depend on the expression of the expression	Level 1  100 according to the  g quency default 60 [Hz] equency default 50 [Hz] he rated motor ch 2 (see table above).  Level 3
P0100  Unit: - Settings:  Dependency:  Note: r0200  Unit: - Note: r0206	Europe / North America  Determines whether power sett [kW] or [hp]. The default settings for the nom frequency (P1082) are also set  Min: 0  0=Europe [kW], frequency defa 1=North America [hp], frequency 2=North America [kW], frequency defa 1=North America [kW], frequenc	ings (e.g. nominal in inal rating plate free automatically here automatically default 60 Hz by default 60 Hz cy default 60 [Hz] automatically d	rating plate por quency (P031 in addition to the property of t	wer - P0307) are  0) and maximum reference freque Max: 2  validity of settings  P0100 Settings  1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	e expressed in n motor ency (P2000).  s 0 and 1 for P0 etting Meaning [hp], frem [kW], from that depend on the etting of DIP switch [kw].	Level 1  100 according to the  g quency default 60 [Hz] equency default 50 [Hz] he rated motor ch 2 (see table above).  Level 3
P0100  Unit: - Settings:  Dependency:  Note: r0200  Unit: - Note: r0206	Europe / North America  Determines whether power sett [kW] or [hp].  The default settings for the nom frequency (P1082) are also set  Min: 0  0=Europe [kW], frequency defa 1=North America [hp], frequency 2=North America [kW], frequency defa 1=North America [kW], frequen	ings (e.g. nominal in inal rating plate free automatically here automatically default 60 Hz by default 60 Hz cy default 60 [Hz] automatically d	rating plate por quency (P031 in addition to the property of t	wer - P0307) are  0) and maximum reference freque Max: 2  validity of settings  P0100 Settings  1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	e expressed in n motor ency (P2000).  s 0 and 1 for P0 etting Meaning [hp], frem [kW], from that depend on the etting of DIP switch [kw].	Level 1  100 according to the  g quency default 60 [Hz] equency default 50 [Hz] he rated motor ch 2 (see table above).  Level 3
P0100  Unit: - Settings:  Dependency:  Note: r0200  Unit: - Note: r0206	Europe / North America  Determines whether power sett [kW] or [hp]. The default settings for the nom frequency (P1082) are also set  Min: 0  0=Europe [kW], frequency defa 1=North America [hp], frequency 2=North America [kW], frequency defa 1=North America [kW], frequenc	ings (e.g. nominal in ings) (e.g. nominal rating plate free automatically here automatically here.    Def: 0     Ult 50 Hz     Extra default 60 Hz     Cy default 60 Hz     Cy default 50 [Hz]     Cy default 50 [Hz]     Ulses) before you of a comparameters at income of motor parameters at income of motor para uency default 60 [Hz]   Def: -	duency (P031 in addition to termines the volume of termines	wer - P0307) are  (0) and maximum reference freque   Max: 2  validity of settings   P0100 Settings    rameter.   her parameters the parameter	e expressed in n motor ency (P2000).  s 0 and 1 for P0 etting Meaning [hp], frem [kW], from that depend on the etting of DIP switch [kw].	Level 1  100 according to the  g quency default 60 [Hz] equency default 50 [Hz] he rated motor ch 2 (see table above).  Level 3
P0100  Unit: - Settings:  Dependency:  Note:  r0200  Unit: - Note:  r0206  Unit: - Dependency:	Europe / North America  Determines whether power sett [kW] or [hp]. The default settings for the nom frequency (P1082) are also set  Min: 0  0=Europe [kW], frequency defa 1=North America [hp], frequency 2=North America [kW], frequency defa 1=North America [kW], frequenc	ings (e.g. nominal in inal rating plate free automatically here automatically here automatically here in inal rating plate free automatically here in inal rating plate from the I/O board described by default 60 Hz in inal rating in in inal rating	duency (P031 in addition to termines the volume of termines	wer - P0307) are  0) and maximum reference freque  Max: 2  validity of settings  P0100 Se  1  rameter.  her parameters t  written by the se  Max: -  tified.	e expressed in n motor ency (P2000).  s 0 and 1 for P0 etting Meaning [hp], frem [kW], from that depend on the etting of DIP switch [kw].	Level 1  100 according to the  Level 3  100 according to the  Level 3  Level 3
P0100  Unit: - Settings:  Dependency:  Note: r0200  Unit: - Note: r0206  Unit: - Dependency:	Europe / North America  Determines whether power sett [kW] or [hp]. The default settings for the nom frequency (P1082) are also set  Min: 0  0=Europe [kW], frequency defa 1=North America [hp], frequency 2=North America [kW], frequency defa 1=North America [kW], frequenc	ings (e.g. nominal in ings) (e.g. nominal rating plate free automatically here automatically here.    Def: 0     Ult 50 Hz     Extra default 60 Hz     Cy default 60 Hz     Cy default 50 [Hz]     Cy default 50 [Hz]     Ulses) before you of a comparameters at income of motor parameters at income of motor para uency default 60 [Hz]   Def: -	duency (P031 in addition to termines the volume of termines	wer - P0307) are  0) and maximum reference freque  Max: 2  validity of settings  P0100 Se  1  rameter.  her parameters t  written by the se  Max: -  tified.	e expressed in n motor ency (P2000).  s 0 and 1 for P0 etting Meaning [hp], frem [kW], from that depend on the etting of DIP switch [kw].	Level 1  100 according to the  Level 3  100 according to the  Level 3  Level 3
P0100  Unit: - Settings:  Dependency:  Note: r0200  Unit: - Note: r0206  Unit: - Dependency:  r0207  Unit: A	Europe / North America  Determines whether power sett [kW] or [hp]. The default settings for the nom frequency (P1082) are also set  Min: 0  0=Europe [kW], frequency defa 1=North America [hp], frequency 2=North America [kW], frequency defa 1=North America [kW], frequenc	ings (e.g. nominal rating plate free automatically here by default 60 Hz by default 60 Hz by default 60 [Hz] automatically default 60 [Hz] automatically default 60 [Hz] automatically default 60 [Hz] befixed motor parameters attent of motor	duency (P031 in addition to termines the volume of termines	wer - P0307) are  0) and maximum reference freque  Max: 2  validity of settings  P0100 Se  1  rameter.  her parameters t  written by the se  Max: -  tified.	e expressed in n motor ency (P2000).  s 0 and 1 for P0 etting Meaning [hp], frem [kW], from that depend on the etting of DIP switch [kw].	Level 1  100 according to the  g quency default 60 [Hz] equency default 50 [Hz] ne rated motor ch 2 (see table above).  Level 3  merica).
P0100  Unit: - Settings:  Dependency:  Note:  r0200  Unit: - Note:  r0206  Unit: - Dependency:	Europe / North America  Determines whether power sett [kW] or [hp].  The default settings for the nom frequency (P1082) are also set Min: 0  0=Europe [kW], frequency defa 1=North America [hp], frequency 2=North America [kW], frequency 2=North America [kW], frequency defa 1=North America [kW], frequency def	ings (e.g. nominal rating plate free automatically here by default 60 Hz by default 60 Hz by default 60 [Hz] by default 60 [Hz] by default 60 [Hz] by enables changes auton of motor parameters atton of motor parauency default 60 [Hz] bef: -  Def: -  Def: -  Def: -  Dower [kW] / [hp]  Ower from the variation of the policy of the po	quency (P031 in addition to termines the variable speed driver and to be made. It is a sa well as other meters). The same to be made and to be made and to be made. It is a sawell as other meters and to be meters. It is not over the speed driver and the speed dr	wer - P0307) are  0) and maximum reference freque  Max: 2  validity of settings  P0100 Se  1  rameter.  her parameters t  written by the se  Max: -  tified.	e expressed in n motor ency (P2000).  s 0 and 1 for P0 etting Meaning [hp], frem [kW], from that depend on the etting of DIP switch [kw].	Level 1  100 according to the  Level 3  100 according to the  Level 3  Level 3
P0100  Unit: - Settings:  Dependency:  Note: r0200  Unit: - Note: r0206  Unit: - Dependency:  r0207  Unit: A	Europe / North America  Determines whether power sett [kW] or [hp]. The default settings for the nom frequency (P1082) are also set  Min: 0  0=Europe [kW], frequency defa 1=North America [hp], frequency 2=North America [kW], frequency defa 1=North America [kW], frequenc	ings (e.g. nominal rating plate free automatically here by default 60 Hz by default 60 Hz by default 60 [Hz] by default 60 [Hz] by default 60 [Hz] by enables changes auton of motor parameters atton of motor parauency default 60 [Hz] bef: -  Def: -  Def: -  Def: -  Dower [kW] / [hp]  Ower from the variation of the policy of the po	quency (P031 in addition to termines the variable speed driver and to be made. It is a sa well as other meters). The same to be made and to be made and to be made. It is a sawell as other meters and to be meters. It is not over the speed driver and the speed dr	wer - P0307) are  0) and maximum reference freque  Max: 2  validity of settings  P0100 Se  1  rameter.  her parameters t  written by the se  Max: -  tified.	e expressed in n motor ency (P2000).  s 0 and 1 for P0 etting Meaning [hp], frem [kW], from that depend on the etting of DIP switch [kw].	Level 1  100 according to the  g quency default 60 [Hz] equency default 50 [Hz] ne rated motor ch 2 (see table above).  Level 3  merica).
P0100  Unit: - Settings:  Dependency:  Note: r0200  Unit: - Note: r0206  Unit: - Dependency: r0207  Unit: A	Europe / North America  Determines whether power sett [kW] or [hp].  The default settings for the nom frequency (P1082) are also set Min: 0  0=Europe [kW], frequency defa 1=North America [hp], frequency 2=North America [kW], frequency defa 1=North America [kW], frequenc	ings (e.g. nominal rating plate free automatically here by default 60 Hz by default 60 Hz by default 60 [Hz] befire automatical by default 60 [Hz]	quency (P031 in addition to termines the variable speed driver and to be made. It is a sa well as other meters). The same to be made and to be made and to be made. It is a sawell as other meters and to be meters. It is not over the speed driver and the speed dr	wer - P0307) are  0) and maximum reference freque  Max: 2  validity of settings  P0100 Settings  1 0 0 rameter.  her parameters to the parameters to the parameters to the parameter set to the parame	e expressed in a motor ency (P2000).  s 0 and 1 for P0  etting Meanir [hp], fre [kW], from the etting of DIP switter ency (P2000).	Level 1  100 according to the  g quency default 60 [Hz] equency default 50 [Hz] ne rated motor ch 2 (see table above).  Level 3  merica).

r0209	Maximum variable speed drive o			Level 3
Unit: A	Displays maximum output current of Min: -	Def: -	Max: -	
		DOI:	IIIda.	
P0304	Rated motor voltage	ing plate. The following diagram	m shows a typical rating plate	Level 1
	Nominal motor voltage [V] from rat with the locations of the relevant m		in shows a typical rating plate	
Unit: V	Min: 10	Def: 230	Max: 2000	
Dependency:	Changeable only when P0010=1 (	quick commissioning).		
P0305	Rated motor current			Level 1
1 0000	Nominal motor current [A] from rati	ng plate.		Lover
Unit: A	Min: 0.01	Def: 3.25	Max: 10000.00	
Dependency:	Changeable only when P0010=1 (			
Nata	Depends also on P0320 (motor ma			
Note:	For asynchronous motors, the maximum synchronous motors are synchronous motors, and the synchronous motors are synchronous motors.			
	The minimum value is defined as 1			100 odi1011 (10200).
P0307	Rated motor power			Level 1
F0301	Nominal motor power [kW/hp] from	rating plate		Level i
Unit: -	Min: 0.01	Def: 0.75	Max: 2000.00	
Dependency:	If P0100=1 ([kW],frequency default			
	Changeable only when P0010=1 (	quick commissioning).		
P0308	Rated motor cosPhi			Level 3
	Nominal motor power factor (cosPl	ni) from rating plate.		
Unit: -	Min: 0.000	Def: 0.000	Max: 1.000	
Dependency:	Changeable only when P0010=1 (			
	Visible only when P0100=0 or 2, (r Setting 0 causes internal calculation			
	<u> </u>	71 01 Value (300 10002).		
P0309	Rated motor efficiency			Level 3
Unit: %	Nominal motor efficiency in [%] from Min: 0.0	m rating plate.  Def: 0.0	Max: 99.9	
Dependency:	Changeable only when P0010=1 (		Wax. 99.9	
Doponaonoy.	Visible only when P0100=1, (i.e. m			
	Setting 0 causes internal calculation			
Note:	P0309=100 % corresponds to supe	erconducting		
P0310	Rated motor frequency			Level 1
	Nominal motor frequency [Hz] from			
Unit: Hz	Min: 12.00	Def: 50.00	Max: 650.00	
Dependency:	Changeable only when P0010=1 (or The pole pair number is recalculated)		abangad	
	The pole pail humber is recalculate	ed automatically if parameter is	s changed.	
P0311	Rated motor speed			Level 1
Unit dimin	Nominal motor speed [rpm] from ra		May: 40000	
Unit: 1/min Dependency:	Min: 0 Changeable only when P0010=1 (or	Def: 0	Max: 40000	
Dependency.	Setting 0 causes an internal calculation			
	Required for V/f control with speed	controller.		
	Slip compensation in V/f control re			
	The pole pair number is recalculate	ed automatically if the paramete	er is changed.	
r0313	Motor pole pairs			Level 3
	Displays the number of motor pole	pairs that the variable speed d	Irive is currently using for	
Unit: -	internal calculations.  Min: -	Def: -	Max: -	
Value:	r0313=1 : 2-pole motor	r0313=2 : 4-pol		
Dependency:	Recalculated automatically when F			changed.
	•	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,		
P0340	Calculation of motor parameters Calculates various motor parameters			Level 3
11!4		Def: 0	Max: 4	
Unit: -	Min: 0	Dei. U		
Data:	Calculates various motor paramete	- I	•	
	Calculates various motor paramete Motor weight P0344 (	ers, including: Level 3) • Stator i	resistance P0350 (Level 2)	
	<ul> <li>Calculates various motor paramete</li> <li>Motor weight P0344 (</li> <li>Magnetization time P0346</li> </ul>	ers, including: Level 3)  Stator ( (Level 3)  Referen	nce frequency P2000 (Level 2)	
Data:	Calculates various motor paramete	ers, including: Level 3)  (Level 3)  (Level 3)  Reference  (Level 3)  Reference  Reference	nce frequency P2000 (Level 2) nce current P2002 (Level 3)	
	Calculates various motor paramete  Motor weight P0344 ( Magnetization time P0346 Demagnetization time P0347 0=No calculation	ers, including:  Level 3)  (Level 3)  (Level 3)  (Level 3)  Reference  3:	nce frequency P2000 (Level 2) nce current P2002 (Level 3) =Calc. V/f	
Data:	Calculates various motor paramete	ers, including:  Level 3)  (Level 3)  (Level 3)  (Level 3)  Reference  3:	nce frequency P2000 (Level 2) nce current P2002 (Level 3)	
Data:	Calculates various motor paramete  Motor weight P0344 ( Magnetization time P0346 Demagnetization time P0347 0=No calculation	ers, including:  Level 3)  (Level 3)  (Level 3)  (Level 3)  Reference  3-4-2	nce frequency P2000 (Level 2) nce current P2002 (Level 3) =Calc. V/f =Calc. only controller setting	
Data: Settings: Note:	Calculates various motor paramete  Motor weight P0344 ( Magnetization time P0346 Demagnetization time P0347 D=No calculation 1=Complete parameterization 2=Calc. equivalent circuit data This parameter is required during o	ers, including:  Level 3)  (Level 3)  (Level 3)  (Level 3)  Reference  3-4-2	nce frequency P2000 (Level 2) nce current P2002 (Level 3) =Calc. V/f =Calc. only controller setting	ce.
Data: Settings:	Calculates various motor paramete  Motor weight P0344 ( Magnetization time P0346 Demagnetization time P0347 D=No calculation 1=Complete parameterization 2=Calc. equivalent circuit data This parameter is required during o	ers, including: Level 3)  (Level 3)  (Level 3)  Reference (Level 3)  Reference 3-4-5  commissioning to optimize the version of the second of t	nce frequency P2000 (Level 2) nce current P2002 (Level 3) =Calc. V/f =Calc. only controller setting variable speed drive performance	
Data: Settings: Note:	Calculates various motor paramete  Motor weight P0344 ( Magnetization time P0346 Demagnetization time P0347 D=No calculation 1=Complete parameterization 2=Calc. equivalent circuit data This parameter is required during o	ers, including: Level 3)  (Level 3)  (Level 3)  Reference  (Level 3)  Reference  3- 4-  commissioning to optimize the vector the connected motor (from line)	nce frequency P2000 (Level 2) nce current P2002 (Level 3) =Calc. V/f =Calc. only controller setting variable speed drive performance	ce.
Data: Settings: Note:	Calculates various motor paramete  Motor weight P0344 (  Magnetization time P0346  Demagnetization time P0347  0=No calculation  1=Complete parameterization  2=Calc. equivalent circuit data  This parameter is required during of  Stator resistance (line-to-line)  Stator resistance value in [Ohms] f	ers, including: Level 3)  (Level 3)  (Level 3)  Reference  (Level 3)  Reference  3- 4-  commissioning to optimize the vector the connected motor (from line)	nce frequency P2000 (Level 2) nce current P2002 (Level 3) =Calc. V/f =Calc. only controller setting variable speed drive performance	ce.

Data:					
	Stator resistance value in [Ohm				ue includes the cable
	resistance. There are three way	s to determine the value for	or this parameter:		
	1. Calculate using P0340=1 (da	ta entered from rating plate	e) or P3900=1,2 c	or 3 (end of quick cor	nmissioning).
	2. Measure using P1910=1 (mo	tor data identification - value	ue for stator resist	ance is overwritten).	<u>.</u>
	3. Measure manually using an C			,	
Note:	Since measured line-to-line, this	s value may appear to be h	nigher (up to 2 tim	es higher) than expe	cted.
	The value entered in P0350 (sta	ator resistance) is the one	obtained by the m	ethod last used.	
	1110 Value emerca ii 1 0000 (etc	2001 10010101100) 10 1110 0110	obtained by the in	iotrioù laot acca.	
r0395	CO: Total stator resistance [%	6]			Level 3
	Displays stator resistance of mo	otor as [%] of combined sta	ator/cable resistan	ce.	
Unit: %	Min: -	Def: -	Max		
Note:		P0304 (rated motor v	voltage)		
	100% means: Z rated motor =	P0305 (rated motor of			
		P0305 (faled motor c	current)		
P0400	Select encoder type				Level 3
	Selects encoder type.				
Unit: -	Min: 0	Def: 0	Max: 1	2	-
Settings:	0=disabled	Dei. 0	3=External pul		
Settings.					oulo o
	1=Single channel encoder	zoro pulos	12=Quadrature	e encoder with zero p	Duise
NI-1-	2=Quadrature encoder without		- 1' - 6 1'		
Note:	The term "quadrature" in setting	is 2 and 12 refers to 2 peri	odic functions sep	parated by a quarter of	cycle or 90 degrees.
P0409	Pulses per second at rated fre	equency			Level 3
1 0403	Sets number of pulses per seco				Level 3
11:4-		·	May 5	'00	-
Unit: -	Min: 1	Def: 25	Max: 5	000	
P0501[2]	Type of sensor				Level 2
1 0001[2]	Defines type of process variable	e sensor that each analog	innut is to be conf	igured for Note	2010.2
	that setting this parameter will in				
	voltage and current analog inpu				
	to be set correctly. See descript	•	Dii Switches on t	ne terminar board	
Unite	Min: 0		Max: 5	4	
Unit: -	_	Def: 0			TO 40 INICILIANO
Settings:	0=No sensor selected	10=Sensor type QBE		20=Sensor type 0	
	1=Sensor type QBE620 P1	11=Sensor type QBE		21=Sensor type 0	
	2=Sensor type QBE620 P10	12=Sensor type QBE		22=Sensor type 0	
	3=Sensor type QBE620 P16	13=Sensor type QBE		23=Sensor type 0	
	4=Sensor type QBE620 P25	14=Sensor type QBE		24=Sensor type 0	
	5=Sensor type QBE620 P40	15=Sensor type 0 TC		25=Sensor type 0	
	6=Sensor type QBE620 P4	16=Sensor type 0 TC		26=Sensor type 0	
	7=Sensor type QBE620 P5	17=Sensor type 0 TC		27=Sensor type 0	
	8=Sensor type QBE621 P10U	18=Sensor type 0 TC		28=Sensor type 0	
	9=Sensor type QBE621 P25U	19=Sensor type 0 TC	) 5 INCH WC	29=Sensor type Al	Ni 1000: -50 to 150 °C
Details:	See P0753 and P0756 to P0762	2 (ADC conditioning).			
DOEOCIAOI	Danamatan liat				Laval 2
P0506[10]	Parameter list		1.1.		Level 3
	This parameter performs no fun		beed drive. It is a s	storage place for	
	use with the AOP for a list of pa				
Unit: -	Min: 0	Def: 754	Max: 4		
	P0506[0]: Parameter 1 F	P0506[3]: Parameter 4	P0506[6] : P		506[9] : Parameter 10
Index:		30C0C[4] . D			
Index:	P0506[1] : Parameter 2 F	P0506[4] : Parameter 5	P0506[7] : P		
Index:	P0506[1] : Parameter 2 F	P0506[4] : Parameter 5 P0506[5] : Parameter 6	P0506[7] : P P0506[8] : P		
	P0506[1] : Parameter 2				
P0507[3]	P0506[1] : Parameter 2	P0506[5] : Parameter 6	P0506[8] : P	arameter 9	Level 3
	P0506[1]: Parameter 2 F P0506[2]: Parameter 3 F Scalar values This parameter performs no fun	P0506[5] : Parameter 6	P0506[8] : P	arameter 9	
P0507[3]	P0506[1]: Parameter 2 P0506[2]: Parameter 3  Scalar values  This parameter performs no funuse with the AOP to scale partic	P0506[5]: Parameter 6 cition within the variable spoular parameters.	P0506[8] : P	arameter 9 storage place for	
P0507[3] Unit: -	P0506[1]: Parameter 2 P0506[2]: Parameter 3  Scalar values  This parameter performs no funuse with the AOP to scale partice  Min: 0	P0506[5]: Parameter 6 action within the variable spoular parameters.  Def: 1.0	P0506[8] : P	storage place for	Level 3
P0507[3]	P0506[1]: Parameter 2 P0506[2]: Parameter 3  Scalar values  This parameter performs no funuse with the AOP to scale partic	P0506[5]: Parameter 6 cition within the variable spoular parameters.	P0506[8] : P	storage place for	
P0507[3]  Unit: - Index:	P0506[1]: Parameter 2 P0506[2]: Parameter 3  Scalar values This parameter performs no funuse with the AOP to scale partic Min: 0 P0507[0]: Scalar numerator	P0506[5]: Parameter 6 action within the variable spoular parameters.  Def: 1.0	P0506[8] : P	storage place for	Level 3  Scalar offset
P0507[3] Unit: -	P0506[1]: Parameter 2 P0506[2]: Parameter 3  Scalar values This parameter performs no funuse with the AOP to scale partic Min: 0 P0507[0]: Scalar numerator  Unit	P0506[5] : Parameter 6  action within the variable specular parameters.    Def: 1.0     P0507[1] : Sca	peed drive. It is a s  Max: 9  llar denominator	storage place for 1999.9 P0507[2] :	Level 3
P0507[3]  Unit: - Index:	P0506[1]: Parameter 2 P0506[2]: Parameter 3  Scalar values This parameter performs no funuse with the AOP to scale partic Min: 0 P0507[0]: Scalar numerator  Unit This parameter performs no fun	P0506[5] : Parameter 6  action within the variable specular parameters.  Def: 1.0  P0507[1] : Sca	peed drive. It is a s  Max: 9  llar denominator	storage place for 1999.9 P0507[2] :	Level 3  Scalar offset
P0507[3]  Unit: - Index:  P0508[4]	P0506[1]: Parameter 2 P0506[2]: Parameter 3  Scalar values This parameter performs no funuse with the AOP to scale partic Min: 0 P0507[0]: Scalar numerator  Unit This parameter performs no funuse with the AOP to store a striit	P0506[5]: Parameter 6  action within the variable specular parameters.  Def: 1.0  P0507[1]: Sca	poeed drive. It is a selected drive.	storage place for P0507[2] :	Level 3  Scalar offset
P0507[3]  Unit: - Index:  P0508[4]  Unit: -	P0506[1]: Parameter 2 P0506[2]: Parameter 3  Scalar values This parameter performs no funuse with the AOP to scale partic Min: 0 P0507[0]: Scalar numerator  Unit This parameter performs no funuse with the AOP to store a strin Min: 0	rection within the variable specular parameters.    Def: 1.0	poeed drive. It is a selection of the possible of the poeed drive. It is a selection of the poeed drive.	storage place for P0507[2] : storage place for s	Level 3 Scalar offset Level 3
P0507[3]  Unit: - Index:  P0508[4]	P0506[1]: Parameter 2 P0506[2]: Parameter 3  Scalar values This parameter performs no funuse with the AOP to scale partic Min: 0 P0507[0]: Scalar numerator  Unit This parameter performs no funuse with the AOP to store a strin Min: 0	P0506[5]: Parameter 6  action within the variable specular parameters.  Def: 1.0  P0507[1]: Sca	poeed drive. It is a selected drive.	storage place for P0507[2] : storage place for s	Level 3  Scalar offset
P0507[3]  Unit: - Index:  P0508[4]  Unit: - Index:	P0506[1]: Parameter 2 P0506[2]: Parameter 3  Scalar values  This parameter performs no funuse with the AOP to scale partic  Min: 0  P0507[0]: Scalar numerator  Unit  This parameter performs no funuse with the AOP to store a strin  Min: 0  P0508[0]: Unit character 1	rection within the variable specular parameters.    Def: 1.0	poeed drive. It is a selection of the possible of the poeed drive. It is a selection of the poeed drive.	storage place for P0507[2] : storage place for s	Level 3  Scalar offset  Level 3  508[3]: Unit character 4
P0507[3]  Unit: - Index:  P0508[4]  Unit: -	P0506[1]: Parameter 2 P0506[2]: Parameter 3  Scalar values  This parameter performs no funuse with the AOP to scale partic  Min: 0 P0507[0]: Scalar numerator  Unit  This parameter performs no funuse with the AOP to store a strin  Min: 0 P0508[0]: Unit character 1  Ptring	P0506[5] : Parameter 6  action within the variable specular parameters.    Def: 1.0	P0506[8] : P  peed drive. It is a s    Max: 9   lar denominator   Deed drive. It is a s    Max: 6   P0508[2] : Ur	storage place for P999.9 P0507[2] : storage place for storage place for plac	Level 3 Scalar offset Level 3
P0507[3]  Unit: - Index:  P0508[4]  Unit: - Index:	P0506[1]: Parameter 2 P0506[2]: Parameter 3  Scalar values  This parameter performs no funuse with the AOP to scale partic  Min: 0 P0507[0]: Scalar numerator  Unit  This parameter performs no funuse with the AOP to store a strin  Min: 0 P0508[0]: Unit character 1  String  This parameter performs no fun	P0506[5] : Parameter 6  action within the variable specular parameters.    Def: 1.0	P0506[8] : P  Deed drive. It is a s  Max: 9  Deed drive. It is a s  Max: 6  P0508[2] : Un  Deed drive. It is a s	storage place for P999.9 P0507[2] : storage place for storage place for plac	Level 3  Scalar offset  Level 3  508[3]: Unit character 4
P0507[3]  Unit: - Index:  P0508[4]  Unit: - Index:  P0509[12]	P0506[1]: Parameter 2 P0506[2]: Parameter 3  Scalar values  This parameter performs no funuse with the AOP to scale partic  Min: 0 P0507[0]: Scalar numerator  Unit  This parameter performs no funuse with the AOP to store a strin  Min: 0 P0508[0]: Unit character 1 P  String  This parameter performs no funuse with the AOP to store a strin	P0506[5]: Parameter 6  action within the variable specular parameters.    Def: 1.0     P0507[1]: Scale     P0508[1]: Unit character 2     P0508[1]: Unit character 3     P0508[1]: Unit ch	P0506[8] : P  peed drive. It is a s    Max: 9   lar denominator   peed drive. It is a s    P0508[2] : Un  peed drive. It is a s  pription	storage place for P999.9 P0507[2] : storage place for storage plac	Level 3  Scalar offset  Level 3  508[3]: Unit character 4
P0507[3]  Unit: - Index:  P0508[4]  Unit: - Index:  P0509[12]  Unit: -	P0506[1]: Parameter 2 P0506[2]: Parameter 3  Scalar values  This parameter performs no funuse with the AOP to scale partic  Min: 0 P0507[0]: Scalar numerator  Unit  This parameter performs no funuse with the AOP to store a strin  Min: 0 P0508[0]: Unit character 1 PString  This parameter performs no funuse with the AOP to store a strin  String  This parameter performs no funuse with the AOP to store a strin  Min: 0	P0506[5]: Parameter 6  Inction within the variable specular parameters.    Def: 1.0     P0507[1]: Scale     Pof: 0     P0508[1]: Unit character 2     P0508[1]: Unit character 3     P0508[1]: Unit character 4     P0508[1]: Unit character 5     P0508	P0506[8] : P  Deed drive. It is a s    Max: 9   state   Max: 6   P0508[2] : Un  Deed drive. It is a s    ription   Max: 6	storage place for P0507[2] : storage place for s	Level 3  Scalar offset  Level 3  508[3]: Unit character 4  Level 3
P0507[3]  Unit: - Index:  P0508[4]  Unit: - Index:  P0509[12]	P0506[1]: Parameter 2 P0506[2]: Parameter 3  Scalar values This parameter performs no funuse with the AOP to scale partic Min: 0 P0507[0]: Scalar numerator  Unit This parameter performs no funuse with the AOP to store a strin Min: 0 P0508[0]: Unit character 1 PString This parameter performs no funuse with the AOP to store a strin Win: 0 P0509[0]: String P0509[0]: String char 1	posoo[5]: Parameter 6  action within the variable specular parameters.    Def: 1.0     P0507[1]: Scale     Posoo     Posoo     Def: 0     Posoo     Posoo	P0506[8] : P   Deed drive. It is a second	storage place for P0507[2] : storage place for s	Level 3  Scalar offset  Level 3  508[3]: Unit character 4  Level 3
P0507[3]  Unit: - Index:  P0508[4]  Unit: - Index:  P0509[12]  Unit: -	P0506[1]: Parameter 2 P0506[2]: Parameter 3  Scalar values This parameter performs no funuse with the AOP to scale partic Min: 0 P0507[0]: Scalar numerator  Unit This parameter performs no funuse with the AOP to store a strin Min: 0 P0508[0]: Unit character 1 PString This parameter performs no funuse with the AOP to store a strin Min: 0 P0508[0]: Unit character 1 P0509[0]: String char 1 P0509[1]: String char 2 F	posoo[5]: Parameter 6  action within the variable specular parameters.    Def: 1.0     P0507[1]: Scan     Scan     Posoo     P	P0506[8] : P   Deed drive. It is a second	storage place for  999.9  P0507[2]:  storage place for  5535  it character 3  P05  storage place for  5535  tring char 7  tring char 8  P05	Level 3  Scalar offset  Level 3  508[3]: Unit character 4  Level 3  609[9]: String char 10 609[10]: String char 11
P0507[3]  Unit: - Index:  P0508[4]  Unit: - Index:  P0509[12]  Unit: -	P0506[1]: Parameter 2 P0506[2]: Parameter 3  Scalar values This parameter performs no funuse with the AOP to scale partic Min: 0 P0507[0]: Scalar numerator  Unit This parameter performs no funuse with the AOP to store a strin Min: 0 P0508[0]: Unit character 1 PString This parameter performs no funuse with the AOP to store a strin Min: 0 P0509[0]: String char 1 P0509[0]: String char 1 P0509[1]: String char 2	posoo[5]: Parameter 6  action within the variable specular parameters.    Def: 1.0     P0507[1]: Scale     Posoo     Posoo     Def: 0     Posoo     Posoo	P0506[8] : P   Deed drive. It is a second	storage place for  999.9  P0507[2]:  storage place for  5535  it character 3  P05  storage place for  5535  tring char 7  tring char 8  P05	Level 3  Scalar offset  Level 3  508[3]: Unit character 4  Level 3
P0507[3]  Unit: - Index:  P0508[4]  Unit: - Index:  P0509[12]  Unit: - Index:	P0506[1]: Parameter 2 P0506[2]: Parameter 3  Scalar values This parameter performs no funuse with the AOP to scale partic Min: 0 P0507[0]: Scalar numerator  Unit This parameter performs no funuse with the AOP to store a strin Min: 0 P0508[0]: Unit character 1 P5tring This parameter performs no funuse with the AOP to store a strin Min: 0 P0509[0]: String Char 1 P0509[0]: String char 2 P0509[2]: String char 3 F	posoo[5]: Parameter 6  action within the variable specular parameters.    Def: 1.0     P0507[1]: Scan     Scan     Posoo     P	P0506[8] : P   Deed drive. It is a second	storage place for  999.9  P0507[2]:  storage place for  5535  it character 3  P05  storage place for  5535  tring char 7  tring char 8  P05	Level 3  Scalar offset  Level 3  508[3]: Unit character 4  Level 3  Coop[9]: String char 10  Coop[10]: String char 11  Coop[11]: String char 12
P0507[3]  Unit: - Index:  P0508[4]  Unit: - Index:  P0509[12]  Unit: -	P0506[1]: Parameter 2 P0506[2]: Parameter 3  Scalar values  This parameter performs no funuse with the AOP to scale partic  Min: 0 P0507[0]: Scalar numerator  Unit  This parameter performs no funuse with the AOP to store a strin  Min: 0 P0508[0]: Unit character 1 PString  This parameter performs no funuse with the AOP to store a strin  Min: 0 P0508[0]: Unit character 1 P0509[0]: String char 1 P0509[1]: String char 2 P0509[2]: String char 3  Motor temperature sensor	P0506[5]: Parameter 6  action within the variable specular parameters.    Def: 1.0	P0506[8] : P   Deed drive. It is a second	storage place for  999.9  P0507[2]:  storage place for  5535  it character 3  P05  storage place for  5535  tring char 7  tring char 8  P05	Level 3  Scalar offset  Level 3  508[3]: Unit character 4  Level 3  609[9]: String char 10 609[10]: String char 11
P0507[3]  Unit: - Index:  P0508[4]  Unit: - Index:  P0509[12]  Unit: - Index:	P0506[1]: Parameter 2 P0506[2]: Parameter 3  Scalar values This parameter performs no funuse with the AOP to scale partic Min: 0 P0507[0]: Scalar numerator  Unit This parameter performs no funuse with the AOP to store a strin Min: 0 P0508[0]: Unit character 1 P5tring This parameter performs no funuse with the AOP to store a strin Min: 0 P0509[0]: String char 1 P0509[0]: String char 1 P0509[1]: String char 2 P0509[2]: String char 3  Motor temperature sensor Selects motor temperature sensor	P0506[5]: Parameter 6  Inction within the variable specular parameters.    Def: 1.0	P0506[8] : P   Deed drive. It is a second	storage place for P999.9 P0507[2]: storage place for P050535 it character 3 P05 storage place for P05	Level 3  Scalar offset  Level 3  508[3]: Unit character 4  Level 3  Coop[9]: String char 10  Coop[10]: String char 11  Coop[11]: String char 12
P0507[3]  Unit: - Index:  P0508[4]  Unit: - Index:  P0509[12]  Unit: - Index:  P0601  Unit: -	P0506[1]: Parameter 2 P0506[2]: Parameter 3  Scalar values  This parameter performs no funuse with the AOP to scale partic  Min: 0 P0507[0]: Scalar numerator  Unit  This parameter performs no funuse with the AOP to store a strin  Min: 0 P0508[0]: Unit character 1 P5tring  This parameter performs no funuse with the AOP to store a strin  Min: 0 P0509[0]: String char 1 P0509[0]: String char 1 P0509[1]: String char 2 P0509[2]: String char 3  Motor temperature sensor Selects motor temperature sense  Min: 0	posoo[5]: Parameter 6  action within the variable specular parameters.    Def: 1.0	P0506[8] : P   Deed drive. It is a second	storage place for P999.9 P0507[2]: storage place for S5535 it character 3 P05 storage place for S5535 tring char 7 tring char 8 P05 tring char 9 P05	Level 3  Scalar offset  Level 3  508[3]: Unit character 4  Level 3  Coop[9]: String char 10  Coop[10]: String char 11  Coop[11]: String char 12
P0507[3]  Unit: - Index:  P0508[4]  Unit: - Index:  P0509[12]  Unit: - Index:  P0601  Unit: - Settings:	P0506[1]: Parameter 2 P0506[2]: Parameter 3  Scalar values  This parameter performs no funuse with the AOP to scale partic  Min: 0 P0507[0]: Scalar numerator  Unit  This parameter performs no funuse with the AOP to store a strin  Min: 0 P0508[0]: Unit character 1 P50508[0]: Unit character 1 P6509[0]: String char 1 P0509[0]: String char 1 P0509[0]: String char 2 P0509[2]: String char 3  Motor temperature sensor  Selects motor temperature sens  Min: 0 0=No sensor	P0506[5]: Parameter 6  Inction within the variable specular parameters.    Def: 1.0   P0507[1]: Scale   P0508[1]: Unit character 2   P0508[1]: Unit character 2   P0509[3]: String char 4   P0509[4]: String char 5   P0509[5]: String char 6   P0509[5]: P0	P0506[8] : P   Deed drive. It is a second	storage place for P0507[2] : storage place for s	Level 3  Scalar offset  Level 3  508[3]: Unit character 4  Level 3  Level 3  Supply String char 10  Supply String char 11  Supply String char 12  Level 3
P0507[3]  Unit: - Index:  P0508[4]  Unit: - Index:  P0509[12]  Unit: - Index:  P0601  Unit: -	P0506[1]: Parameter 2 P0506[2]: Parameter 3  Scalar values  This parameter performs no funuse with the AOP to scale partic  Min: 0 P0507[0]: Scalar numerator  Unit  This parameter performs no funuse with the AOP to store a strin  Min: 0 P0508[0]: Unit character 1 P5tring  This parameter performs no funuse with the AOP to store a strin  Min: 0 P0509[0]: String char 1 P0509[0]: String char 1 P0509[1]: String char 2 P0509[2]: String char 3  Motor temperature sensor  Selects motor temperature sens  Min: 0 0=No sensor  If "no sensor" is selected, motor	P0506[5]: Parameter 6  Inction within the variable specular parameters.    Def: 1.0   P0507[1]: Scale   P0508[1]: Unit character 2   P0508[1]: Unit character 2   P0509[3]: String char 4   P0509[4]: String char 5   P0509[5]: String char 6   P0509[5]: P0	P0506[8] : P   Deed drive. It is a second	storage place for P0507[2] : storage place for s	Level 3  Scalar offset  Level 3  508[3]: Unit character 4  Level 3  Level 3  Supply String char 10  Supply String char 11  Supply String char 12  Level 3
P0507[3]  Unit: - Index:  P0508[4]  Unit: - Index:  P0509[12]  Unit: - Index:  P0601  Unit: - Settings:	P0506[1]: Parameter 2 P0506[2]: Parameter 3  Scalar values  This parameter performs no funuse with the AOP to scale partic  Min: 0 P0507[0]: Scalar numerator  Unit  This parameter performs no funuse with the AOP to store a strin  Min: 0 P0508[0]: Unit character 1 P50508[0]: Unit character 1 P6509[0]: String char 1 P0509[0]: String char 1 P0509[0]: String char 2 P0509[2]: String char 3  Motor temperature sensor  Selects motor temperature sens  Min: 0 0=No sensor	P0506[5]: Parameter 6  Inction within the variable specular parameters.    Def: 1.0   P0507[1]: Scale   P0508[1]: Unit character 2   P0508[1]: Unit character 2   P0509[3]: String char 4   P0509[4]: String char 5   P0509[5]: String char 6   P0509[5]: P0	P0506[8] : P   Deed drive. It is a second	storage place for P0507[2] : storage place for s	Level 3  Scalar offset  Level 3  508[3]: Unit character 4  Level 3  Level 3  Supply String char 10  Supply String char 11  Supply String char 12  Level 3

P0610	Motor I2t temperature reaction				Level 3
Unit: -	Defines reaction when motor temperate  Min: 0  Defines reaction when motor temperate	re reaches warning thresh	nold. Max: 2		
Settings:		ng and Imax reduction (res		output freq.)	2=Warning and trip (F0010)
P0640	Motor overload factor [%]				Level 3
	Defines reaction when motor temperatu	ire reaches warning thresh			
Unit: %		f: 110.0	Max: 400.0	(====)	
Dependency:	Limited to maximum variable speed dri	ve current or to 400 % of ra	ated motor curre	ent (P0305), wh	nichever is lower.
P0700[2]	Selection of command source				Level 1
I Init.	Selects digital command source.	4. 0	May: 6		
Unit: - Settings:	Min: 0 De 0=Factory default setting	ef: 2 2=Terminal	Max: 6	5=USS on	COM link
oottiii go.	1=BOP (keypad)	4=USS on BOP link		6=CB on C	COM link
Index:	P0700[0]: 1st command data set (CD		0[1] : 2nd com		
Note:	Changing this parameter resets (to defadigital inputs to default settings.	ault) all settings on item se	lected. For exar	nple: Changin	g form 1 to 2 resets all
P0701[2]	Function of digital input 1				Level 2
Unit: -	Selects function of digital input 1.  Min: 0  De	ef: 1	Max: 99		_
Settings:		OG left	IVIAX. 99	25 =DC bra	ake enable
	1=ON/OFF1 12 =R	everse		26 =Enable	e Essential Service
		OP up (increase freq.)		27 =Enable	
		OP down (decrease freq.) xed setpoint (direct selecti		29 =Extern	ai trip e additional freq setpoint
		xed setpoint (direct selecti			BICO parameterization
		xed setpoint (binary coded			20)
Index: Dependency:	P0701[0]: 1st command data set (CD Setting 99 (enable BICO parameterizat		: 2nd commar		
Dependency.	commissioning)=1, 2 or P0970 (factory	reset)=1 in order to reset.	nand source) or	F 3900 (end of	quick
Note:	Setting 99 (BICO) for expert use only	,			
P0702[2]	Function of digital input 2				Level 2
	Selects function of digital input 2.				1
Unit: - Detail:	Min: 0 De See P0701 (function of digital input1).	ef: 12	Max: 99		
	, ,				
P0703[2]	Function of digital input 3 Selects function of digital input 3.				Level 2
Unit: -		ef: 9	Max: 99		
Detail:	See P0701 (function of digital input1).		•		•
P0704[2]	Function of digital input 4				Level 2
	Selects function of digital input 4.		_		
Unit: -		ef: 15	Max: 99		
Detail:	See P0701 (function of digital input1).				
P0705[2]	Function of digital input 5				Level 2
Unit:	Selects function of digital input 5 (via al Min: 0	nalog input) ef: <b>15</b>	Max: 99		
Detail:	See P0701 (function of digital input1).		maxi oo		L
P0706[2]	Function of digital input 6				Level 2
. 0.00[2]	Selects function of digital input 6 ( via a	nalog input)			201012
Unit: _		ef: 29	Max: 99		
Detail:	See P0701 (function of digital input1).				
P0707[2]	Function of digital input 7				Level 3
Unit: -	Selects function of digital input 7 (via al	nalog input) ef: <b>0</b>	Max: 99		_
Settings:	0=Digital input disabled	10 =JOG right	Wax. 99	25 =DC brake	e enable
3	1=ON/OFF1	11 =JOG left		26 =Enable E	ssential Service
	2=ON reverse /OFF1	12 =Reverse	rog \	29 =External	
	3=OFF2 - coast to standstill 4=OFF3 - quick ramp-down	13 =MOP up (increase fil 14 =MOP down (decrease			additional freq setpoint BICO parameterization
	9=Fault acknowledge	,	.,		·
Index:	P0707[0]: 1st command data set (CD	S)   P0707[1]	: 2nd commar	nd data set (CE	DS)
Dependency: Note:	Signals about 4V are active, signals be Signals above 4 V are active, signals b				
Details:	See P0701 (function of digital input 1).	CICYV I.O V AIT IIIACIIVE.			
P0708[2]	Function of digital input 8				Level 3
. 0/00[2]	Selects function of digital input 8 (via a	nalog input)			Level 3
Unit: -	Min: 0 De	ef: 0	Max: 99		
Detail:	See P0707 (function of digital input7).				

P0718	CO/BO: Hand / Auto	Level 3
	Selects function of digital input 8 (via analog input)	
Unit: -	Min: 0 Def: 0 Max: 1	
r0722	CO/BO: Binary input values	Level 3
	Displays status of digital inputs.	
Unit: -	Min: - Def: - Max: -	
Bit fields:	Bit00 Digital input 1 0 OFF, 1 ON	
	Bit01 Digital input 2 0 OFF, 1 ON	
	Bit02 Digital input 3 0 OFF, 1 ON Bit03 Digital input 4 0 OFF, 1 ON	
	Bit04 Digital input 5 0 OFF, 1 ON	
	Bit05 Digital input 6 0 OFF, 1 ON	
	Bit06 Digital input 7 (via ADC 1) 0 OFF, 1 ON	
N	Bit07 Digital input 8 (via ADC 2) 0 OFF, 1 ON	
Note:	Segment is lit when signal is active.	
P0725	PNP / NPN digital inputs	Level 3
	Switches between active high (PNP) and active low (NPN). This is valid for all digital inputs	
	simultaneously.	
11	The following is valid by using the internal supply:	
Unit: -	Min: 0         Def: 1         Max: 1           0=NPN mode ==> low active         1=PNP mode ==> high active	
Settings:	0=NPN mode ==> low active 1=PNP mode ==> high active	
P0731[2]	BI: Function of digital output 1	Level 2
	Defines source of digital output 1.	
Unit: -	Min: 0.0 Def: 52.3 Max: 4000.0	
Settings:	52.0 Drive ready 0 Closed 52.E Motor running direction rig 52.1 Drive ready to run 0 Closed 52.F VSD drive overload	nt 0 Closed 1 Closed
	52.1 Drive ready to run 0 Closed 52.F VSD drive overload 52.2 Drive running 0 Closed 53.0 DC brake active	0 Closed
	52.3 Drive fault active 0 Closed 53.1 VSD frequency less switch	
	52.4 OFF2 active 1 Closed 53.2 VSD frequency less minim	
	52.5 OFF3 active 1 Closed 53.3 Current greater or equal th	
	52.6 Switch on inhibit active 0 Closed 53.4 Act. freq. greater comparis	
	52.7 Drive warning active 0 Closed 53.5 Act. freq. less comparison	
	52.8 Deviation setpoint/actual value 1 Closed 53.6 Act. freq. icss companison 53.6 Act. freq. greater/equal set	
	52.9 PZD control (Process Data Control) 0 Closed 53.7 Voltage less than threshold	
	52.A Maximum frequency reached 0 Closed 53.8 Voltage greater than thresh	
	52.B Warning: Motor current limit 1 Closed 53.A PID output at lower limit (P	
	52.C Motor holding brake (MHB) active 0 Closed 53.B PID output at upper limit (F	- /
	52.D Motor overload 1 Closed	
Index:	P0731[0]: 1st command data set (CDS) P0731[1]: 2nd command data set	et (CDS)
D0722[2]	Di. Franction of digital autout 2	Level 2
P0732[2]	BI: Function of digital output 2  Defines source of digital output 2.	Level 2
Unit: -	Min: 0.0 Def: 52.2 Max: 4000.0	
Details:	See P0731 (function of digital output 1).	
r0747	CO/BO: State of digital outputs	Level 3
I Imit.	Displays status of digital outputs (also includes inversion of digital outputs via P0748).	
Unit: - Bit fields:	Min: -   Def: -   Max: -   Bit00 Digital output 1 energized 0 NO, 1 YES	
bit fields:	Bit00 Digital output 1 energized 0 NO, 1 YES Bit01 Digital output 2 energized 0 NO, 1 YES	
Dependency:	Bit 0= Relay de-energized / contacts open	
Dependency.	Bit 1= Relay energized / contacts closed	
P0748	Invert digital outputs	Level 3
	Defines high and low states of relay for a given function.	
Unit: -	Min: 0 Def: 0 Max: 7	
Bit fields:	Bit00 Invert digital output 1 0 NO, 1 YES	
	Bit01 Invert digital output 2 0 NO, 1 YES	
r0752[2]	Act. input of ADC [V] or [mA]	Level 2
	Displays smoothed analog input value in volts before the characteristic block.	
Unit: -	Min: - Def: - Max: -	
Index:	r0752[0] : Analog input 1 (ADC 1) r0752[1] : Analog input 2 (ADC 2)	
P0753[2]	Smooth time ADC	Level 3
	Defines filter time (PT1 filter) in [ms] for analog input.	20.0.0
Unit: ms	Min: 0 Def: 100 Max: 10000	
Index:	P0753[0] : Analog input 1 (ADC 1)	
Note:		
r0754[2]	Act. ADC value after scaling [%]	Level 2
	Shows smoothed value of analog input in [%] after scaling block.	
Unit: %	Min: - Def: - Max: -	1
Index:		)
Dependency:	P0757 to P0760 define range (ADC scaling)	

Unit: Min: Data: Min: Data: Septiont (ASP) from the analog scaling block can vary from min. analog setpoint (ASPmin) to a max. an scipont (ASPmin) to ASPmin and ASPmax defines the scaling of 16384.  Example: ASPmin=200 & ASPmin=200 & State 103% then 16384 represents 300 %.  Example: ASPmin=200 & ASPmin=200 & State 16384 represents 300 %.  Example: ASPmin=200 & ASPmin=200 & State 16384 represents 300 %.  This parameter will vary from -16384 to +8192.  Index: (19756) [1] Analog input 1 (ADC 2)  Note: This value is used as an input to analog BICO connectors.  ASPmin represents the highest analog septont (files may be at 10 V)  ASPmin represents the liquest analog septont (files may be at 10 V)  Example: ASPmin represents the liquest analog septont (files may be at 10 V)  Details: See parameter 97757 for 9706 (ADC Scaling)  P0756[2] Type of ADC  Unit: Min: 0   Dot of analog input and also enables analog input monitoring.  Unit: Min: 0   Dot of analog input and also enables analog input monitoring.  Unit: Min: 0   Dot of analog input and also enables analog input monitoring.  Unit: Min: 0   Dot of analog input and also enables analog input monitoring.  Unit: Min: 0   Dot of analog input and also enables analog input monitoring.  Data: Defines type of analog input and also enables analog input monitoring.  Settings: Quality of the parameter input (10 V)  ON =current input (20 mA)  Allocation of Diffe to analog input and also enables analog input monitoring.  Settings: Quality of the parameter input (10 V)  ON =current input (20 mA)  Allocation of Diffe to analog input and also enables analog input monitoring. To witch over from voltage to current analog input in the parameter input (10 V) on the terminal board must also be set to P12 on right (10 P2).  P0756[2] Analog input (10 V)  ON =current input (20 mA)  Allocation of Diffe 12 analog input 4 (ADC 1)  Dependency: P12 on right (10 P2)  P0756[3] Analog input (10 V)  P0756[3] Analog input (10 V)  Dependency: P12 on right (10 V)  Dependency: P12 on right (10 V)  Depen	r0755[2]	CO: Act. ADC after scaling [4000h]	Level 3
Data: Data: The analog setpoint (ASPrinor the analog setpoint (ASPrinin of ASPrina and ASP		Displays analog input, scaled using ASPmin and ASPmax.	
setpoint (ASPmax) as shown in PO757 (ADC scaling).  The largest magnitude (value without sign) of ASPmax defines the scaling of 18384.  Example:  ASPmin-300 %, ASPmax+100 % then 16384 represents 300 %.  This parameter will vary from 661 to 16364 Index:  Drotto:  Note:  Note: Note:  Note: Note: Note: Note: Note: Note: Note: Note: Note: Note: No			Dmin) to a may analog
Example: ASPmins-200 %, ASPmass-100 % then 16384 represents 300 %. This parameter will vary from 4661 to 16364 ASPmins-200 %, ASPmass-100 % then 16384 represents 300 %. This parameter will vary from 46384 to 4192 [107550] . Analog input 2 (ADC 2) [107550] . Analog input 3 (ADC 3) [107550] . Analog input 4 (ADC 3) [107550] . Analog input 4 (ADC 3) [107550] . Analog input 3 (ADC 3) [107550] . Analog input 4 (ADC 3) [107550] . Analog input 5 (ADC	Data:	setpoint (ASPmax) as shown in P0757 (ADC scaling).	,
Abrimia-200 %, Abrimia-200 %, Abrima-200 %, Shrimans-100 %, Shrimans-200 %, Sh	F		h
ASPrimirs—200 %, ASPrimax=100 % then 16384 represents 200 %.  Index: 10755(9): Analog input 1 (ADC1)	Example:		
This parameter will vary from -16384 to +8192   Note: (10756) : Analog input 1 (ADC 2)   Note: This value is used as an input to analog Setpont (file may be at 10 V)   ASPrniar represents the highest analog setpont (file may be at 0 V)   ASPrniar represents the highest analog setpont (file may be at 0 V)   Details: See parameters P10775 to P70760 (ADC scaling)   P0758(2)   Type of ADC   Defines type of analog input and also enables analog input monitoring.   Unit:   Min: 0   Details of the policy of analog input and also enables analog input monitoring.   Unit:   Min: 0   Details of the policy of analog input and also enables analog input monitoring.   Unit:   Data:   Data:   Data:   Data:   Data:   Off-worldage input (10 V)   Alcocation of D19 to analog input and also enables analog input monitoring.   To P10 en offet (D19 to analog input and also enables analog input monitoring.   To P10 en offet (D19 to analog input and also enables analog input monitoring.   Alcocation of D19 to analog input and also enables analog input monitoring.   To P10 en offet (D19 to analog input is a a follows:   -			
Note: Note			
Note: This value is used as an input to analog BICC connectors.  ASPmar preparests the highest analog setpoint (filts may be at 0 V) ASPmin represents the highest analog setpoint (filts may be at 0 V)  Details: See parameters PD75 to PD760 (ADC scaling)  P0756[2] Type of ADC  Unit: Mint: 0	Index:		
ASPmax represents the highest analog septonit (this may be at 10 V)  Potalist: See parameters P0757 to P0760 (ADC scaling)  P0766(2)  Unit: Must: See parameters P0757 to P0760 (ADC scaling)  P0766(2)  Unit: Must: See parameters P0757 to P0760 (ADC scaling)  P0766(3)  Unit: Must: See parameters P0757 to P0760 (ADC scaling)  P0766(2)  Unit: Must: See parameters P0757 to P0760 (ADC scaling)  P0766(3)  Unit: Must: See parameters P0757 to P0760 (ADC scaling)  P0766(3)  Unit: Must: See parameters P0757 to P0760 (ADC scaling)  P0766(2)  P0766(2)  P0766(2)  P0766(3)  P0766(3)  P0766(3)  P0766(4)  P0766(4)  P0766(5)  P0766(6)			
P0756[2] Type of ADC  Unit: Min: 0 Defines type of analog input and also enables analog input monitoring.  Unit: Min: 0 Defines of analog input and also enables analog input monitoring.  Defines of a manufacture of analog input and also enables analog input monitoring. To switch over from voltage to current analog input analogy parameter P0756. Rather, the DIPs on the terminal board must also be set input covered position. The DIP by settings are as follows:  - DIP on left (DIP 1) = Analog input 1  - DIP on left (DIP 1) = Analog input 1  - DIP on left (DIP 2) = Analog input 1  - DIP on left (DIP 2) = Analog input 3  - DIP on left (DIP 2) = Analog input 4  - DIP on left (DIP 2) = Analog input 4  - DIP on left (DIP 2) = Analog input 3  - DIP on left (DIP 2) = Analog input 4  - DIP on left (DIP 2) = Analog input 4  - DIP on left (DIP 2) = Analog input 4  - DIP on left (DIP 2) = Analog input 4  - DIP on left (DIP 2) = Analog input 4  - DIP on left (DIP 2) = Analog input 4  - DIP on left (DIP 2) = Analog input 4  - DIP on left (DIP 2) = Analog input 3  - DIP on left (DIP 2) = Analog input 4  - DIP on left (DIP 2) = Analog input 4  - DIP on left (DIP 2) = Analog input 3  - DIP on left (DIP 2) = Analog input 3  - DIP on left (DIP 2) = Analog input 4  - DiP on left (DIP 2) = Analog input 3  - DiP on left (DIP 2) = Analog input 4  - DIP on left (DIP 2) = Analog input 3  - DiP on left (DIP 2) = Analog input 3  - DiP on left (DIP 2) = Analog input 3  - DiP on left (DIP 2) = Analog input 3  - DiP on left (DIP 2) = Analog input 3  - DiP on left (DIP 2) = Analog input 3  - DiP on left (DIP 2) = Analog input 3  - DiP on left (DIP 2) = Analog input 3  - DiP on left (DIP 2) = Analog input 3  - DiP on left (DIP 2) = Analog input 3  - DiP on left (DIP 2) = Analog input 3  - DiP on left (DIP 2) = Analog input 3  - DiP on left (DIP 2) = Analog input 3  - DiP on left (DIP 2) = Analog input 3  - DiP on left (DIP 2) = Analog input 3  - DiP on left (DIP 2) = Analog input 4  - DiP on left (DIP 2) = Analog input 3  - DiP on left (DIP 2)			
P0756[2]   Type of ADC   Defines type of analog input and also enables analog input monitoring.   Let			
Defines type of analog input and also enables analog input monitoring.   Def: 0   Max: 5	Details:	See parameters P0757 to P0760 (ADC scaling)	
Unit: • In: 0   Init: 0   Defines type of analog input and also enables analog input monitoring. To switch over from voltage to current analo input it is not sufficient to merely modify parameter P0756. Rather, the DIPs on the terminal board must also be set the correct position. The DIP settings are as follows: • OFF-evoltage input (10 V) • ON = current input (20 mA) Allocation of DIPs to analog input 1 = 0.DIP on left (DIP 1)= Analog input 1 • DIP on left (DIP 1)= Analog input 1 • DIP on inght (DIP 2)= Analog input 2 • DIP on left (DIP 1)= Analog input 1 • DIP on right (DIP 2)= Analog input 3 • DiP on left (DIP 2)= Analog input 3 • DiP on left (DIP 2)= Analog input 4 • DIP on right (DIP 2)= Analog input 4 • DIP on right (DIP 2)= Analog input 4 • DIP on right (DIP 2)= Analog input 4 • DIP on right (DIP 2)= Analog input 4 • DIP on right (DIP 2)= Analog input 4 • DiP on right (DIP 2)= Analog input 4 • Analog set points represent a 1% of the normalized frequency in P2000. • Analog set points represent a 1% of the normalized frequency in P2000. • Analog set points represent a 1% of the normalized frequency in P2000. • Analog set points represent a 1% of the normalized frequency in P2000. • Analog set points represent a 1% of the normalized frequency in P2000. • Analog set points represen	P0756[2]	Type of ADC	Level 2
Data: Defines type of analog input and also enables analog input monitoring. To switch over from voltage to current analor input it is not sufficient to merely modify parameter P0756. Rather, the DIPs on the terminal board must also be set the correct position. The DIP settings are as follows: - OFF-voltage input (10 V) - ONcurrent input (20 mA) Allocation of DIPs to analog input is as follows: - DIP on left (DIP 2)— Analog input 1 - DIP on right (DIP 2)— Analog input 2 - DIP on right (DIP 2)— Analog input 3 - DIP on right (DIP 2)— Analog input 3 - Settings:  0-Unipolar voltage input (10 to 10 V) - 2-Unipolar voltage input (10 to 10 V) - 2-Unipolar voltage input (10 to 20 mA) - More: P0756(0) 1- Analog input 1 (ADC 1) - Dependency: Punction disabled if analog scaling block programmed to output negative setpoints (see P0757 to P0760).  Note: Vhen monitoring is enabled and a deadband defined (P0761), a fault condition will be generated (F0080) if the analogut voltage falls below 50 % of the deadband voltage.  Details: See P0757 to P0760 (ADC scaling).  P0757[2]  Value x1 of ADC scaling (V /mA) - Parameters P0757 - P0760 confligure the input scaling where: - Analog setpoints represent a [%] of the normalized frequency in P2000 Analog setpoints represent a [%] of the normalized frequency in P2000 ASP min represents lowest analog setpoint (this may be at 10 V) ASP min represents lowest analog setpoint (this may be at 10 V) ASP min represents as a scaling of 0 V –0 %, and 10 V –10 0 %.  Index: P0758[2] - Value y1 of ADC scaling V /mA] - Sets value of Y1 in [%] as described in P0757 (ADC scaling) - P0758[2] - Value y2 of ADC scaling V /mA] - Sets value of Y2 in [%] as described in P0757 (ADC scaling) - P0759[2] - Value y2 of ADC scaling V /mA] - Sets value of Y2 in [%] as described in P0757 (ADC scaling) - P0759[2] - Value y2 of ADC scaling V /mA] - Sets value of Y2 in [%] as described in P0757 (ADC scaling) - P0759[2] - Value y2 of ADC scaling V /mA] - Sets value of Y2 in [%] as described in P0757 (ADC		Defines type of analog input and also enables analog input monitoring.	
input it is not sufficient to merely modify parameter P0766. Rather, the DIPs on the terminal board must also be set the correct position. The DIP settings are as follows:  - OFF-evoltage input (10 V)  - ON - current input (20 mA)  Allocation of DIPs to analog inputs is as follows:  - DIP on left (DIP 1)= Analog input 1  - DIP on right (DIP 2)= Analog input 2  Settings:  O-Unipolar voltage input (10 to +10 V)  1-Unipolar voltage input (10 to 20 mA)  Settings:  O-Unipolar voltage input (10 to 20 mA)  Index: P0756(0): Analog input 1 (ADC 1)  Dependency: Function disabled if analog scaling block programmed to output negative selproits (see P0757 to P0760).  Note: Viven monitoring is enabled and a deadband defined (P0761), a fault condition will be generated (F0080) if the analogut voltage fiels below 50 % of the deadband voltage.  Details: See P0757 to P0760 (ADC scaling)  P0757(2)  Value x1 of ADC scaling (V /mA)  Parameters P0757 - P0760 configure the input scaling where:  - Analog setpoints represent a [%] of the normalized frequency in P2000.  - Analog setpoints may be larger than 100 %  - ASP max represents highest analog setpoint (this may be at 10 V).  - ASP max represents highest analog setpoint (this may be at 0 V).  - ASP max represents highest analog setpoint (this may be at 0 V).  - ASP max represents highest analog setpoint (this may be at 0 V).  - ASP max represents bear analog setpoint (this may be at 0 V).  - ASP max represents highest analog setpoint (this may be at 0 V).  - ASP max represents bear analog setpoint (this may be at 0 V).  - P0758(2)  Value y1 of ADC scaling  Sets value of V1 in [%] as described in P0757 (ADC scaling)  Unit: - Min: -50.0  Dependency;  Affects P2000 to P2003 (reference frequency, voltage, current or torque) depending on which setpoint is to be generated.  P0758(2)  Value y2 of ADC scaling  Unit: - Min: -50.0  Define width of DC deadband (V /mA)  Sets value of V1 in [%] as described in P0757 (ADC scaling)  Unit: - Min: -90999.9  Index: P0759(0): Analog input 1 (ADC 1)	Unit: -	Min: 0 Def: 0 Max: 5	
the correct position. The DIP settings are as follows:	Data:		
- OFF-voltage input (10 V) - ON =current input (20 mA) Allocation of DiPs to analog inputs is as follows: - DiP on left (DIP 1)= Analog input 1 - DIP on inght (DIP 2)= Analog input 2  Settings: - OLipoplar voltage input (10 to +10 V) 1=Unipolar voltage input (10 to +10 V) 1=Unipolar voltage input (10 to 20 mA) - Voltage input (10 to 20 mA) - Selboya voltage input (10 to 20 mA) - Selboya voltage input (10 Voltage) voltage input (10 Voltage) voltage) - Voltage voltage input selboya voltage) - Value voltage input selboya voltage input selboya voltage) - Value voltage input selboya voltage input selboya voltage) - ASP mar represents highest analog setpoint (this may be at 10 V) ASP mar represents highest analog setpoint (this may be at 0 V) Default values provide a scaling of 0 V=0 %, and 10 V=100 % ASP mar represents highest analog setpoint (this may be at 0 V) Default values provide a scaling of 0 V=0 %, and 10 V=100 % ASP mar value of V1 in [%] as described in P0757 (ADC scaling) - Unit: % Min: 99999.9 Def: O. Max: 99999.9 - Index: P0755(0): Analog input 1 (ADC 1) P0759(11: Analog input 2 (ADC 2) - P0759(2) Value voltage input (10 C) P0759(11: Analog input 2 (ADC 2) - P0759(2) Value voltage input (10 C) P0759(11: Analog input 2 (ADC 2) - P0759(2) Value voltage input (10 C) P0759(11: Analog input 2 (ADC 2) - P0759(2) Value voltage input (10 C) P0759(11: Analog input 2 (ADC 2) - P0759(2) Analog input 1 (ADC 1) P0759(11: Analog input 2 (ADC 2) - P0759			d must also be set to
- ON =current input (20 mA) Allocation of DiPs to analog inputs is as follows: - DIP on left (DIP 1= Analog input 1 - DIP on right (DIP 2= Analog input 2 - DIP on right (DIP 2= Analog input 2 - DIP on right (DIP 2= Analog input 3 - DIP on right (DIP 2= Analog input 4 - DIP on right (DIP 2= Analog			
Allocation of DiPs to analog inputs is as follows: - DIP on left (DIP 1) = Analog input 2   Settings: - DIP on inght (DIP 2) = Analog input 2   Settings: - OL-Unipolar voltage input (0 to 10 V) - 1-Unipolar voltage input (0 to 10 V) - 1-Unipolar voltage input (0 to 10 V) - 1-Unipolar voltage input (0 to 20 mA) - Very 1-Unipolar voltage input (0 to 20 mA) - Very 1-Unipolar voltage input (0 to 20 mA) - Very 1-Unipolar voltage input (0 to 20 mA) - Very 1-Unipolar voltage input (0 to 20 mA) - Very 1-Unipolar voltage input (0 to 20 mA) - Very 1-Unipolar voltage input (0 to 20 mA) - Very 1-Unipolar voltage input (0 to 20 mA) - Very 1-Unipolar voltage input (0 to 20 mA) - Very 1-Unipolar voltage input (0 to 20 mA) - Very 1-Unipolar voltage input (0 to 20 mA) - Very 1-Unipolar voltage input (10 V to +10 V) - Very 1-Unipolar voltage input (10 V to +10 V) - Very 1-Unipolar voltage input (10 V to +10 V) - Very 1-Unipolar voltage input (10 V to +10 V) - Very 1-Unipolar voltage input (10 V to +10 V) - Very 1-Unipolar voltage input (10 V to +10 V) - Very 1-Unipolar voltage input (2 (ADC 2) - Very 1-Unipolar voltage input (10 V to +10 V) - Very 1-Unipolar voltage input (10 V to +10 V) - Very 1-Unipolar voltage input (10 V to +10 V) - Very 1-Unipolar voltage input (10 V to +10 V) - Very 1-Unipolar voltage input (10 V to +10 V) - Very 1-Unipolar voltage input (10 V to +10 V) - Very 1-Unipolar voltage input (10 V to +10 V) - Very 1-Unipolar voltage input (10 V to +10 V) - Very 1-Unipolar voltage input (10 V to +10 V) - Very 1-Unipolar voltage input (10 V to +10 V) - Very 1-Unipolar voltage input (10 V to +10 V) - Very 1-Unipolar voltage input (10 V to +10 V) - Very 1-Unipolar voltage input (10 V to +10 V) - Very 1-Unipolar voltage input (10 V to +10 V) - Very 1-Unipolar voltage input (10 V to +10 V) - Very 1-Unipolar voltage input (10 V to +10 V) - Very 1-Unipolar voltage input (10 V to +10 V) - Very 1-Unipolar voltage input (10 V to +10			
- DIP on left (DIP 2]= Analog input 1 - DIP on right (DIP 2]= Analog input 2  Settings: - DIP on right (DIP 2]= Analog input 2 - DIP on right (DIP 2)= Analog input 3 - DIP on right (DIP 2)= Analog input 4 - DIP on right (DIP 2)= Analog input 4 - DIP on right (DIP 2)= Analog input 4 - DIP on right (DIP 2)= Analog input 4 - DIP on right (DIP 2)= Analog input 4 - DIP on right (DIP 2)= Analog input 1 - DIP on right (DIP 2)= Analog input 1 - DIP on right (DIP 2)= Analog input 1 - DIP on right (DIP 2)= Analog input 1 - DIP on right (DIP 2)= Analog input 1 - DIP on right (DIP 2)= Analog input 1 - DIP on right (DIP 2)= Analog input 1 - DIP on right (DIP 2)= Analog input 2 - DIP on right (DIP 2)= Analog input 2 - DIP on right (DIP 2)= Analog input 2 - DIP on right (DIP 2)= Analog input 2 - DIP on right (DIP 2)= Analog input 2 - DIP on right (DIP 2)= Analog input 2 - DIP on right (DIP 2)= Analog input 2 - DIP on right (DIP 2)= Analog input 2 - DIP on right (DIP 2)= Analog input 2 - DIP on right (DIP 2)= Analog input 2 - DIP on right (DIP 2)= Analog input 2 - DIP on right (DIP 2)= Analog input 3 - DIP on			
Settings:  O-Unipolar voltage input (0 to 10 V) 1=Unipolar voltage input (0 to 20 mA) 4=Bipolar voltage input (10 V to +10 V) 2=Unipolar current input (0 to 20 mA) 4=Bipolar voltage input (10 V to +10 V) 4=Bipolar voltage input (2 ADC 2 V voltage input (10 V to +10 V) 4=Bipolar voltage input (10 V to +10 V) 4=Bipolar voltage input (10 V to +10 V) 4=Bipolar voltage input (2 ADC 2 Sealing) 4=Bipolar voltage input (10 V to +10 V) 4=Bipolar voltage input (2 ADC 2 V voltage input (10 V to +10 V) 4=Bipolar voltage input (10 V to +10			
Settings: 0-Unipolar voltage input (0 to +10 V)			
2-Unipolar current input (0 to 20 mA)   5-LG-Ni 1000 sensor input	Settings:	0=Unipolar voltage input (0 to +10 V)  3=Unipolar current input with monito	ring (0 to 20 mA)
Index: P0756[0]: Analog input 1 (ADC 1) P0756[1]: Analog input 2 (ADC 2)  Dependency: Function disabled if analog scaling block programmed to output negative setpoints (see P0757 to P0760).  Note: When monitoring is enabled and a deadband defined (P0761), a fault condition will be generated (F0080) if the analog input voltage falls below 50 % of the deadband voltage.  Details: See P0757 to P0760 (ADC scaling).  P0757[2] Value xt of ADC scaling [V / mA]			) V)
Dependency:   Function disabled if analog scaling block programmed to output negative setpoints (see P0757 to P0760).   Note: When monitoring is enabled and a deadband defined (P0761), a fault condition will be generated (F0080) if the ana input voltage falls below 50 % of the deadband voltage.			_,
Note: When monitoring is enabled and a deadband defined (P0761), a fault condition will be generated (F0080) if the ana input voltage falls below 50% of the deadband voltage.  Details: See P0757 to P0760 (ADC scaling).  P0757[2] Value x1 of ADC scaling IV / mA] Parameters P0757 - P0760 configure the input scaling Unit: -  Data: Parameters P0757 - P0760 configure the input scaling where:  - Analog setpoints represent a [%] of the normalized frequency in P2000 Analog setpoints represent a [%] of the normalized frequency in P2000 Analog setpoints represent a [%] of the normalized frequency in P2000 Analog setpoints may be larger than 100 % - ASP max represents lowest analog setpoint (this may be at 0 V) Default values provide a scaling of 0 V=0 %, and 10 V=100 %.  Index: P0757[2] Value y1 of ADC scaling Sets value of Y1 in [%] as described in P0757 (ADC scaling)  Unit: % Min: .99999.9 Def: 0.0 Max: 99999.9  Index: P0758[0] : Analog input 1 (ADC 1) P0758[1] : Analog input 2 (ADC 2)  P0759[2] Value x2 of ADC scaling IV / mA] Sets value of X2 as described in P0757 (ADC scaling)  Unit: - Min: .50.0 Def: 10 Max: 150.0  Index: P0759[0] : Analog input 1 (ADC 1) P0757 (ADC scaling)  Unit: - Min: .90999.9 Def: 10 Max: 150.0  Index: P0759[0] : Analog input 1 (ADC 1) P0757 (ADC scaling)  Unit: - Min: .50.0 Def: 10 Max: 9999.9  Index: P0759[0] : Analog input 1 (ADC 1) P0757 (ADC scaling)  Unit: - Min: .50.0 Def: 10 Max: 9999.9  Index: P0759[0] : Analog input 1 (ADC 1) P0757 (ADC scaling)  Unit: - Min: .50.0 Def: 10 Max: 9999.9  Index: P0759[0] : Analog input 1 (ADC 1) P0757 (ADC scaling)  Unit: - Min: .50.0 Def: 10 Max: 150.0  Index: P0761[2] Value y2 of ADC scaling IV / mA] Sets value of Y2 in (%) as described in P0757 (ADC scaling)  Unit: - Min: .50.0 Def: 10 Max: 150.0  P0760[1] : Analog input 2 (ADC 2)  P0760[2] Value y2 of ADC scaling IV / mA] Sets value of Y2 in (%) as described in P0757 (ADC scaling)  Unit: - Min: .50.0 Max: 150.0  P0761[2] Value y2 of ADC scaling Iv / mA] Sets value of Y2 in (%) as describ			
input voltage falls below 50 % of the deadband voltage.  Details: See P0757 to P0760 (ADC scaling).  P0757[2] Value x1 of ADC scaling   V mA  Parameters P0757 - P0760 configure the input scaling   Max: 150.0   Max: 150.0   Max: 150.0    Data: Parameters P0757 - P0760 configure the input scaling where:  • Analog setpoints represent a  %  of the normalized frequency in P2000.  • Analog setpoints may be larger than 100 %  • ASP max represents highest analog setpoint (this may be at 10 V).  • ASP max represents lowest analog setpoint (this may be at 10 V).  • ASP min represents lowest analog setpoint (this may be at 10 V).  • Default values provide a scaling of 0 V=0 %, and 10 V=100 %.  Index: P0757[0] : Analog input 1 (ADC 1)   P0757[1] : Analog input 2 (ADC 2)  P0758[2] Value y1 of ADC scaling   Def: 0.0   Max: 99999.9   Def: 0.0			
Details:   See P0757 to P0760 (ADC scaling)   F0757[2]	Note:		(F0080) if the analog
P0757[2]   Value x1 of ADC scaling [V / mA]   Parameters P0757 - P0760 configure the input scaling	Details:		
Parameters P0757 - P0760 configure the input scaling		-	
Unit: Min: -50.0 Def: 0 Max: 150.0  Data: Parameters P0757 - P0760 configure the input scaling where:  - Analog setpoints represent a [%] of the normalized frequency in P2000.  - Analog setpoints may be larger than 100 %  - ASP max represents highest analog setpoint (this may be at 10 V).  - ASP min represents lowest analog setpoint (this may be at 10 V).  - ASP min represents lowest analog setpoint (this may be at 0 V).  - Default values provide a scaling of 0 V=0 %, and 10 V=100 %.  Index: P0757(0): Analog input 1 (ADC 1) P0757(1): Analog input 2 (ADC 2)  P0758[2] Value y1 of ADC scaling  Sets value of Y1 in [%] as described in P0757 (ADC scaling)  Unit: % Min: -9999.9 Def: 0.0 Max: 99999.9  Index: P0758(0): Analog input 1 (ADC 1) P0758(1): Analog input 2 (ADC 2)  Dependency: Affects P2000 to P2003 (reference frequency, voltage, current or torque) depending on which setpoint is to be generated.  P0759[2] Value x2 of ADC scaling [V / mA]  Sets value of X2 as described in P0757 (ADC scaling)  Unit: - Min: -50.0 Def: 10 Max: 150.0  Index: P0759(0): Analog input 1 (ADC 1) P0759(1): Analog input 2 (ADC 2)  P0760[2] Value y2 of ADC scaling  Sets value of Y2 in [%] as described in P0757 (ADC scaling)  Unit: - Min: -9999.9 Def: 10.0 Max: 9999.9  Index: P0759(0): Analog input 1 (ADC 1) P0759(1]: Analog input 2 (ADC 2)  P0760[2] Value y2 of ADC scaling  Sets value of Y2 in [%] as described in P0757 (ADC scaling)  Unit: - Min: -9999.9 Def: 100.0 Max: 9999.9  Index: P0759(0): Analog input 1 (ADC 1) P0760(1]: Analog input 2 (ADC 2)  Dependency: Affects P2000 to P2003 (reference frequency, voltage, current or torque) depending on which setpoint is to be generated.  P0761[2] Width of ADC deadband [V / mA]  Defines width of deadband on analog input. The diagrams below explain its use  Defines width of deadband on volt or value of P0761, if both values of P0758 and P0760 (y coordinates of ADC scaling) are positive or negative respectively. However, deadband is active in both directions from point of intersection (x axis with	P0757[2]	Value x1 of ADC scaling [V / mA]	Level 2
Data:       Parameters P0767 - P0760 configure the input scaling where: <ul> <li>Analog setpoints represent a [%] of the normalized frequency in P2000.</li> <li>Analog setpoints may be larger than 100 %</li> <li>ASP max represents highest analog setpoint (this may be at 10 V).</li> <li>ASP min represents lowest analog setpoint (this may be at 10 V).</li> <li>Default values provide a scaling of 0 V=0 %, and 10 V=100 %.</li> </ul> Index: P0757[0]: Analog input 1 (ADC 1)           P0758[2]               Value y1 of ADC scaling               Unit: % Index: P0758[0]: Analog input 1 (ADC 1)             P0757[1]: Analog input 2 (ADC 2)               Min: -9999.9              Def: 0.0             Max: 9999.9               Index: P0758[0]: Analog input 1 (ADC 1)             P0758[1]: Analog input 2 (ADC 2)               Dependency: Affects P2000 to P2003 (reference frequency, voltage, current or torque) depending on which setpoint is to be generated.               P0759[2]             Value x2 of ADC scaling [V / mA]             Asset value of X2 as described in P0757 (ADC scaling)               Unit: Min: -50.0             Def: 10             Max: 150.0               Index: P0759[0]: Analog input 1 (ADC 1)             P0759[1]: Analog input 2 (ADC 2)               P0760[2]             Def: 100.0	11		
Analog setpoints represent a [%] of the normalized frequency in P2000.     Analog setpoints may be larger than 100 %     ASP max represents highest analog setpoint (this may be at 10 V).     ASP min represents lowest analog setpoint (this may be at 0 V).     Default values provide a scaling of 0 V=0 %, and 10 V=100 %.  Index: P0757[0]: Analog input 1 (ADC 1) P0757[1]: Analog input 2 (ADC 2  P0758[2] Value y1 of ADC scaling     Sets value of Y1 in [%] as described in P0757 (ADC scaling)     Unit: % Min: -9999.9 Def: 0. Max: 9999.9  Index: P0758[0]: Analog input 1 (ADC 1) P0758[1]: Analog input 2 (ADC 2)  Popendency: Affects P2000 to P2003 (reference frequency, voltage, current or torque) depending on which setpoint is to be generated.  P0759[2] Value x2 of ADC scaling [V / mA]     Sets value of X2 as described in P0757 (ADC scaling)  Unit: Min: -50.0 Def: 10 Max: 150.0  Index: P0759[0]: Analog input 1 (ADC 1) P0758[1]: Analog input 2 (ADC 2)  P0760[2] Value y2 of ADC scaling  Unit: % Min: -99999.9 Def: 10.0 Max: 9999.9  Index: P0760[0]: Analog input 1 (ADC 1) P0757 (ADC scaling)  Unit: % Min: -99999.9 Def: 10.0 Max: 9999.9  Index: P0760[0]: Analog input 1 (ADC 1) P0760[1]: Analog input 2 (ADC 2)  P0760[12] Width of ADC deadband [V / mA]     Defines width of deadband on analog input. The diagrams below explain its use generated.  P0761[12] Width of ADC deadband [V / mA]     Defines width of deadband on analog input. The diagrams below explain its use Defines width of deadband active. Deadband starts from 0 V to value of P0761, if both values of P0768 and P0760 (y coordinates of ADC scaling) are positive or negative respectively. However, deadband is active in both directions from point of intersection (x axis wind ADC scaling curve), if sign of P0758 and P0760 are opposite. Fmin (P1080) should be zero when using center zero setup. There is no hysteresis at the end of the deadband.			
Analog setpoints may be larger than 100 %     ASP max represents highest analog setpoint (this may be at 10 V).     ASP min represents lowest analog setpoint (this may be at 0 V).     ASP min represents lowest analog setpoint (this may be at 0 V).     Default values provide a scaling of 0 V=0 %, and 10 V=100 %.  Index: P0757[0]: Analog input 1 (ADC 1) P0757[1]: Analog input 2 (ADC 2  P0758[2] Value y1 of ADC scaling     Sets value of Y1 in [%] as described in P0757 (ADC scaling)  Unit: % Min: -99999.9 Def: 0.0 Max: 99999.9  Index: P0758[0]: Analog input 1 (ADC 1) P0758[1]: Analog input 2 (ADC 2)  Affects P2000 to P2003 (reference frequency, voltage, current or torque) depending on which setpoint is to be generated.  P0759[2] Value x2 of ADC scaling [V/ mA]  Sets value of X2 as described in P0757 (ADC scaling)  Unit: Min: -50.0 Def: 10 Max: 150.0  Index: P0759[0]: Analog input 1 (ADC 1) P0759[1]: Analog input 2 (ADC 2)  P0760[2] Value y2 of ADC scaling  Unit: % Min: -99999.9 Def: 100.0 Max: 9999.9  Index: P0760[0]: Analog input 1 (ADC 1) P0760[1]: Analog input 2 (ADC 2)  Dependency: Affects P2000 to P2003 (reference frequency, voltage, current or torque) depending on which setpoint is to be generated.  P0761[2] Width of ADC deadband [V / mA]  Defines width of deadband on analog input. The diagrams below explain its use  Unit: Min: 0 Max: 150.0  Index: P0761[0]: Analog input 1 (ADC 1) P0761[1]: Analog input 2 (ADC 2)  P0761[2] Width of ADC deadband [V / mA]  Defines width of deadband on analog input. The diagrams below explain its use  Unit: Min: 0 Max: 150.0  Index: P0761[0]: Analog input 1 (ADC 1) P0761[1]: Analog input 2 (ADC 2)  P0761[2] Width of ADC deadband active.  Defines width of deadband active.  P0761[0]: Analog input 1 (ADC 1) P0761[1]: Analog input 2 (ADC 2)  Note: P0761[0]: Analog input 1 (ADC 1) P0761[1]: Analog input 2 (ADC 2)  R0761[0]: Analog input 1 (ADC 1) P0761[1]: Analog input 2 (ADC	Data:		
ASP max represents highest analog setpoint (this may be at 10 V).     ASP min represents lowest analog setpoint (this may be at 0 V).     Default values provide a scaling of 0 V=0 %, and 10 V=100 %.  Index: P0757[0]: Analog input 1 (ADC 1) P0757[1]: Analog input 2 (ADC 2  P0758[2] Value y1 of ADC scaling Sets value of Y1 in [%] as described in P0757 (ADC scaling) Unit: % Min: 99999.9 Def: 0.0 Max: 99999.9  Index: P0758[0]: Analog input 1 (ADC 1) P0758[1]: Analog input 2 (ADC 2)  Affects P2000 to P2003 (reference frequency, voltage, current or torque) depending on which setpoint is to be generated.  P0759[2] Value x2 of ADC scaling [V / mA] Sets value of X2 as described in P0757 (ADC scaling) Unit: Min: -50.0 Def: 10 Max: 150.0 Index: P0759[0]: Analog input 1 (ADC 1) P0759[1]: Analog input 2 (ADC 2)  P0760[2] Value y2 of ADC scaling Sets value of Y2 in [%] as described in P0757 (ADC scaling) Unit: % Min: -99999.9 Def: 100.0 Max: 99999.9  Index: P0760[0]: Analog input 1 (ADC 1) P0760[1]: Analog input 2 (ADC 2)  Dependency: Affects P2000 to P2003 (reference frequency, voltage, current or torque) depending on which setpoint is to be generated.  P0761[2] Width of ADC deadband [V / mA] Defines width of deadband [V / mA] Defines width of deadband on analog input. The diagrams below explain its use Unit: - Min: 0 Def: 0 Max: 150.0  Index: P0761[0]: Analog input 1 (ADC 1) P0761[1]: Analog input 2 (ADC 2)  Note: P0761[3] Or No deadband active. Deadband starts from 0 V to value of P0761, if both values of P0758 and P0760 (v coordinates of ADC scaling) are positive or negative respectively. However, deadband is active in both directions from point of intersection (x axis wind ADC scaling curve), if sign of P0758 and P0760 are opposite. Fmin (P1080) should be zero when using center zero setup. There is no hysteresis at the end of the deadband.			
ASP min represents lowest analog setpoint (this may be at 0 V).			
Default values provide a scaling of 0 V=0 %, and 10 V=100 %.			
P0758[2]   Value y1 of ADC scaling   Sets value of Y1 in [%] as described in P0757 (ADC scaling)   Def: 0.0   Max: 99999.9   Def: 0.0   Max: 99999.9   Def: 0.0   Max: 99999.9   Def: 0.0   Max: 99999.9   Def: 0.0   Def:			
Sets value of Y1 in [%] as described in P0757 (ADC scaling)   Unit: %   Min: -99999.9   Def: 0.0   Max: 99999.9     Index: P0758[0] : Analog input 1 (ADC 1)   P0758[1] : Analog input 2 (ADC 2)   Affects P2000 to P2003 (reference frequency, voltage, current or torque) depending on which setpoint is to be generated.    P0759[2]	Index:	P0757[0] : Analog input 1 (ADC 1)	
Sets value of Y1 in [%] as described in P0757 (ADC scaling)   Unit: %   Min: -99999.9   Def: 0.0   Max: 99999.9     Index: P0758[0] : Analog input 1 (ADC 1)   P0758[1] : Analog input 2 (ADC 2)   Affects P2000 to P2003 (reference frequency, voltage, current or torque) depending on which setpoint is to be generated.    P0759[2]	P0758[2]	Value v1 of ADC scaling	Level 2
Unit: %   Min: -99999.9   Def: 0.0   Max: 99999.9     Index:   P0758[0] : Analog input 1 (ADC 1)   P0758[1] : Analog input 2 (ADC 2)     Affects P2000 to P2003 (reference frequency, voltage, current or torque) depending on which setpoint is to be generated.	1 0/30[2]		LCVC1 2
Affects P2000 to P2003 (reference frequency, voltage, current or torque) depending on which setpoint is to be generated.  P0759[2] Value x2 of ADC scaling [V / mA] Sets value of X2 as described in P0757 (ADC scaling) Unit: - Min: -50.0 Def: 10 Max: 150.0 Index: P0759[0]: Analog input 1 (ADC 1) P0759[1]: Analog input 2 (ADC 2  P0760[2] Value y2 of ADC scaling Sets value of Y2 in [%] as described in P0757 (ADC scaling) Unit: % Min: -99999.9 Def: 100.0 Max: 99999.9 Index: P0760[0]: Analog input 1 (ADC 1) P0760[1]: Analog input 2 (ADC 2)  Affects P2000 to P2003 (reference frequency, voltage, current or torque) depending on which setpoint is to be generated.  P0761[2] Width of ADC deadband [V / mA] Defines width of deadband on analog input. The diagrams below explain its use Unit: - Min: 0 Def: 0 Max: 150.0 Index: P0761[0]: Analog input 1 (ADC 1) P0761[1]: Analog input 2 (ADC 2)  Note: P0761[2] O No deadband active. Deadband starts from 0 V to value of P0761, if both values of P0758 and P0760 (y coordinates of ADC scaling) are positive or negative respectively. However, deadband is active in both directions from point of intersection (x axis wind ADC scaling curve), if sign of P0758 and P0760 are opposite. Fmin (P1080) should be zero when using center zero setup. There is no hysteresis at the end of the deadband.	Unit: %		
Affects P2000 to P2003 (reference frequency, voltage, current or torque) depending on which setpoint is to be generated.  P0759[2] Value x2 of ADC scaling [V / mA] Sets value of X2 as described in P0757 (ADC scaling) Unit: - Min: -50.0 Def: 10 Max: 150.0 Index: P0759[0]: Analog input 1 (ADC 1) P0759[1]: Analog input 2 (ADC 2  P0760[2] Value y2 of ADC scaling Sets value of Y2 in [%] as described in P0757 (ADC scaling) Unit: % Min: -99999.9 Def: 100.0 Max: 99999.9 Index: P0760[0]: Analog input 1 (ADC 1) P0760[1]: Analog input 2 (ADC 2)  Affects P2000 to P2003 (reference frequency, voltage, current or torque) depending on which setpoint is to be generated.  P0761[2] Width of ADC deadband [V / mA] Defines width of deadband on analog input. The diagrams below explain its use Unit: - Min: 0 Def: 0 Max: 150.0 Index: P0761[0]: Analog input 1 (ADC 1) P0761[1]: Analog input 2 (ADC 2)  Note: P0761[2]: Analog input 1 (ADC 1) P0761[1]: Analog input 2 (ADC 2)  Note: P0761[2]: O No deadband active. Deadband starts from 0 V to value of P0761, if both values of P0758 and P0760 (y coordinates of ADC scaling) are positive or negative respectively. However, deadband is active in both directions from point of intersection (x axis wind ADC scaling curve), if sign of P0758 and P0760 are opposite. Fmin (P1080) should be zero when using center zero setup. There is no hysteresis at the end of the deadband.		P0758[0] : Analog input 1 (ADC 1) P0758[1] : Analog input 2 (ADC 2)	
P0759[2] Value x2 of ADC scaling [V / mA]  Sets value of X2 as described in P0757 (ADC scaling)  Unit: - Min: -50.0   Def: 10   Max: 150.0    Index: P0759[0] : Analog input 1 (ADC 1)   P0759[1] : Analog input 2 (ADC 2  P0760[2] Value y2 of ADC scaling  Sets value of Y2 in [%] as described in P0757 (ADC scaling)  Unit: % Min: -99999.9   Def: 100.0   Max: 99999.9    Index: P0760[0] : Analog input 1 (ADC 1)   P0760[1] : Analog input 2 (ADC 2)  Dependency: Affects P2000 to P2003 (reference frequency, voltage, current or torque) depending on which setpoint is to be generated.  P0761[2] Width of ADC deadband [V / mA]   Defines width of deadband on analog input. The diagrams below explain its use   Unit: - Min: 0   Def: 0   Max: 150.0    Index: P0761[0] : Analog input 1 (ADC 1)   P0761[1] : Analog input 2 (ADC 2)  Note: P0761[2] = No deadband active. Deadband starts from 0 V to value of P0761, if both values of P0758 and P0760 (y coordinates of ADC scaling) are positive or negative respectively. However, deadband is active in both directions from point of intersection (x axis wind ADC scaling curve), if sign of P0758 and P0760 are opposite. Fmin (P1080) should be zero when using center zero setup. There is no hysteresis at the end of the deadband.	Donandanav		tpoint is to be
Sets value of X2 as described in P0757 (ADC scaling)   Unit: - Min: -50.0   Def: 10   P0759[0] : Analog input 1 (ADC 1)   P0759[1] : Analog input 2 (ADC 2	Dependency.	generated.	
Sets value of X2 as described in P0757 (ADC scaling)   Unit: - Min: -50.0   Def: 10   P0759[0] : Analog input 1 (ADC 1)   P0759[1] : Analog input 2 (ADC 2	P0759[2]	Value x2 of ADC scaling [V / mA]	Level 2
Unit: - Min: -50.0   Def: 10   Max: 150.0   Index: P0759[0] : Analog input 1 (ADC 1)   P0759[1] : Analog input 2 (ADC 2  P0760[2]   Value y2 of ADC scaling   Sets value of Y2 in [%] as described in P0757 (ADC scaling)   Unit: %   Min: -99999.9   Def: 100.0   Max: 99999.9   Index: P0760[0] : Analog input 1 (ADC 1)   P0760[1] : Analog input 2 (ADC 2)  Dependency:   Affects P2000 to P2003 (reference frequency, voltage, current or torque) depending on which setpoint is to be generated.  P0761[2]   Width of ADC deadband [V / mA]   Defines width of deadband on analog input. The diagrams below explain its use   Unit: - Min: 0   Def: 0   Max: 150.0   Index: P0761[0] : Analog input 1 (ADC 1)   P0761[1] : Analog input 2 (ADC 2)  Note: P0761[x]=0 : No deadband active. Deadband starts from 0 V to value of P0761, if both values of P0758 and P0760 (y coordinates of ADC scaling) are positive or negative respectively. However, deadband is active in both directions from point of intersection (x axis wind ADC scaling curve), if sign of P0758 and P0760 are opposite. Fmin (P1080) should be zero when using center zero setup. There is no hysteresis at the end of the deadband.			
Index: P0759[0] : Analog input 1 (ADC 1)   P0759[1] : Analog input 2 (ADC 2	Unit: -		
Sets value of Y2 in [%] as described in P0757 (ADC scaling)  Unit: % Min: -99999.9 Def: 100.0 Max: 99999.9  Index: P0760[0] : Analog input 1 (ADC 1) P0760[1] : Analog input 2 (ADC 2)  Affects P2000 to P2003 (reference frequency, voltage, current or torque) depending on which setpoint is to be generated.  P0761[2] Width of ADC deadband [V / mA]  Defines width of deadband on analog input. The diagrams below explain its use  Unit: - Min: 0 Def: 0 Max: 150.0  Index: P0761[0] : Analog input 1 (ADC 1) P0761[1] : Analog input 2 (ADC 2)  Note: P0761[x]=0 : No deadband active. Deadband starts from 0 V to value of P0761, if both values of P0758 and P0760 (y coordinates of ADC scaling) are positive or negative respectively. However, deadband is active in both directions from point of intersection (x axis wind ADC scaling curve), if sign of P0758 and P0760 are opposite. Fmin (P1080) should be zero when using center zero setup. There is no hysteresis at the end of the deadband.  P0771[2] CI: DAC	Index:		2
Sets value of Y2 in [%] as described in P0757 (ADC scaling)  Unit: % Min: -99999.9 Def: 100.0 Max: 99999.9  Index: P0760[0] : Analog input 1 (ADC 1) P0760[1] : Analog input 2 (ADC 2)  Affects P2000 to P2003 (reference frequency, voltage, current or torque) depending on which setpoint is to be generated.  P0761[2] Width of ADC deadband [V / mA]  Defines width of deadband on analog input. The diagrams below explain its use  Unit: - Min: 0 Def: 0 Max: 150.0  Index: P0761[0] : Analog input 1 (ADC 1) P0761[1] : Analog input 2 (ADC 2)  Note: P0761[x]=0 : No deadband active. Deadband starts from 0 V to value of P0761, if both values of P0758 and P0760 (y coordinates of ADC scaling) are positive or negative respectively. However, deadband is active in both directions from point of intersection (x axis wind ADC scaling curve), if sign of P0758 and P0760 are opposite. Fmin (P1080) should be zero when using center zero setup. There is no hysteresis at the end of the deadband.  P0771[2] CI: DAC	D0760[2]	Value v2 of ADC scaling	Level 2
Unit: % Min: -99999.9 Def: 100.0 Max: 99999.9  Index: P0760[0] : Analog input 1 (ADC 1) P0760[1] : Analog input 2 (ADC 2)  Affects P2000 to P2003 (reference frequency, voltage, current or torque) depending on which setpoint is to be generated.  P0761[2] Width of ADC deadband [V / mA] Defines width of deadband on analog input. The diagrams below explain its use  Unit: - Min: 0 Def: 0 Max: 150.0  Index: P0761[0] : Analog input 1 (ADC 1) P0761[1] : Analog input 2 (ADC 2)  Note: P0761[x]=0 : No deadband active. Deadband starts from 0 V to value of P0761, if both values of P0758 and P0760 (y coordinates of ADC scaling) are positive or negative respectively. However, deadband is active in both directions from point of intersection (x axis with ADC scaling curve), if sign of P0758 and P0760 are opposite. Fmin (P1080) should be zero when using center zero setup. There is no hysteresis at the end of the deadband.	F0700[2]		Level 2
Index:   P0760[0] : Analog input 1 (ADC 1)   P0760[1] : Analog input 2 (ADC 2)	Unit: %		
P0761[2] Width of ADC deadband [V / mA]  Defines width of deadband on analog input. The diagrams below explain its use  Unit: - Min: 0 Def: 0 Max: 150.0  Index: P0761[0]: Analog input 1 (ADC 1) P0761[1]: Analog input 2 (ADC 2)  Note: Deadband starts from 0 V to value of P0761, if both values of P0758 and P0760 (y coordinates of ADC scaling) are positive or negative respectively. However, deadband is active in both directions from point of intersection (x axis wind ADC scaling curve), if sign of P0758 and P0760 are opposite.  P0771[2] CI: DAC  Affects P2000 to P2003 (reference frequency, voltage, current or torque) depending on which setpoint is to be depending on which setpoint is to be depending on which setpoint is to be deadband its use.			
P0761[2] Width of ADC deadband [V / mA]  Defines width of deadband on analog input. The diagrams below explain its use  Unit: - Min: 0	Index:	P0760[0] : Analog input 1 (ADC 1) P0760[1] : Analog input 2 (ADC	2)
Defines width of deadband on analog input. The diagrams below explain its use  Unit: - Min: 0 Def: 0 Max: 150.0  Index: P0761[0] : Analog input 1 (ADC 1) P0761[1] : Analog input 2 (ADC 2)  Note: P0761[x]=0 : No deadband active. Deadband starts from 0 V to value of P0761, if both values of P0758 and P0760 (y coordinates of ADC scaling) are positive or negative respectively. However, deadband is active in both directions from point of intersection (x axis wind ADC scaling curve), if sign of P0758 and P0760 are opposite. Fmin (P1080) should be zero when using center zero setup. There is no hysteresis at the end of the deadband.			
Defines width of deadband on analog input. The diagrams below explain its use  Unit: - Min: 0 Def: 0 Max: 150.0  Index: P0761[0] : Analog input 1 (ADC 1) P0761[1] : Analog input 2 (ADC 2)  Note: P0761[x]=0 : No deadband active. Deadband starts from 0 V to value of P0761, if both values of P0758 and P0760 (y coordinates of ADC scaling) are positive or negative respectively. However, deadband is active in both directions from point of intersection (x axis wind ADC scaling curve), if sign of P0758 and P0760 are opposite. Fmin (P1080) should be zero when using center zero setup. There is no hysteresis at the end of the deadband.		Affects P2000 to P2003 (reference frequency, voltage, current or torque) depending on which se	
Unit: - Min: 0 Def: 0 Max: 150.0  Index: P0761[0] : Analog input 1 (ADC 1) P0761[1] : Analog input 2 (ADC 2)  Note: P0761[x]=0 : No deadband active. Deadband starts from 0 V to value of P0761, if both values of P0758 and P0760 (y coordinates of ADC scaling) are positive or negative respectively. However, deadband is active in both directions from point of intersection (x axis wind ADC scaling curve), if sign of P0758 and P0760 are opposite. Fmin (P1080) should be zero when using center zero setup. There is no hysteresis at the end of the deadband.	Dependency:	Affects P2000 to P2003 (reference frequency, voltage, current or torque) depending on which se generated.	tpoint is to be
Index: P0761[0]: Analog input 1 (ADC 1) P0761[1]: Analog input 2 (ADC 2)  Note: P0761[x]=0: No deadband active. Deadband starts from 0 V to value of P0761, if both values of P0758 and P0760 (y coordinates of ADC scaling) are positive or negative respectively. However, deadband is active in both directions from point of intersection (x axis wind ADC scaling curve), if sign of P0758 and P0760 are opposite. Fmin (P1080) should be zero when using center zero setup. There is no hysteresis at the end of the deadband.  P0771[2] CI: DAC	Dependency:	Affects P2000 to P2003 (reference frequency, voltage, current or torque) depending on which se generated.  Width of ADC deadband [V / mA]	tpoint is to be
Note: P0761[x]=0: No deadband active. Deadband starts from 0 V to value of P0761, if both values of P0758 and P0760 (y coordinates of ADC scaling) are positive or negative respectively. However, deadband is active in both directions from point of intersection (x axis wind ADC scaling curve), if sign of P0758 and P0760 are opposite. Fmin (P1080) should be zero when using center zero setup. There is no hysteresis at the end of the deadband.  P0771[2] CI: DAC	Dependency: P0761[2]	Affects P2000 to P2003 (reference frequency, voltage, current or torque) depending on which segenerated.  Width of ADC deadband [V / mA]  Defines width of deadband on analog input. The diagrams below explain its use	tpoint is to be
Deadband starts from 0 V to value of P0761, if both values of P0758 and P0760 (y coordinates of ADC scaling) are positive or negative respectively. However, deadband is active in both directions from point of intersection (x axis wind ADC scaling curve), if sign of P0758 and P0760 are opposite.  Fmin (P1080) should be zero when using center zero setup. There is no hysteresis at the end of the deadband.  P0771[2] CI: DAC	Dependency: P0761[2] Unit: -	Affects P2000 to P2003 (reference frequency, voltage, current or torque) depending on which segenerated.  Width of ADC deadband [V / mA]  Defines width of deadband on analog input. The diagrams below explain its use  Min: 0 Def: 0 Max: 150.0	tpoint is to be
ADC scaling curve), if sign of P0758 and P0760 are opposite.  Fmin (P1080) should be zero when using center zero setup. There is no hysteresis at the end of the deadband.  P0771[2] CI: DAC Le	P0761[2] Unit: - Index:	Affects P2000 to P2003 (reference frequency, voltage, current or torque) depending on which segenerated.  Width of ADC deadband [V / mA]  Defines width of deadband on analog input. The diagrams below explain its use  Min: 0	tpoint is to be
Fmin (P1080) should be zero when using center zero setup. There is no hysteresis at the end of the deadband.  P0771[2] CI: DAC Le	P0761[2] Unit: - Index:	Affects P2000 to P2003 (reference frequency, voltage, current or torque) depending on which segenerated.  Width of ADC deadband [V / mA]  Defines width of deadband on analog input. The diagrams below explain its use  Min: 0	Level 3  2) of ADC scaling) are
P0771[2] CI: DAC Le	P0761[2] Unit: - Index:	Affects P2000 to P2003 (reference frequency, voltage, current or torque) depending on which segenerated.  Width of ADC deadband [V / mA]  Defines width of deadband on analog input. The diagrams below explain its use  Min: 0	Level 3  2) of ADC scaling) are
	P0761[2] Unit: - Index:	Affects P2000 to P2003 (reference frequency, voltage, current or torque) depending on which segenerated.  Width of ADC deadband [V / mA]  Defines width of deadband on analog input. The diagrams below explain its use  Min: 0	Level 3  2) of ADC scaling) are sersection (x axis with
	P0761[2] Unit: - Index:	Affects P2000 to P2003 (reference frequency, voltage, current or torque) depending on which segenerated.  Width of ADC deadband [V / mA]  Defines width of deadband on analog input. The diagrams below explain its use  Min: 0	Level 3  2) of ADC scaling) are tersection (x axis with
Defines function of the 0 - 20 mA analog output.	P0761[2]  Unit: - Index: Note:	Affects P2000 to P2003 (reference frequency, voltage, current or torque) depending on which segenerated.  Width of ADC deadband [V / mA]  Defines width of deadband on analog input. The diagrams below explain its use  Min: 0	Level 3  2) of ADC scaling) are sersection (x axis with

Unit: -	Min: 0:0	Def: 21:0	Max: 4000:0	
Settings:		scaled to P2000)	26 CO: Act. DC-link voltage	(scaled to P2001)
	24 CO: Act. output frequency (s 25 CO: Act. output voltage (scale	scaled to P2000) ed to P2001)	27 CO: Act. output current	(scaled to P2002)
Index:	P0771[0] : Analog output 1 (DA	C 1)	P0771[1] : Analog output 2 (	DAC 2)
P0773[2]	Smooth time DAC			Level 3
	Defines smoothing time [ms] for a DAC input using a PT1 filter.	analog output signal. Th	nis parameter enables smoothing for	
Unit: ms	Min: 0	Def: 100	Max: 1000	
Index:		C 1)	P0773[1] : Analog output 2 (	DAC 2)
Dependency:	P0773=0: Deactivates filter.			
R0774[2]	Act. DAC value [V] or [mA]			Level 3
l lmit.	Shows value of analog output in   Min: -	[V] or [mA] after filtering Def: -		
Unit: - Index:	r0774[0] : Analog output 1 (DAC	_	Max: -   r0774[1] : Analog output 2 (I	DAC 2)
		<i>y</i> 1)	10774[1] . Allalog output 2 (I	·
P0776	Type of DAC  Defines type of analog output.			Level 3
Unit: -	Min: 0	Def: 1	Max: 1	
Settings:	0 Current output	20	Max. I	
	1 Voltage output			
Note:		log output channels mu	range of 020 mA. st be of the same type i.e. both chan s voltage outputs with a range of 0	
P0777[2]	Value x1 of DAC scaling			Level 2
	Defines x1 output characteristic in value defined in P0771 (DAC cor Parameters of DAC scaling block	nnector input).	esponsible for adjustment of output	
Unit: %	Min: -99999.0	Def: 0.0	Max: 99999.0	
Data:	(DAC connector input).		esponsible for adjustment of output	value defined in P0771
Index:	P0777[0] : Analog output 1 (DA		P0777[1] : Analog output 2 (	
Dependency:	Affects P2000 to P2003 (reference	e frequency, voltage, cui	rrent or torque) depending on which s	etpoint is to be generated.
P0778[2]	Value y1 of DAC scaling			Level 2
Unit: -	Defines y1 of output characteristi			
Ullit			May: 20	
Index:		Def: 0	Max: 20 P0778[1] : Analog output 2 (	DAC 2)
Index:	P0778[0] : Analog output 1 (DA		<b>Max: 20</b>   P0778[1] : Analog output 2 (	
	P0778[0] : Analog output 1 (DAG Value x2 of DAC scaling	C 1)		DAC 2) Level 2
Index:	P0778[0] : Analog output 1 (DA	C 1)		
Index: P0779[2] Unit: % Index:	P0778[0] : Analog output 1 (DAI  Value x2 of DAC scaling  Defines x2 of output characteristi  Min: -99999.0  P0779[0] : Analog output 1 (DAI	C 1)  c in [%].  Def: 100.0  C 1)	P0778[1] : Analog output 2 (   Max: 99999.0   P0779[1] : Analog output 2 (	Level 2  DAC 2)
Index: P0779[2] Unit: %	P0778[0] : Analog output 1 (DAI  Value x2 of DAC scaling  Defines x2 of output characteristi  Min: -99999.0  P0779[0] : Analog output 1 (DAI	C 1)  c in [%].  Def: 100.0  C 1)	P0778[1] : Analog output 2 (	Level 2  DAC 2)
Index: P0779[2] Unit: % Index:	Value x2 of DAC scaling Defines x2 of output characteristi Min: -99999.0 P0779[0]: Analog output 1 (DAI Affects P2000 to P2003 (reference	C 1)  c in [%].  Def: 100.0  C 1)	P0778[1] : Analog output 2 (   Max: 99999.0   P0779[1] : Analog output 2 (	Level 2  DAC 2)
Index: P0779[2] Unit: % Index: Dependency:	P0778[0]: Analog output 1 (DAR  Value x2 of DAC scaling  Defines x2 of output characteristi  Min: -99999.0  P0779[0]: Analog output 1 (DAR  Affects P2000 to P2003 (reference generated.  Value y2 of DAC scaling  Defines y2 of output characteristi	c in [%]. Def: 100.0 C 1) ce frequency, voltage, c	Max: 99999.0  P0779[1]: Analog output 2 (  P0779[1]: Analog output 2 (  Purrent or torque) depending on which	DAC 2) n setpoint is to be
Index: P0779[2] Unit: % Index: Dependency: P0780[2] Unit: -	P0778[0]: Analog output 1 (DAR  Value x2 of DAC scaling  Defines x2 of output characteristi  Min: -99999.0  P0779[0]: Analog output 1 (DAR Affects P2000 to P2003 (reference generated.  Value y2 of DAC scaling  Defines y2 of output characteristi  Min: 0	c in [%]. Def: 100.0 C 1) ce frequency, voltage, c c. Def: 10	Max: 99999.0  P0779[1]: Analog output 2 (  P0779[1]: Analog output 2 (  purrent or torque) depending on which	DAC 2) n setpoint is to be  Level 2
Index: P0779[2] Unit: % Index: Dependency:  P0780[2] Unit: - Index:	P0778[0] : Analog output 1 (DAN Value x2 of DAC scaling Defines x2 of output characteristi Min: -99999.0 P0779[0] : Analog output 1 (DAN Affects P2000 to P2003 (reference generated.  Value y2 of DAC scaling Defines y2 of output characteristi Min: 0 P0780[0] : Analog output 1 (DAN D780[0])	c in [%]. Def: 100.0 C 1) ce frequency, voltage, c c. Def: 10	Max: 99999.0  P0779[1]: Analog output 2 (  P0779[1]: Analog output 2 (  Purrent or torque) depending on which	Level 2  DAC 2) h setpoint is to be  Level 2  DAC 2
Index: P0779[2]  Unit: % Index: Dependency:  P0780[2]  Unit: - Index: P0781[2]	P0778[0]: Analog output 1 (DAR  Value x2 of DAC scaling  Defines x2 of output characteristi  Min: -99999.0  P0779[0]: Analog output 1 (DAR Affects P2000 to P2003 (reference generated.  Value y2 of DAC scaling  Defines y2 of output characteristi  Min: 0  P0780[0]: Analog output 1 (DAR  Width of DAC deadband  Sets width of dead-band in [mA]	c in [%].  Def: 100.0 C 1)  ce frequency, voltage, ce  c. Def: 10 C 1)  or [V] for analog output.	Max: 99999.0   P0779[1] : Analog output 2 (   Max: 99999.0   P0779[1] : Analog output 2 (   urrent or torque) depending on which   Max: 20   P0780[1] : Analog output 2 (	DAC 2) n setpoint is to be Level 2
Index:   P0779[2]	P0778[0]: Analog output 1 (DAR  Value x2 of DAC scaling  Defines x2 of output characteristi  Min: -99999.0  P0779[0]: Analog output 1 (DAR Affects P2000 to P2003 (reference generated.  Value y2 of DAC scaling  Defines y2 of output characteristi  Min: 0  P0780[0]: Analog output 1 (DAR  Width of DAC deadband  Sets width of dead-band in [mA] of Min: 0	c in [%].  Def: 100.0 C 1) ce frequency, voltage, c c. Def: 10 C 1) or [V] for analog output. Def: 0	Max: 99999.0   P0779[1] : Analog output 2 (   Max: 99999.0   P0779[1] : Analog output 2 (   urrent or torque) depending on which   Max: 20   P0780[1] : Analog output 2 (   Max: 20	Level 2  DAC 2) In setpoint is to be  Level 2  DAC 2  Level 3
Index: P0779[2]  Unit: % Index: Dependency:  P0780[2]  Unit: - Index: P0781[2]	P0778[0]: Analog output 1 (DAR  Value x2 of DAC scaling  Defines x2 of output characteristi  Min: -99999.0  P0779[0]: Analog output 1 (DAR Affects P2000 to P2003 (reference generated.  Value y2 of DAC scaling  Defines y2 of output characteristi  Min: 0  P0780[0]: Analog output 1 (DAR  Width of DAC deadband  Sets width of dead-band in [mA] of Min: 0	c in [%].  Def: 100.0 C 1) ce frequency, voltage, c c. Def: 10 C 1) or [V] for analog output. Def: 0	Max: 99999.0   P0779[1] : Analog output 2 (   Max: 99999.0   P0779[1] : Analog output 2 (   urrent or torque) depending on which   Max: 20   P0780[1] : Analog output 2 (	Level 2  DAC 2) In setpoint is to be  Level 2  DAC 2  Level 3
Index:   P0779[2]	P0778[0]: Analog output 1 (DAG  Value x2 of DAC scaling  Defines x2 of output characteristi  Min: -99999.0  P0779[0]: Analog output 1 (DAG Affects P2000 to P2003 (reference generated.)  Value y2 of DAC scaling  Defines y2 of output characteristi  Min: 0  P0780[0]: Analog output 1 (DAG  Width of DAC deadband  Sets width of dead-band in [mA] of Min: 0  P0781[0]: Analog output 1 (DAG  Copy Command Data Set	c in [%]. Def: 100.0 C 1) ce frequency, voltage, c c. Def: 10 C 1) or [V] for analog output. Def: 0 C 1)	Max: 99999.0   P0779[1] : Analog output 2 (   Max: 99999.0   P0779[1] : Analog output 2 (   urrent or torque) depending on which   Max: 20   P0780[1] : Analog output 2 (   Max: 20	Level 2  DAC 2) In setpoint is to be  Level 2  DAC 2  Level 3
Index:   P0779[2]	P0778[0]: Analog output 1 (DAR  Value x2 of DAC scaling  Defines x2 of output characteristi  Min: -99999.0  P0779[0]: Analog output 1 (DAR Affects P2000 to P2003 (reference generated.  Value y2 of DAC scaling  Defines y2 of output characteristi  Min: 0  P0780[0]: Analog output 1 (DAR  Width of DAC deadband  Sets width of dead-band in [mA] of Min: 0  P0781[0]: Analog output 1 (DAR  Copy Command Data Set  Calls 'Copy command data set' for	c in [%]. Def: 100.0 C 1) ce frequency, voltage, c c. Def: 10 C 1) or [V] for analog output. Def: 0 C 1)	Max: 99999.0   P0779[1] : Analog output 2 (   urrent or torque) depending on which   Max: 20   P0780[1] : Analog output 2 (   Max: 20   P0781[1] : Analog output 2 (	DAC 2) Level 2  Level 2  Level 2  Level 3  DAC 2)
Index:   P0779[2]	P0778[0]: Analog output 1 (DAR  Value x2 of DAC scaling  Defines x2 of output characteristi  Min: -99999.0  P0779[0]: Analog output 1 (DAR  Affects P2000 to P2003 (reference generated.)  Value y2 of DAC scaling  Defines y2 of output characteristi  Min: 0  P0780[0]: Analog output 1 (DAR  Width of DAC deadband  Sets width of dead-band in [mA] of Min: 0  P0781[0]: Analog output 1 (DAR  Copy Command Data Set  Calls 'Copy command data set' for Min: 0	c in [%]. Def: 100.0 C 1) ce frequency, voltage, ce c. Def: 10 C 1) or [V] for analog output. Def: 0 C 1) unction. Def: 0	Max: 99999.0   P0779[1] : Analog output 2 (   wirrent or torque) depending on which     Max: 20   P0780[1] : Analog output 2 (   Max: 20   P0781[1] : Analog output 2 (   Max: 20   P0781[1] : Analog output 2 (	DAC 2) Level 2  Level 2  Level 2  DAC 2) Level 3  DAC 2) Level 3
Index:   P0779[2]	Value x2 of DAC scaling Defines x2 of output characteristi Min: -99999.0 P0779[0]: Analog output 1 (DAG Affects P2000 to P2003 (reference generated.  Value y2 of DAC scaling Defines y2 of output characteristi Min: 0 P0780[0]: Analog output 1 (DAG Width of DAC deadband Sets width of dead-band in [mA] of Min: 0 P0781[0]: Analog output 1 (DAG Copy Command Data Set Calls 'Copy command data set' for Min: 0 P0809[0]: Copy from CDS	c in [%].  Def: 100.0  C 1)  ce frequency, voltage, ce  c.  Def: 10  C 1)  or [V] for analog output.  Def: 0  C 1)  unction.  P0809[1] : C	Max: 99999.0   P0779[1] : Analog output 2 (   wirrent or torque) depending on which   Max: 20   P0780[1] : Analog output 2 (   Max: 20   P0781[1] : Analog output 2 (   Max: 20   P0781[1] : Analog output 2 (   Max: 20   P0781[1] : Analog output 2 (   Max: 20   P0809[2]   P0	DAC 2) h setpoint is to be Level 2  DAC 2  Level 3  DAC 2)
Index:   P0779[2]	P0778[0]: Analog output 1 (DAR  Value x2 of DAC scaling  Defines x2 of output characteristi  Min: -99999.0  P0779[0]: Analog output 1 (DAR  Affects P2000 to P2003 (reference generated.  Value y2 of DAC scaling  Defines y2 of output characteristi  Min: 0  P0780[0]: Analog output 1 (DAR  Width of DAC deadband  Sets width of dead-band in [mA] of Min: 0  P0781[0]: Analog output 1 (DAR  Copy Command Data Set  Calls 'Copy command data set' for Min: 0  P0809[0]: Copy from CDS  Start value in index 2 is automatic	c in [%].  Def: 100.0  C 1)  ce frequency, voltage, ce  c.  Def: 10  C 1)  or [V] for analog output.  Def: 0  C 1)  unction.  P0809[1] : C	Max: 99999.0   P0779[1] : Analog output 2 (   wirrent or torque) depending on which   Max: 20   P0780[1] : Analog output 2 (   Max: 20   P0781[1] : Analog output 2 (   Max: 20   P0781[1] : Analog output 2 (   Max: 20   P0781[1] : Analog output 2 (   Max: 20   P0809[2]   P0	Level 2  DAC 2) In setpoint is to be  Level 2  DAC 2)  Level 3  DAC 2)  Level 3
Index:   P0779[2]	P0778[0]: Analog output 1 (DAR  Value x2 of DAC scaling  Defines x2 of output characteristi  Min: -99999.0  P0779[0]: Analog output 1 (DAR  Affects P2000 to P2003 (reference generated.)  Value y2 of DAC scaling  Defines y2 of output characteristi  Min: 0  P0780[0]: Analog output 1 (DAR  Width of DAC deadband  Sets width of dead-band in [mA] of Min: 0  P0781[0]: Analog output 1 (DAR  Copy Command Data Set  Calls 'Copy command data set' fu  Min: 0  P0809[0]: Copy from CDS  Start value in index 2 is automatic	c in [%].  Def: 100.0 C 1) ce frequency, voltage, c  c. Def: 10 C 1) or [V] for analog output. Def: 0 C 1)  unction. P0809[1]: C cally reset to '0' after ex	Max: 99999.0   P0779[1] : Analog output 2 (   wirrent or torque) depending on which     Max: 20   P0780[1] : Analog output 2 (   Max: 20   P0781[1] : Analog output 2 (   Max: 20   P0781[1] : Analog output 2 (   Max: 20   P0781[1] : Analog output 2 (   Max: 20   P0809[2]   P0809[2]	DAC 2) Level 2  Level 2  Level 2  DAC 2) Level 3  DAC 2) Level 3
Index:   P0779[2]	P0778[0]: Analog output 1 (DAR  Value x2 of DAC scaling  Defines x2 of output characteristi  Min: -99999.0  P0779[0]: Analog output 1 (DAR  Affects P2000 to P2003 (reference generated.  Value y2 of DAC scaling  Defines y2 of output characteristi  Min: 0  P0780[0]: Analog output 1 (DAR  Width of DAC deadband  Sets width of dead-band in [mA] of Min: 0  P0781[0]: Analog output 1 (DAR  Copy Command Data Set  Calls 'Copy command data set' for Min: 0  P0809[0]: Copy from CDS  Start value in index 2 is automatic  BI: CDS bit 0 (Local / Remote)  Selects command source from Woord 1, Bit 15).	c in [%]. Def: 100.0 C 1) ce frequency, voltage, c  c. Def: 10 C 1) or [V] for analog output. Def: 0 C 1)  Junction. P0809[1]: C cally reset to '0' after ex	Max: 99999.0   P0779[1] : Analog output 2 (   Larrent or torque) depending on which     Max: 20   P0780[1] : Analog output 2 (   Max: 20   P0781[1] : Analog output 2 (   Larrent or torque)   P0809[2]   P0809	Level 2  DAC 2) In setpoint is to be  Level 2  DAC 2) Level 3  DAC 2) Level 3
Index:   P0779[2]	P0778[0]: Analog output 1 (DAR  Value x2 of DAC scaling  Defines x2 of output characteristi  Min: -99999.0  P0779[0]: Analog output 1 (DAR  Affects P2000 to P2003 (reference generated.  Value y2 of DAC scaling  Defines y2 of output characteristi  Min: 0  P0780[0]: Analog output 1 (DAR  Width of DAC deadband  Sets width of dead-band in [mA] of Min: 0  P0781[0]: Analog output 1 (DAR  Copy Command Data Set  Calls 'Copy command data set' for Min: 0  P0809[0]: Copy from CDS  Start value in index 2 is automatic  BI: CDS bit 0 (Local / Remote)  Selects command source from woord 1, Bit 15).  Min: 0:0	c in [%]. Def: 100.0 C 1) ce frequency, voltage, c  c. Def: 10 C 1) or [V] for analog output. Def: 0 C 1)  unction. P0809[1]: C cally reset to '0' after ex  hich to read Bit 0 for se	Max: 99999.0   P0779[1] : Analog output 2 (	Level 2  DAC 2) In setpoint is to be  Level 2  DAC 2) Level 3  DAC 2) Level 3
Index:   P0779[2]	P0778[0]: Analog output 1 (DAR  Value x2 of DAC scaling  Defines x2 of output characteristi  Min: -99999.0  P0779[0]: Analog output 1 (DAR  Affects P2000 to P2003 (reference generated.  Value y2 of DAC scaling  Defines y2 of output characteristi  Min: 0  P0780[0]: Analog output 1 (DAR  Width of DAC deadband  Sets width of dead-band in [mA] of Min: 0  P0781[0]: Analog output 1 (DAR  Copy Command Data Set  Calls 'Copy command data set' for Min: 0  P0809[0]: Copy from CDS  Start value in index 2 is automatic  BI: CDS bit 0 (Local / Remote)  Selects command source from Woord 1, Bit 15).	c in [%]. Def: 100.0 C 1) ce frequency, voltage, c  c. Def: 10 C 1) or [V] for analog output. Def: 0 C 1)  unction. P0809[1]: C cally reset to '0' after ex  hich to read Bit 0 for se	Max: 99999.0   P0779[1] : Analog output 2 (   Larrent or torque) depending on which     Max: 20   P0780[1] : Analog output 2 (   Max: 20   P0781[1] : Analog output 2 (   Larrent or torque)   P0809[2]   P0809	Level 2  DAC 2) In setpoint is to be  Level 2  DAC 2) Level 3  DAC 2) Level 3
Index:   P0779[2]	P0778[0]: Analog output 1 (DAR  Value x2 of DAC scaling  Defines x2 of output characteristi  Min: -99999.0  P0779[0]: Analog output 1 (DAR  Affects P2000 to P2003 (reference generated.  Value y2 of DAC scaling  Defines y2 of output characteristi  Min: 0  P0780[0]: Analog output 1 (DAR  Width of DAC deadband  Sets width of dead-band in [mA] of Min: 0  P0781[0]: Analog output 1 (DAR  Copy Command Data Set  Calls 'Copy command data set' for Min: 0  P0809[0]: Copy from CDS  Start value in index 2 is automatic  BI: CDS bit 0 (Local / Remote)  Selects command source from w word 1, Bit 15).  Min: 0:0  Bit 1 is also relevant for BICO dat  CB address	c in [%]. Def: 100.0 C 1) ce frequency, voltage, ce c. Def: 10 C 1) or [V] for analog output. Def: 0 C 1) unction. P0809[1]: C cally reset to '0' after ex hich to read Bit 0 for se Def: 718:0 ta set selection.	Max: 99999.0   P0779[1] : Analog output 2 (   urrent or torque) depending on which     Max: 20   P0780[1] : Analog output 2 (   Max: 20   P0781[1] : Analog output 2 (   Max: 20   P0809[2]   P0809[2]     opy to DDS   P0809[2]     ecution of function   Max: 4095:0	Level 2  DAC 2) In setpoint is to be  Level 2  DAC 2) Level 3  DAC 2) Level 3
Index:   P0779[2]	P0778[0]: Analog output 1 (DAR  Value x2 of DAC scaling  Defines x2 of output characteristi Min: -99999.0  P0779[0]: Analog output 1 (DAR Affects P2000 to P2003 (reference generated.  Value y2 of DAC scaling  Defines y2 of output characteristi Min: 0  P0780[0]: Analog output 1 (DAR  Width of DAC deadband  Sets width of dead-band in [mA] of Min: 0  P0781[0]: Analog output 1 (DAR  Copy Command Data Set  Calls 'Copy command data set' for Min: 0  P0809[0]: Copy from CDS  Start value in index 2 is automatic  BI: CDS bit 0 (Local / Remote)  Selects command source from we word 1, Bit 15).  Min: 0:0  Bit 1 is also relevant for BICO dat  CB address  Defines address of CB (communication)	c in [%].  Def: 100.0  C 1)  c frequency, voltage, c  c.  Def: 10  C 1)  or [V] for analog output.  Def: 0  C 1)  unction.  P0809[1] : C  cally reset to '0' after ex  hich to read Bit 0 for se  Def: 718:0  ta set selection.	Max: 99999.0   P0779[1] : Analog output 2 (   urrent or torque) depending on which     Max: 20   P0780[1] : Analog output 2 (   Max: 20   P0781[1] : Analog output 2 (   Max: 20   P0781[1] : Analog output 2 (   Max: 20   P0809[2]   P0809[2]     Image: 20   P0809[2]   P0809[2]     Image: 20   P0809[2]   P0809[2]   P0809[2]     Image: 20   P0809[2]	Level 2  DAC 2) In setpoint is to be  Level 2  DAC 2)  Level 3  DAC 2)  Level 3  Level 3  Level 3
Index:   P0779[2]	P0778[0]: Analog output 1 (DAR  Value x2 of DAC scaling  Defines x2 of output characteristi  Min: -99999.0  P0779[0]: Analog output 1 (DAR  Affects P2000 to P2003 (reference generated.  Value y2 of DAC scaling  Defines y2 of output characteristi  Min: 0  P0780[0]: Analog output 1 (DAR  Width of DAC deadband  Sets width of dead-band in [mA] of Min: 0  P0781[0]: Analog output 1 (DAR  Copy Command Data Set  Calls 'Copy command data set' further of the command of the com	c in [%].  Def: 100.0 C 1)  ce frequency, voltage, ce  c. Def: 10 C 1)  or [V] for analog output. Def: 0 C 1)  unction. P0809[1] : Ce cally reset to '0' after ex  hich to read Bit 0 for se  Def: 718:0 ta set selection.  Def: 3	Max: 99999.0   P0779[1] : Analog output 2 (   was: 99999.0   P0779[1] : Analog output 2 (   was: 20   P0780[1] : Analog output 2 (   Max: 20   P0781[1] : Analog output 2 (   was: 20   P0781[1] : Analog output 2 (   was: 20   P0809[2]   P0809[2]     was: 4095:0   P080[2]     was:	Level 2  DAC 2) In setpoint is to be  Level 2  DAC 2) Level 3  DAC 2)  Level 3  Level 3  Level 3
Index:   P0779[2]	P0778[0]: Analog output 1 (DAR  Value x2 of DAC scaling  Defines x2 of output characteristi Min: -99999.0  P0779[0]: Analog output 1 (DAR Affects P2000 to P2003 (reference generated.  Value y2 of DAC scaling  Defines y2 of output characteristi Min: 0  P0780[0]: Analog output 1 (DAR  Width of DAC deadband  Sets width of dead-band in [mA] of Min: 0  P0781[0]: Analog output 1 (DAR  Copy Command Data Set  Calls 'Copy command data set' for Min: 0  P0809[0]: Copy from CDS  Start value in index 2 is automatic  BI: CDS bit 0 (Local / Remote)  Selects command source from wword 1, Bit 15).  Min: 0:0  Bit 1 is also relevant for BICO dat  CB address  Defines address of CB (communication) Min: 0	c in [%].  Def: 100.0 C 1)  ce frequency, voltage, ce  c.  Def: 10 C 1)  or [V] for analog output.  Def: 0 C 1)  Junction.  Def: 0  P0809[1] : C  cally reset to '0' after ex  hich to read Bit 0 for se  Def: 718:0 ta set selection.  Def: 3 ication board) or address address:	Max: 99999.0   P0779[1] : Analog output 2 (   was: 99999.0   P0779[1] : Analog output 2 (   was: 20   P0780[1] : Analog output 2 (   Max: 20   P0781[1] : Analog output 2 (   was: 20   P0781[1] : Analog output 2 (   was: 20   P0809[2]   P0809[2]     was: 4095:0   P080[2]     was:	Level 2  DAC 2) In setpoint is to be  Level 2  DAC 2) Level 3  DAC 2)  Level 3  Level 3  Level 3

Note:	Possible PROFIBUS settings:
	1 125
	0, 126, 127 are not allowed
	The following applies when a PROFIBUS module is used:
	DIP switch =0 Address defined in P0918 (CB address) is valid
	DIP switch not=0 DIP switch setting has priority and P0918 indicates DIP switch setting.

P0927	Parameter changeable via						Level 3	
	Specifies the interfaces w	pecifies the interfaces which can be used to change parameters.						
Unit: -	Min: 0	Min: 0 Def: 15 Max: 15				Max: 15		
Example:	b n n" (bits 0, 1, 2 and	o n n" (bits 0, 1, 2 and 3 set) in the default setting means that parameters can be changed via any interface.						
	"b r n" (bits 0, 1 and 3	set) would	specify that p	arameters ca	an be d	changed via PROFIBŪS/CB,	BOP and U	JSS on COM
	link (RS485 USS) but not	ink (RS485 USS) but not via USS on BOP link (RS232)						
Bit fields:	Bit00 PROFIBUS /	CB 0	NO, 1	YES	Bit0	02 USS on BOP link	0 NO,	1 YES
	Bit01 BOP	0	NO, 1	YES	Bit0	03 USS on COM link	0 NO,	1 YES

r0947[8]	Last fault code			Level 3
	Displays fault history according to the diagram below			
Unit: -	Min: -	Def: -	Max: -	
Data:	Displays fault history, where:			
	"F1" is the first active fault (not yet	acknowledged).		
	"F2" is the second active fault (not			
	"F1e" is the occurrence of the fault a			
	This moves the value in the 2 indice			dices 0 & 1 contain the
	active faults. When faults are ackno			
Example:	If the variable speed drive trips on u	ndervoltage and then receives	an external trip before the ur	ndervoltage is
	acknowledged, you will obtain:			
	Index 0=3 Undervoltage			
	Index 1=85 External trip			
	Whenever a fault in index 0 is acknowledged (F1e), the fault history shifts as indicated in the diagram above.			
Index:				Recent fault trip -3, fault 7
	r0947[1]: Recent fault trip, fault			Recent fault trip -3, fault 8
	r0947[2] : Recent fault trip -1, fault			
Dependency:	Index 2 used only if second fault occurs before first fault is acknowledged.			

r0948[12]	Fault time			Level 3
	Time stamp to indicate when the fault has occurred. P2114 (run-time counter) or P2115 (real time clock) are the possible sources of the time stamp.			
Unit: -	Min: -	Def: -	Max: -	
Data:	Time stamp to indicate when the far	ult has occurred. P2114 (rur	n-time counter) or P2115 (real tim	e clock) are the possible
	sources of the time stamp.			
Example:	The time is taken from P2115 if this	parameter has been update	ed with the real time. If not, P2114	4 is used
Index:	r0948[0]: Recent fault trip, fault ti r0948[1]: Recent fault trip, fault t		r0948[6]: Recent fault trip -2, fau r0948[7]: Recent fault trip -2, fau	
	r0948[2] : Recent fault trip, fault ti	ime month+year	r0948[8] : Recent fault trip -2, fau	ılt time month+year
	r0948[3] : Recent fault trip1, fault		r0948[9]: Recent fault trip -3, fau	
	r0948[4]: Recent fault trip1, fault		r0948[10]: Recent fault trip -3, fa	
	r0948[5]: Recent fault trip1, fault		r0948[11]: Recent fault trip -3, fa	ult time month+year`
Note:	P2115 can be updated via AOP, Sta	arter, Drive Monitor, etc.		

r0949[8]	9[8] Fault value				Level 3
	Displays drive fault values. It is for s	service purposes and indicate	the type of fault reported. The		
	values are not documented. They a	re listed in the code where fau	ılts are reported.		
Unit: -	Min: -	Def: -	Max: -		
Index:	r0949[0]: Recent fault trip, fault	value 1	r0949[4]: Recent fault trip -2	, fault value 5	
	r0949[1]: Recent fault trip, fault	value 2	r0949[5]: Recent fault trip -2	, fault value 6	
	r0949[2] : Recent fault trip -1, fault	value 3	r0949[6] : Recent fault trip -3	, fault value 7	
	r0949[3] : Recent fault trip -1, fault	value 4	r0949[7] : Recent fault trip -3	, fault value 8	

P0952	Total number of faults			Level 3	
	Displays number of faults stored in				
Unit: -	Min: 0	Min: 0 Def: 0 Max: 8			
Dependency:	Setting 0 resets fault history (changing to 0 also resets parameter P0948 - fault time).				

r0967	Control	word 1						Level 3
	Displays	control word 1.						
Unit: -	Min: -	D	ef: -		Max: -			
Bit fields:	Bit00	ON/OFF1	0	ı	NO, 1	YES		
	Bit01	OFF2: Electrical stop	0 q	7	YES, 1	NO		
	Bit02	OFF3: Fast stop	0	7	YES, 1	NO		
	Bit03	Pulse enable	0	1	NO, 1	YES		
	Bit04	RFG enable	0	1	NO, 1	YES		
	Bit05	RFG start	0	1	NO, 1	YES		
	Bit06	Setpoint enable	0	1	NO, 1	YES		
	Bit07	Fault acknowledge	0	1	NO, 1	YES		
	Bit08	JOG right	0	1	NO, 1	YES		
	Bit09	JOG left	0	1	NO, 1	YES		
	Bit10	Control from PLC	0	1	NO, 1	YES		
	Bit11	Reverse (setpoint in	version) 0	1	NO, 1	YES		

Bit13	Motor potentiometer MOP up	0	NO, 1	YES
Bit14	Motor potentiometer MOP down	0	NO, 1	YES
Bit15	CDS Bit 0 (Local/Remote-Hand/Auto)	0	NO, 1	YES

r0968	Status word 1					Level 3	
	, ,	active status word of varia ommands are active.	ble speed drive (in b	inary) and can be	used to diag	nose	
Unit: -	Min: -		Def: -	Max	-		
Bit fields:	Bit00	Drive ready		0	NO, 1	YES	
	Bit01	Drive ready to run		0	NO, 1	YES	
	Bit02	Drive running		0	NO, 1	YES	
	Bit03	Drive fault active		0	NO, 1	YES	
	Bit04	OFF2 active		0	YES, 1	NO	
	Bit05	OFF3 active		0	YES, 1	NO	
	Bit06	ON inhibit active		0	NO, 1	YES	
	Bit07	Drive warning acti	ve	0	NO, 1	YES	
	Bit08	Deviation setp. /	act. value	0	YES, 1	NO	
	Bit09	PZD control		0	NO, 1	YES	
	Bit10	Maximum frequency	reached	0	NO, 1	YES	
	Bit11	Warning: Motor cur	rent limit	0	YES, 1	NO	
	Bit12	Motor holding brak	e active	0	NO, 1	YES	
	Bit13	Motor overload		0	YES, 1	NO	
	Bit14	Motor runs directi	on right	0	NO, 1	YES	
	Bit15	VSD drive overload		0	YES, 1	NO	

P0970	Factory reset				Level 1
	P0970 = 1 resets all parameters to	their default values	S.		
Unit: -	Min: 0	Def: 0		Max: 1	
Settings:	0=Disabled		1=Paramete	er reset	
Dependency:	First set P0010=30 (factory settings	(3)			
	Stop drive (i.e. disable all pulses) be	efore you can rese	t parameters	to default values.	
Note:	The following parameters retain the	ir values after a fa	ctory reset:		
	P0918 (CB address),	0918 (CB address),			
	2010 (USS baud rate) and				
	P2011 (USS address)				

P0971	Transfer data from RAM to EEPROM			Level 3	
	Transfers values from RAM to EEPROM when set to 1.				
Unit: -	Min: 0	Def: 0 Max: 1			
Settings:	0=Disabled		1=Start trans	sfer	
Note:	: All values in RAM are transferred to EEPROM.				
	Parameter is automatically reset to 0 (default) after successful transfer.				

P1000[2]	Selection of frequency setpoint				Level 1
	Selects frequency setpoint source. In	the table of possible set	tings below, th	ne main setpoint is	
	selected from the least significant digit (i.e., 0 to 6) and any additional setpoint from the most				
	significant digit (i.e., x0 through to x6)				
Unit: -	Min: 0	Def: 2	Max: 7	7	
Data:	Selects frequency setpoint source. In				
	significant digit (i.e., 0 to 6) and any a				
Example:	Setting 12 selects main setpoint (2) d	erived from analog input	with additiona	al setpoint (1) taken fr	rom the motor
	potentiometer.				
Settings:	<ol> <li>Motor potentiometer setpoint</li> </ol>	3 Fixed frequency se	tpoint	5 USS on COM lir	***
	2 Analog input	4 USS on BOP link			board (CB) on COM link
Settings:	0=No main setpoint			setpoint + USS on B	
	1=MOP setpoint			tpoint + USS on BOF	
	2=Analog setpoint			setpoint + USS on BC	
	3=Fixed frequency			equency + USS on B0	
	4=USS on BOP link			BOP link + USS on E	_
	5=USS on COM link			COM link + USS on E	-
	6=CB on COM link			OM link + USS on Bo	
	7=Analog setpoint 2			setpoint 2 + USS on E	
	10=No main setpoint + MOP setpoint			setpoint + USS on C	
	11=MOP setpoint + MOP setpoint			tpoint + USS on COI	
	12=Analog setpoint + MOP setpoint			setpoint + USS on CC	
	13=Fixed frequency + MOP setpoint			equency + USS on Co	
	14=USS on BOP link + MOP setpoint			BOP link + USS on C	-
	15=USS on COM link + MOP setpoin	τ		COM link + USS on (	
	16=CB on COM link + MOP setpoint			COM link + USS on Co	-
	17=Analog setpoint 2 + MOP setpoin			setpoint 2 + USS on (	
	20=No main setpoint + Analog setpoi 21=MOP setpoint + Analog setpoint	nı		setpoint + CB on CC tpoint + CB on COM	
	22=Analog setpoint + Analog setpoint	•		setpoint + CB on COM	
	23=Fixed frequency + Analog setpoint			equency + CB on CO	
	24=USS on BOP link + Analog setpon			BOP link + CB on CO	
	25=USS on COM link + Analog setpon			COM link + CB on Co	
	26=CB on COM link + Analog setpoir			COM link + CB on CO	_
	27=Analog setpoint 2 + Analog setpoint			setpoint 2 + CB on C0	
	30=No main setpoint + Fixed frequen			setpoint + Analog se	
	30-140 main serponic + rixed nequen	Су	70-INO IIIAII	Scipolit + Alialog Se	Apont Z

	31=MOP setpoint + Fixed frequency	71=MOP setpoint + Analog setpoint 2
	32=Analog setpoint + Fixed frequency	72=Analog setpoint + Analog setpoint 2
	33=Fixed frequency + Fixed frequency	73=Fixed frequency + Analog setpoint 2
	34=USS on BOP link + Fixed frequency	74=USS on BOP link + Analog setpoint 2
	35=USS on COM link + Fixed frequency	75=USS on COM link + Analog setpoint 2
	36=CB on COM link + Fixed frequency	76=CB on COM link + Analog setpoint 2
	37=Analog setpoint 2 + Fixed frequency	77=Analog setpoint 2 + Analog setpoint 2
Index:	P1000[0]: 1st command data set (CDS)	
	P1000[1]: 2nd command data set (CDS)	
Note:	Single digits denote main setpoints that have no additional se	tpoint.

	P1000[1] : 2n	nd command data	a set (CDS)					
Note:	Single digits de	enote main setp	oints that have no ac	dditional setpoint.				
P1001	Fixed frequen	ncy 1				Level 3		
	Defines fixed f	Defines fixed frequency setpoint 1.						
Unit: Hz	Min: -650.0		Def: 0.00	I	Max: 650.00			
Data:	There are 3 typ	pes of fixed frequency	uencies:			·		
		ction (P0701 - P						
	In this mode of operation 1 digital input selects 1 fixed frequency. If several inputs are active together, the							
	frequencies are summed, e.g., FF1 + FF2 + FF3 + FF4 + FF5 + FF6.							
		2. Direct selection + ON command (P0701 - P0706=16)						
					h an ON command. In this			
				i inputs are active	together, the selected free	luencies are summed,		
		FF2 + FF3 + FF		D0700 47)				
			N command (P0701		red frequencies according	to the following table:		
	Select up t	o ro lixeu freque	DIN4	DIN3	DIN2	DIN1		
		OFF	Inactive	Inactive	Inactive	Inactive		
	P1001	FF1	Inactive	Inactive	Inactive	Active		
	P1002	FF2	Inactive	Inactive	Active	Inactive		
	P1003	FF3	Inactive	Inactive	Active	Active		
	P1004	FF4	Inactive	Active	Inactive	Inactive		
	P1005	FF5	Inactive	Active	Inactive	Active		
	P1006	FF6	Inactive	Active	Active	Inactive		
	P1007	FF7	Inactive	Active	Active	Active		
	P1008	FF8	Active	Inactive	Inactive	Inactive		
	P1009	FF9	Active	Inactive	Inactive	Active		
	P1010	FF10	Active	Inactive	Active	Inactive		
	P1011	FF11	Active	Inactive	Active	Active		
	P1012	FF12	Active	Active	Inactive	Inactive		
	P1013	FF13	Active	Active	Inactive	Active		
	P1014	FF14	Active	Active	Active	Active		
	P1015	FF15	Active	Active	Active	Active		

Dependency:

Select fixed frequency operation (using P1000).

Variable speed drive requires ON command to start in the case of direct selection (P0701 to P0706=15).

Note: Fixed frequencies can be selected using the digital inputs, and can also be combined with an ON command.

P1002-P1015	Fixed frequency 2 through 15					Level 3	
	Defines fixed frequency setpoint 2.						
Unit: Hz	Min: -650.00		Def: See Note below		Max: 650.00		
Details:	See P1001 (fixed frequency 1).						
Note:	Default fixed freque	ency setpoint valu	es are as follows:				
	Fixed Frequency	Default	Fixed Frequency	Defau	It Fixed Freque	ncy Default	
	1	0.00	6	25.00	11	50.00	
	2	5.00	7	30.00	12	55.00	
	3	10.00	8	35.00	13	60.00	
	4	15.00	9	40.00	14	65.00	
	5	20.00	10	45.00	15	65.00	

P1016 to P1019	Fixed frequency mode - Bit 0 through 3				Level 3	
	Fixed frequencies can be selected in three different modes. Parameter P1016 defines the mode of selection Bit 0.					
Unit: -	Min: 1	Def: 1	Max: 3			
Details:		Parameter P1016 defines the mode of Bit 0, Parameter P1017 defines the mode of Bit 1, Parameter P1018 defines the mode of Bit 2, and Parameter P1019 defines the mode of Bit 3.				
Settings:	1=Direct selection	2=Direct selection + ON con	nmand 3=Binary coded	selection +	ON command	
Note:	See table in P1001 (fixed fr	equency 1) for a description of	of how to use fixed frequencie	es.		

P1020[2] to P1023[2]	BI: Fixed frequency selection Bit 0			Level 3
	Defines origin of fixed frequency select	tion.		
Unit: -	Min: 0:0 Do	ef: 0:0 (P1023 = 722:3)	Max: 4000:0	
Settings:	P1020= 722.0 ==> Digital input 1	P1022= 722.2 ==>	Digital input 3 P102	26= 722.4 ==> Digital input 5
_	P1021= 722.1 ==> Digital input 2	P1023= 722.3 ==>	Digital input 4 P102	28= 722.5 ==> Digital input 6
Index:	P1020[0]: 1st command data set (CD	OS) for Bit 0	P1020[1]: 2nd command	d data set (CDS) for Bit 0
	P1021[0]: 1st command data set (CD	OS) for Bit 1	P1021[1]: 2nd command	d data set (CDS) for Bit 1
	P1022[0]: 1st command data set (CD	OS) for Bit 2	P1022[1]: 2nd command	d data set (CDS) for Bit 2
	P1023[0]: 1st command data set (CD	OS) for Bit 3	P1023[1]: 2nd command	d data set (CDS) for Bit 3

Dependency:	Accessible only if P0701 - P0706:	=99 (function of digital in	puts=BICO)	
r1024	CO: Act. fixed frequency	· ·	,	Level 3
	Displays sum total of selected fixe	ed frequencies.		
Unit: Hz	Min: -	Def: -	Max: -	
P1025	Fixed frequency mode - Bit 4			Level 3
Unit: -	Direct selection or direct selection  Min: 1	n + ON for bit 4.  Def: 1	May: 2	
Settings:		Direct selection + ON co	Max: 2 mmand 3=Binary coded selection	ction + ON command
Details:	See parameter P1001 for descrip			otion i Oil command
P1026[2]	BI: Fixed frequency selection B	lit 4		Level 3
	Defines origin of fixed frequency			
Unit: -	Min: 0:0	Def: 722:4	Max: 4000:0	(CDC)
Index: Dependency:	P1026[0]: 1st command data se Accessible only if P0701 - P0706:		P1026[1]: 2nd command data	set (CDS)
Details:	See P1020 (fixed frequency selection			
P1027	Fixed frequency mode - Bit 5			Level 3
	Direct selection or direct selection			
Unit: -	Min: 1	Def: 1	Max: 2	The second second
Settings: Details:	1=Direct selection 2= See parameter P1001 for descrip	Direct selection + ON co tion of how to use fixed f	,	CHOIT + OIN COMMAND
	,			Lovel 2
P1028[2]	BI: Fixed frequency selection B  Defines origin of fixed frequency s			Level 3
Unit: -	Min: 0:0	Def: 722:5	Max: 4000:0	
Index:	P1028[0]: 1st command data se		P1028[1] : 2nd command data	set (CDS)
Dependency: Details:	Accessible only if P0701 - P0706: See P1020 (fixed frequency selections)			
P1031	,		ge.	Level 3
P1031	Setpoint memory of the MOP Saves last motor potentiometer se	etpoint (MOP) that was a	active before OFF command or power	
	down.	. , , ,	<u>_</u>	
Unit: - Settings:	Min: 0 0=PID-MOP setpoint will not be s	Def: 1	Max: 1 1=PID-MOP setpoint will be sto	red (D2240 is undeted)
Note:			be the saved value in parameter P104	
P1032	Inhibit reverse direction of MOF		·	_
1 1032				l aval 3
	Inhibits reverse setpoint selection			Level 3
Unit: -	Inhibits reverse setpoint selection Min: 0		Max: 1	Level 3
Settings:	Inhibits reverse setpoint selection  Min: 0  0=Reserve direction is allowed	Def: 1	1=Reserve direction inhibited	
	Inhibits reverse setpoint selection  Min: 0  0=Reserve direction is allowed  Motor potentiometer (P1040) mus	Def: 1  t be chosen as main set ection using the motor po		000).
Settings: Dependency:	Inhibits reverse setpoint selection Min: 0 0=Reserve direction is allowed Motor potentiometer (P1040) mus It is possible to change motor dire	Def: 1  t be chosen as main set ection using the motor po	1=Reserve direction inhibited point or additional setpoint (using P1	000).
Settings: Dependency: Note:	Inhibits reverse setpoint selection Min: 0  0=Reserve direction is allowed Motor potentiometer (P1040) mus It is possible to change motor dire using digital inputs or BOP/AOP k  Setpoint of the MOP Determines setpoint for motor potential in the selection is allowed.	Def: 1  st be chosen as main set ection using the motor pokeypad up / down).	1=Reserve direction inhibited point or additional setpoint (using P1) stentiometer setpoint (increase / decrease) 00 = 1).	000). ease frequency either by
Settings: Dependency: Note: P1040 Unit: Hz	Inhibits reverse setpoint selection  Min: 0  0=Reserve direction is allowed  Motor potentiometer (P1040) mus  It is possible to change motor dire using digital inputs or BOP/AOP k  Setpoint of the MOP  Determines setpoint for motor pot Min: -650.00	Def: 1  st be chosen as main set ection using the motor pokeypad up / down).  centiometer control (P100)  Def: 10.00	1=Reserve direction inhibited point or additional setpoint (using P1) stentiometer setpoint (increase / decre 00 = 1).    Max: 650.00	000). ease frequency either by Level 2
Settings: Dependency: Note: P1040 Unit: Hz Note:	Inhibits reverse setpoint selection  Min: 0  0=Reserve direction is allowed  Motor potentiometer (P1040) mus  It is possible to change motor dire using digital inputs or BOP/AOP k  Setpoint of the MOP  Determines setpoint for motor pot Min: -650.00  If motor potentiometer setpoint is inhibited by default of P1032 (inhi	bet be chosen as main set bection using the motor possepad up / down).  The centiometer control (P100)  Def: 10.00  selected either as main a bit reverse direction of N	1=Reserve direction inhibited point or additional setpoint (using P1) stentiometer setpoint (increase / decrease) 00 = 1).	Dood). Dease frequency either by  Level 2  Verse direction will be
Settings: Dependency: Note: P1040 Unit: Hz	Inhibits reverse setpoint selection  Min: 0  0=Reserve direction is allowed  Motor potentiometer (P1040) mus  It is possible to change motor dire using digital inputs or BOP/AOP k  Setpoint of the MOP  Determines setpoint for motor pot Min: -650.00  If motor potentiometer setpoint is inhibited by default of P1032 (inhi	Def: 1  st be chosen as main set bection using the motor polygon and up / down).  The entiometer control (P100 pef: 10.00 pef: 10.00 selected either as main shirt reverse direction of None MOP	1=Reserve direction inhibited point or additional setpoint (using P1) stentiometer setpoint (increase / decre 00 = 1).  Max: 650.00 setpoint or additional setpoint, the rev 10P). To re-enable reverse direction,	Dood). Dease frequency either by  Level 2  Verse direction will be
Settings: Dependency: Note: P1040 Unit: Hz Note:	Inhibits reverse setpoint selection  Min: 0  0=Reserve direction is allowed  Motor potentiometer (P1040) mus  It is possible to change motor dire using digital inputs or BOP/AOP k  Setpoint of the MOP  Determines setpoint for motor pot Min: -650.00  If motor potentiometer setpoint is inhibited by default of P1032 (inhi	Def: 1  st be chosen as main set bection using the motor polygon and up / down).  The entiometer control (P100 pef: 10.00 pef: 10.00 selected either as main shirt reverse direction of None MOP	1=Reserve direction inhibited point or additional setpoint (using P1) stentiometer setpoint (increase / decre 00 = 1).  Max: 650.00 setpoint or additional setpoint, the rev 10P). To re-enable reverse direction,	Level 2  Verse direction will be set P1032=0
Settings: Dependency: Note:  P1040  Unit: Hz Note:  r1050  Unit: Hz	Inhibits reverse setpoint selection  Min: 0  0=Reserve direction is allowed  Motor potentiometer (P1040) mus  It is possible to change motor dire using digital inputs or BOP/AOP k  Setpoint of the MOP  Determines setpoint for motor pot  Min: -650.00  If motor potentiometer setpoint is inhibited by default of P1032 (inhi  CO: Act. Output frequency of th Display output frequency of motor  Min: -	Def: 1  st be chosen as main set ection using the motor possepad up / down).  centiometer control (P100) Def: 10.00 selected either as main selected either expected either ex	1=Reserve direction inhibited point or additional setpoint (using P1) stentiometer setpoint (increase / decrease)  00 = 1).    Max: 650.00     Setpoint or additional setpoint, the revision of the content of the conte	Level 2  Verse direction will be set P1032=0  Level 3
Settings: Dependency: Note: P1040 Unit: Hz Note:	Inhibits reverse setpoint selection  Min: 0  0=Reserve direction is allowed  Motor potentiometer (P1040) mus  It is possible to change motor dire using digital inputs or BOP/AOP k  Setpoint of the MOP  Determines setpoint for motor pot Min: -650.00  If motor potentiometer setpoint is inhibited by default of P1032 (inhi  CO: Act. Output frequency of the Display output frequency of motor	Def: 1  St be chosen as main set bection using the motor possepped up / down).  Stentiometer control (P100)  Def: 10.00  selected either as main shit reverse direction of Management of	1=Reserve direction inhibited point or additional setpoint (using P1) stentiometer setpoint (increase / decrease)  00 = 1).    Max: 650.00     Setpoint or additional setpoint, the revision of the content of the conte	Level 2  Verse direction will be set P1032=0
Settings: Dependency: Note:  P1040  Unit: Hz Note:  r1050  Unit: Hz	Inhibits reverse setpoint selection  Min: 0  0=Reserve direction is allowed  Motor potentiometer (P1040) mus  It is possible to change motor dire using digital inputs or BOP/AOP k  Setpoint of the MOP  Determines setpoint for motor pot  Min: -650.00  If motor potentiometer setpoint is inhibited by default of P1032 (inhi  CO: Act. Output frequency of th Display output frequency of motor  Min: -	Def: 1  St be chosen as main set bection using the motor possepped up / down).  Stentiometer control (P100)  Def: 10.00  selected either as main shit reverse direction of Management of	1=Reserve direction inhibited point or additional setpoint (using P1) stentiometer setpoint (increase / decrease)  00 = 1).    Max: 650.00     Setpoint or additional setpoint, the revision of the content of the conte	Level 2  Verse direction will be set P1032=0  Level 3
Settings: Dependency: Note:  P1040  Unit: Hz Note:  r1050  Unit: Hz	Inhibits reverse setpoint selection  Min: 0  0=Reserve direction is allowed  Motor potentiometer (P1040) mus  It is possible to change motor dire using digital inputs or BOP/AOP k  Setpoint of the MOP  Determines setpoint for motor pot Min: -650.00  If motor potentiometer setpoint is inhibited by default of P1032 (inhi  CO: Act. Output frequency of th Display output frequency of motor Min: -  CO: Total frequency setpoint Displays sum of main and addition Min: -  Min. Frequency	Def: 1  St be chosen as main set ection using the motor pokeypad up / down).  Tentiometer control (P100 Def: 10.00 selected either as main shit reverse direction of North Def: -  Def: -  Def: -  Def: -	1=Reserve direction inhibited point or additional setpoint (using P1) stentiometer setpoint (increase / decre  00 = 1).  Max: 650.00 setpoint or additional setpoint, the rev 10P). To re-enable reverse direction,  ([Hz]).  Max: -	Level 2  Verse direction will be set P1032=0  Level 3
Settings: Dependency: Note: P1040  Unit: Hz Note: r1050  Unit: Hz r1078  Unit: Hz	Inhibits reverse setpoint selection  Min: 0  0=Reserve direction is allowed  Motor potentiometer (P1040) mus  It is possible to change motor dire using digital inputs or BOP/AOP k  Setpoint of the MOP  Determines setpoint for motor pot Min: -650.00  If motor potentiometer setpoint is inhibited by default of P1032 (inhi  CO: Act. Output frequency of th Display output frequency of motor Min: -  CO: Total frequency setpoint Displays sum of main and addition Min: -  Min. Frequency Sets minimum motor frequency [F	Def: 1  St be chosen as main set ection using the motor pokeypad up / down).  Tentiometer control (P100 Def: 10.00 selected either as main shit reverse direction of North Def: -  Def: -  Def: -  Def: -  Def: -	1=Reserve direction inhibited point or additional setpoint (using P1) stentiometer setpoint (increase / decrease)  00 = 1).    Max: 650.00     Setpoint or additional setpoint, the revision processes to the content of	Level 3  Level 3
Settings: Dependency: Note: P1040  Unit: Hz Note: r1050  Unit: Hz r1078  Unit: Hz	Inhibits reverse setpoint selection  Min: 0  0=Reserve direction is allowed  Motor potentiometer (P1040) mus  It is possible to change motor dire using digital inputs or BOP/AOP k  Setpoint of the MOP  Determines setpoint for motor pot Min: -650.00  If motor potentiometer setpoint is inhibited by default of P1032 (inhi  CO: Act. Output frequency of th Display output frequency of motor Min: -  CO: Total frequency setpoint Displays sum of main and addition Min: -  Min. Frequency Sets minimum motor frequency [h Min: 0.00  Value set here is valid both for clo	Def: 1  St be chosen as main set ection using the motor posseypad up / down).  Stentiometer control (P100 Def: 10.00 Selected either as main shit reverse direction of Mark MOP reported points in [Hz].  Def: -  Mal setpoints in [Hz].  Def: -  Mal setpoints in [Hz].  Def: -  Mal setpoints in [Hz].  Def: 10.00 Deckwise and for counter-occlesses.	1=Reserve direction inhibited point or additional setpoint (using P1) ptentiometer setpoint (increase / decre  00 = 1).  Max: 650.00  setpoint or additional setpoint, the rev non-setpoint or additional setpoint, the rev non-setpoint or additional setpoint.  Max: -  Max: -  n irrespective of frequency setpoint.  Max: 650.00  clockwise rotation.	Level 2  Verse direction will be set P1032=0  Level 3  Level 3
Settings: Dependency: Note: P1040  Unit: Hz Note:  r1050  Unit: Hz r1078  Unit: Hz P1080  Unit: Hz Note:	Inhibits reverse setpoint selection  Min: 0  0=Reserve direction is allowed  Motor potentiometer (P1040) mus  It is possible to change motor dire using digital inputs or BOP/AOP k  Setpoint of the MOP  Determines setpoint for motor pot Min: -650.00  If motor potentiometer setpoint is inhibited by default of P1032 (inhi  CO: Act. Output frequency of th Display output frequency of motor Min: -  CO: Total frequency setpoint Displays sum of main and addition Min: -  Min. Frequency Sets minimum motor frequency [I- Min: 0.00  Value set here is valid both for clo Under certain conditions (e.g. ram	Def: 1  St be chosen as main set ection using the motor posseypad up / down).  Stentiometer control (P100 Def: 10.00 Selected either as main shit reverse direction of Mark MOP reported points in [Hz].  Def: -  Mal setpoints in [Hz].  Def: -  Mal setpoints in [Hz].  Def: -  Mal setpoints in [Hz].  Def: 10.00 Deckwise and for counter-occlesses.	1=Reserve direction inhibited point or additional setpoint (using P1) stentiometer setpoint (increase / decre  00 = 1).  Max: 650.00  setpoint or additional setpoint, the rev floP). To re-enable reverse direction,  ([Hz]).  Max: -  mirrespective of frequency setpoint.  Max: 650.00	Level 2  Level 2  Verse direction will be set P1032=0  Level 3  Level 3  Level 1
Settings: Dependency: Note: P1040  Unit: Hz Note: r1050  Unit: Hz r1078  Unit: Hz P1080  Unit: Hz	Inhibits reverse setpoint selection  Min: 0  0=Reserve direction is allowed  Motor potentiometer (P1040) mus  It is possible to change motor dire using digital inputs or BOP/AOP k  Setpoint of the MOP  Determines setpoint for motor pot Min: -650.00  If motor potentiometer setpoint is inhibited by default of P1032 (inhi  CO: Act. Output frequency of th Display output frequency of motor Min: -  CO: Total frequency setpoint Displays sum of main and addition Min: -  Min. Frequency Sets minimum motor frequency [h Min: 0.00  Value set here is valid both for clo	Def: 1  St be chosen as main set bection using the motor posseypad up / down).  Tentiometer control (P100 Def: 10.00 selected either as main shit reverse direction of Market MOP report potentiometer setpoint Def: -  Def: -  Mal setpoints in [Hz].  Def: -  Def: 10.00 pockwise and for counter-oping, current limiting), main setpoints in	1=Reserve direction inhibited point or additional setpoint (using P1) stentiometer setpoint (increase / decrease)  00 = 1).    Max: 650.00     Setpoint or additional setpoint, the revision of the point of the poin	Level 2  Verse direction will be set P1032=0  Level 3  Level 3
Settings: Dependency: Note:  P1040  Unit: Hz Note:  r1050  Unit: Hz  r1078  Unit: Hz  P1080  Unit: Hz  Note:	Inhibits reverse setpoint selection  Min: 0  0=Reserve direction is allowed  Motor potentiometer (P1040) mus  It is possible to change motor dire using digital inputs or BOP/AOP k  Setpoint of the MOP  Determines setpoint for motor pot Min: -650.00  If motor potentiometer setpoint is inhibited by default of P1032 (inhi  CO: Act. Output frequency of motor Min: -  CO: Total frequency setpoint  Displays output frequency of motor Min: -  Min. Frequency  Sets minimum motor frequency [F Min: 0.00  Value set here is valid both for clo Under certain conditions (e.g. ram  Max. Frequency  Sets maximum motor frequency [F Sets maximum motor f	Def: 1  St be chosen as main set ection using the motor posseypad up / down).  Tentiometer control (P100 Def: 10.00 selected either as main shit reverse direction of Note MOP  The MOP  The potentiometer setpoint Def: -  The potentiometer setpoint in [Hz].  Def: -  The potentiometer setpoint in [Hz].  Def: -  The potentiometer setpoint in [Hz].  Def: -  The potentiometer in [Hz].  Def: -  The potentiometer in [Hz].  Def: 10.00 Deckwise and for counter-oping, current limiting), main the potential in [Hz] at which motor will runter in [Hz	1=Reserve direction inhibited point or additional setpoint (using P1) stentiometer setpoint (increase / decrease)  00 = 1).    Max: 650.00     Setpoint or additional setpoint, the revision of the properties of	Level 2  Level 2  Verse direction will be set P1032=0  Level 3  Level 3  Level 1
Settings: Dependency: Note: P1040  Unit: Hz Note:  r1050  Unit: Hz  r1078  Unit: Hz  P1080  Unit: Hz  Note: P1082	Inhibits reverse setpoint selection  Min: 0  0=Reserve direction is allowed  Motor potentiometer (P1040) mus  It is possible to change motor dire using digital inputs or BOP/AOP k  Setpoint of the MOP  Determines setpoint for motor pot Min: -650.00  If motor potentiometer setpoint is inhibited by default of P1032 (inhi  CO: Act. Output frequency of th Display output frequency of motor Min: -  CO: Total frequency setpoint Displays sum of main and addition Min: -  Min. Frequency Sets minimum motor frequency [I- Min: 0.00  Value set here is valid both for clo Under certain conditions (e.g. ram  Max. Frequency Sets maximum motor frequency [I- setpoint. Min: 0.00	Def: 1  St be chosen as main set ection using the motor poseypad up / down).  Stentiometer control (P100 Def: 10.00 Selected either as main shit reverse direction of Market MOP reported property potentiometer setpoint Def: -  Mal setpoints in [Hz].  Def: -  Mal setpoints in [Hz].  Def: 10.00 Sekwise and for countered pring, current limiting), maket Mal at which motor will rule.  Def: 50.00	1=Reserve direction inhibited point or additional setpoint (using P1) stentiometer setpoint (increase / decrease)  00 = 1).    Max: 650.00     Setpoint or additional setpoint, the revision of the province of the frequency setpoint.   Max: -   Max: -   Max: 650.00     Clockwise rotation.     Incomplete of the frequency setpoint of the frequency of the frequency     Max: 150.00     Max: 150.00	Level 3  Level 1  Level 1  Level 3  Level 1
Settings: Dependency: Note:  P1040  Unit: Hz Note:  r1050  Unit: Hz  r1078  Unit: Hz  P1080  Unit: Hz  P1080  P1082	Inhibits reverse setpoint selection  Min: 0  0=Reserve direction is allowed  Motor potentiometer (P1040) mus  It is possible to change motor dire using digital inputs or BOP/AOP k  Setpoint of the MOP  Determines setpoint for motor pot Min: -650.00  If motor potentiometer setpoint is inhibited by default of P1032 (inhi  CO: Act. Output frequency of th Display output frequency of motor Min: -  CO: Total frequency setpoint Displays sum of main and addition Min: -  Min. Frequency Sets minimum motor frequency [Filter of the color of the	Def: 1  St be chosen as main set ection using the motor posseypad up / down).  Stentiometer control (P100 Def: 10.00 Selected either as main shit reverse direction of Management of Management (P100 Def: -  Inal setpoints in [Hz].  Def: -  Def: -  Def: 10.00 Selected either as main shit reverse direction of Management of Management of Management (P100 Def: -  Def: -  Def: -  Def: -  Def: 10.00 Sekwise and for counter-oping, current limiting), management of Management (P100 Def: 10.00 Sekwise and for counter-oping, current limiting), management (P100 Def: 50.00 Sekwise and for counter-oping) at which motor will runter (P100 Def: 50.00 Sekwise and for counter-oping) at which motor will runter (P100 Def: 50.00 Sekwise and for counter-oping).	1=Reserve direction inhibited point or additional setpoint (using P1) ptentiometer setpoint (increase / decrease)  Max: 650.00 setpoint or additional setpoint, the revision of the properties o	Level 3  Level 1  Level 1  Level 3  Level 1  Level 1
Settings: Dependency: Note: P1040  Unit: Hz Note:  r1050  Unit: Hz  r1078  Unit: Hz  P1080  Unit: Hz  Note: P1082	Inhibits reverse setpoint selection  Min: 0  0=Reserve direction is allowed  Motor potentiometer (P1040) mus  It is possible to change motor dire using digital inputs or BOP/AOP k  Setpoint of the MOP  Determines setpoint for motor pot  Min: -650.00  If motor potentiometer setpoint is inhibited by default of P1032 (inhi  CO: Act. Output frequency of th Display output frequency of motor  Min: -  CO: Total frequency setpoint  Displays sum of main and addition  Min: -  Min. Frequency  Sets minimum motor frequency [Inhim: 0.00]  Value set here is valid both for clo Under certain conditions (e.g. ram  Max. Frequency  Sets maximum motor frequency [Inhim: 0.00]  Limited internally to 200 Hz or 5 * value is displayed in r0209 (maxin The value set here is valid for bot	Def: 1  St be chosen as main set ection using the motor poseypad up / down).  Stentiometer control (P100 Def: 10.00 Selected either as main shir reverse direction of Management of Management (P100 Def: -  The MOP of the	1=Reserve direction inhibited point or additional setpoint (using P1) ptentiometer setpoint (increase / decrease)  Max: 650.00 setpoint or additional setpoint, the revision of the properties o	Level 2  Level 2  Verse direction will be set P1032=0  Level 3  Level 1  Level 1
Settings: Dependency: Note: P1040  Unit: Hz Note:  r1050  Unit: Hz r1078  Unit: Hz P1080  Unit: Hz Note:  P1082  Unit: Hz Dependency:	Inhibits reverse setpoint selection  Min: 0  0=Reserve direction is allowed  Motor potentiometer (P1040) mus  It is possible to change motor dire using digital inputs or BOP/AOP k  Setpoint of the MOP  Determines setpoint for motor pot  Min: -650.00  If motor potentiometer setpoint is inhibited by default of P1032 (inhi  CO: Act. Output frequency of th Display output frequency of motor  Min: -  CO: Total frequency setpoint Displays sum of main and addition  Min: -  Min. Frequency  Sets minimum motor frequency [h Min: 0.00  Value set here is valid both for cle Under certain conditions (e.g. ram  Max. Frequency  Sets maximum motor frequency [setpoint.  Min: 0.00  Limited internally to 200 Hz or 5 * value is displayed in r0209 (maxin  The value set here is valid for bot The maximum output frequency or	Def: 1  St be chosen as main set bection using the motor possepped up / down).  Stentiometer control (P100 Def: 10.00 Selected either as main shit reverse direction of Management of Management (P100 Def: -  Def: -  Hz] at which motor will runce Def: 10.00 Selected Def: -  Hz] at which motor will runce Def: 10.00 Selected Def: -  Hz] at which motor will runce Def: 50.00 Selected Def:	1=Reserve direction inhibited point or additional setpoint (using P1) ptentiometer setpoint (increase / decrease)  Max: 650.00 setpoint or additional setpoint, the revision of the properties o	Level 2  Level 2  Verse direction will be set P1032=0  Level 3  Level 1  Level 1
Settings: Dependency: Note: P1040  Unit: Hz Note:  r1050  Unit: Hz r1078  Unit: Hz P1080  Unit: Hz Note:  P1082  Unit: Hz Dependency:	Inhibits reverse setpoint selection  Min: 0  0=Reserve direction is allowed  Motor potentiometer (P1040) mus  It is possible to change motor dire using digital inputs or BOP/AOP k  Setpoint of the MOP  Determines setpoint for motor pot  Min: -650.00  If motor potentiometer setpoint is inhibited by default of P1032 (inhi  CO: Act. Output frequency of th Display output frequency of motor  Min: -  CO: Total frequency setpoint  Displays sum of main and addition  Min: -  Min. Frequency  Sets minimum motor frequency [Inhim: 0.00]  Value set here is valid both for clo Under certain conditions (e.g. ram  Max. Frequency  Sets maximum motor frequency [Inhim: 0.00]  Limited internally to 200 Hz or 5 * value is displayed in r0209 (maxin The value set here is valid for bot	Def: 1  St be chosen as main set bection using the motor possepped up / down).  Stentiometer control (P100 Def: 10.00 Selected either as main shit reverse direction of Management of Management (P100 Def: -  Def: -  Hz] at which motor will runce Def: 10.00 Selected Def: -  Hz] at which motor will runce Def: 10.00 Selected Def: -  Hz] at which motor will runce Def: 50.00 Selected Def:	1=Reserve direction inhibited point or additional setpoint (using P1) ptentiometer setpoint (increase / decrease)  Max: 650.00 setpoint or additional setpoint, the revision of the properties o	Level 2  Level 2  Verse direction will be set P1032=0  Level 3  Level 1  Level 1

Level 3	Skip frequency 1 through 4			
	nance and suppresses		Defines skip frequency 1 which ave frequencies within +/- P1101 (skip	P1094
	Max: 650.00	Def: 0.00	Min: 0.00	Unit: Hz
encies within +/- P1101	sonance and suppresses freque	avoids effects of mechanical re	Defines the skip frequency which a	Details:
3, and P1094 defines	P1093 defines skip frequency	21092 defines skip frequency 2	(skip frequency bandwidth). P1091 defines skip frequency 1, P skip frequency 4.	
			Stationary operation is not possible v For example, if P1091=10 Hz and between 8 and 12 Hz)	Note:
Level 3			Skip frequency bandwidth	P1101
			Delivers frequency bandwidth to be	
	Max: 10.00	Def: 2.00	Min: 0.00  Delivers frequency bandwidth to be	Unit: Hz Details:
	ı [mz]).		See P1091 through P1094 (skip fre	Note:
		equencies i aneugh i).		
Level 3			BI: Inhibit neg. freq. setpoint	P1110[2]
			Inhibits direction reversal, thus pre in reverse. Instead, it will run at mit	
	Max: 4000:0	Def: 1:0	Min: 0:0	Unit: -
n reverse. Instead, it will		eventing a negative setpoint fro	Inhibits direction reversal, thus pre	Details:
		) in the normal direction	run at minimum frequency (P1080)	
-1 (ODO)	Enabled		0=Disabled	Settings:
	1110[1]: 2nd command data s		P1110[0]: 1st command data set It is possible to disable all reverse	Index: Note:
19=0 (Terriote Selection			of command/setpoint source) and	Note.
es motor to run in the			This function does not disable the	
			normal direction as described above	
Level 1			Ramp-up time	P1120
Level	motor frequency (P1082)	e from standstill up to maximum	Time taken for motor to accelerate	1 1120
	, (	т т т т т т т т т т т т т т т т т т т	when no rounding is used.	
	Max: 650.00	D-1 40 00		
		Def: 10.00	Min: 0.00	Unit: s
chieve optimum drive	drive to trip (overcurrent). from a PLC), the best way to a	t can cause the variable speed vith set ramp rates is used (e.g.	Setting the ramp-up time too short If an external frequency setpoint w performance is to set ramp times in	Unit: s Details:
	drive to trip (overcurrent). from a PLC), the best way to a	t can cause the variable speed vith set ramp rates is used (e.g.	Setting the ramp-up time too short If an external frequency setpoint w performance is to set ramp times in	Details:
chieve optimum drive	drive to trip (overcurrent). from a PLC), the best way to a porter than those of the PLC.	t can cause the variable speed vith set ramp rates is used (e.g in P1120 and P1121 slightly sh	Setting the ramp-up time too short If an external frequency setpoint w performance is to set ramp times in Ramp-down time	Details:
	drive to trip (overcurrent). from a PLC), the best way to a porter than those of the PLC.	t can cause the variable speed vith set ramp rates is used (e.g in P1120 and P1121 slightly sh	Setting the ramp-up time too short If an external frequency setpoint w performance is to set ramp times in  Ramp-down time  Time taken for motor to decelerate	Details:
Level 1	drive to trip (overcurrent). from a PLC), the best way to a orter than those of the PLC.  cy (P1082) down to standstill  Max: 650.00	can cause the variable speed vith set ramp rates is used (e.g in P1120 and P1121 slightly she from maximum motor frequen Def: 30.00	Setting the ramp-up time too short If an external frequency setpoint w performance is to set ramp times in Ramp-down time  Time taken for motor to decelerate when no rounding is used.  Min: 0.00	Details: P1121 Unit: s
Level 1	drive to trip (overcurrent). from a PLC), the best way to a orter than those of the PLC.  cy (P1082) down to standstill  Max: 650.00	can cause the variable speed vith set ramp rates is used (e.g in P1120 and P1121 slightly she from maximum motor frequen Def: 30.00	Setting the ramp-up time too short If an external frequency setpoint w performance is to set ramp times in Ramp-down time  Time taken for motor to decelerate when no rounding is used.	Details:
Level 1	drive to trip (overcurrent). from a PLC), the best way to a orter than those of the PLC.  cy (P1082) down to standstill  Max: 650.00	can cause the variable speed vith set ramp rates is used (e.g in P1120 and P1121 slightly she from maximum motor frequen Def: 30.00	Setting the ramp-up time too short If an external frequency setpoint w performance is to set ramp times in Ramp-down time  Time taken for motor to decelerate when no rounding is used.  Min: 0.00  Setting the ramp-down time too sho	P1121 Unit: s Details:
Level 1	drive to trip (overcurrent). from a PLC), the best way to a orter than those of the PLC.  cy (P1082) down to standstill  Max: 650.00 I drive to trip (overcurrent (F0001)	can cause the variable speed vith set ramp rates is used (e.g. in P1120 and P1121 slightly she from maximum motor frequer Def: 30.00 ort can cause the variable speed	Setting the ramp-up time too short If an external frequency setpoint w performance is to set ramp times in Ramp-down time  Time taken for motor to decelerate when no rounding is used.  Min: 0.00  Setting the ramp-down time too sho	Details: P1121 Unit: s Details:
Level 1	drive to trip (overcurrent). from a PLC), the best way to a orter than those of the PLC.  cy (P1082) down to standstill  Max: 650.00 I drive to trip (overcurrent (F0001)  r OFF3 command.  Max: 650.00	can cause the variable speed vith set ramp rates is used (e.g. in P1120 and P1121 slightly she from maximum motor frequer  Def: 30.00 ort can cause the variable speed vithum frequency to standstill for Def: 5.00	Setting the ramp-up time too short If an external frequency setpoint w performance is to set ramp times in Ramp-down time Time taken for motor to decelerate when no rounding is used.  Min: 0.00 Setting the ramp-down time too should be samp-down time Defines ramp-down time from max Min: 0.00	P1121 Unit: s Details:
Level 1	drive to trip (overcurrent). from a PLC), the best way to a orter than those of the PLC.  cy (P1082) down to standstill  Max: 650.00 I drive to trip (overcurrent (F0001)  r OFF3 command.  Max: 650.00	can cause the variable speed with set ramp rates is used (e.g. in P1120 and P1121 slightly she from maximum motor frequer Def: 30.00 ort can cause the variable speed simum frequency to standstill for Def: 5.00 kimum frequency to standstill for incommunication in the property of the pro	Setting the ramp-up time too short If an external frequency setpoint w performance is to set ramp times in Ramp-down time Time taken for motor to decelerate when no rounding is used.  Min: 0.00 Setting the ramp-down time too should be samp-down time Defines ramp-down time from max Min: 0.00 Defines ramp-down time from max	Unit: s Details:  P1121  Unit: s Details:  P1135  Unit: s Details:
Level 1	drive to trip (overcurrent). from a PLC), the best way to a orter than those of the PLC.  cy (P1082) down to standstill  Max: 650.00 I drive to trip (overcurrent (F0001)  r OFF3 command.  Max: 650.00	can cause the variable speed with set ramp rates is used (e.g. in P1120 and P1121 slightly she from maximum motor frequer Def: 30.00 ort can cause the variable speed simum frequency to standstill for Def: 5.00 kimum frequency to standstill for incommunication in the property of the pro	Setting the ramp-up time too short If an external frequency setpoint w performance is to set ramp times in Ramp-down time Time taken for motor to decelerate when no rounding is used.  Min: 0.00 Setting the ramp-down time too should be samp-down time Defines ramp-down time from max Min: 0.00	P1121  Unit: s Details: P1135  Unit: s
Level 1	drive to trip (overcurrent). from a PLC), the best way to a orter than those of the PLC.  cy (P1082) down to standstill  Max: 650.00 I drive to trip (overcurrent (F0001)  r OFF3 command.  Max: 650.00	can cause the variable speed with set ramp rates is used (e.g. in P1120 and P1121 slightly she from maximum motor frequer Def: 30.00 ort can cause the variable speed simum frequency to standstill for Def: 5.00 kimum frequency to standstill for incommunication in the property of the pro	Setting the ramp-up time too short If an external frequency setpoint w performance is to set ramp times in Ramp-down time Time taken for motor to decelerate when no rounding is used.  Min: 0.00 Setting the ramp-down time too should be samp-down time Defines ramp-down time from max Min: 0.00 Defines ramp-down time from max	P1121  Unit: s Details:  P1135  Unit: s Details:  Note:
Level 1  ) / overvoltage (F0002)).  Level 3	drive to trip (overcurrent). from a PLC), the best way to a orter than those of the PLC.  cy (P1082) down to standstill  Max: 650.00 I drive to trip (overcurrent (F0001)  r OFF3 command.  Max: 650.00 r OFF3 command.	can cause the variable speed vith set ramp rates is used (e.g. in P1120 and P1121 slightly she from maximum motor frequent per solution of the can cause the variable speed simum frequency to standstill for Def: 5.00 kimum frequency to standstill for VDC_max. level is reached.	Setting the ramp-up time too short If an external frequency setpoint w performance is to set ramp times in Ramp-down time  Time taken for motor to decelerate when no rounding is used.  Min: 0.00  Setting the ramp-down time too shown time trom max Min: 0.00  Defines ramp-down time from max This time may be exceeded if the shown time too shown time trom ti	Unit: s Details:  P1121  Unit: s Details:  P1135  Unit: s Details: Note:
Level 1  ) / overvoltage (F0002)).  Level 3	drive to trip (overcurrent). from a PLC), the best way to a corter than those of the PLC.  cy (P1082) down to standstill  Max: 650.00 I drive to trip (overcurrent (F0001)  r OFF3 command.  Max: 650.00 r OFF3 command.	can cause the variable speed vith set ramp rates is used (e.g. in P1120 and P1121 slightly she from maximum motor frequence from maximum motor frequence and cause the variable speed vimum frequency to standstill for Def: 5.00 vimum frequency to standstill for VDC_max. level is reached.  enable command (RFG: ramp Def: 1.0	Setting the ramp-up time too short If an external frequency setpoint w performance is to set ramp times in Ramp-down time  Time taken for motor to decelerate when no rounding is used.  Min: 0.00  Setting the ramp-down time too shown to the set of the se	Unit: s Details:  P1121  Unit: s Details:  P1135  Unit: s Details: Note:  P1140[2]  Unit: -
Level 1  ) / overvoltage (F0002)).  Level 3	drive to trip (overcurrent). from a PLC), the best way to a orter than those of the PLC.  cy (P1082) down to standstill  Max: 650.00 I drive to trip (overcurrent (F0001)  r OFF3 command.  Max: 650.00 r OFF3 command.	can cause the variable speed vith set ramp rates is used (e.g. in P1120 and P1121 slightly she from maximum motor frequence from maximum motor frequence from cause the variable speed vitinum frequency to standstill for Def: 5.00 vitinum frequency to standstill for VDC_max. level is reached.  enable command (RFG: ramp Def: 1.0 et (CDS)	Setting the ramp-up time too short If an external frequency setpoint w performance is to set ramp times in Ramp-down time  Time taken for motor to decelerate when no rounding is used.  Min: 0.00  Setting the ramp-down time too shown to the set of the se	Unit: s Details:  P1121  Unit: s Details:  P1135  Unit: s Details: Note:  P1140[2]
Level 1  ) / overvoltage (F0002)).  Level 3	drive to trip (overcurrent). from a PLC), the best way to a orter than those of the PLC.  cy (P1082) down to standstill  Max: 650.00 I drive to trip (overcurrent (F0001)  r OFF3 command.  Max: 650.00 r OFF3 command.	can cause the variable speed vith set ramp rates is used (e.g. in P1120 and P1121 slightly she from maximum motor frequence from maximum motor frequence from cause the variable speed vitinum frequency to standstill for Def: 5.00 vitinum frequency to standstill for VDC_max. level is reached.  enable command (RFG: ramp Def: 1.0 et (CDS)	Setting the ramp-up time too short If an external frequency setpoint w performance is to set ramp times in Ramp-down time  Time taken for motor to decelerate when no rounding is used.  Min: 0.00  Setting the ramp-down time too shown time too shown time too shown time too.00  Defines ramp-down time from max Min: 0.00  Defines ramp-down time from max This time may be exceeded if the Value of the Set of the	Details:  P1121  Unit: s Details:  P1135  Unit: s Details: Note:  P1140[2]  Unit: - Index:
Level 1  1) / overvoltage (F0002)).  Level 3	drive to trip (overcurrent). from a PLC), the best way to a corter than those of the PLC.  cy (P1082) down to standstill  Max: 650.00 I drive to trip (overcurrent (F0001)  r OFF3 command.  Max: 650.00 r OFF3 command.  function generator).  Max: 4000.0	can cause the variable speed vith set ramp rates is used (e.g. in P1120 and P1121 slightly she from maximum motor frequence from maximum motor frequency to can cause the variable speed vith and variable speed vith spee	Setting the ramp-up time too short If an external frequency setpoint w performance is to set ramp times in Ramp-down time  Time taken for motor to decelerate when no rounding is used.  Min: 0.00  Setting the ramp-down time too shown times aramp-down time perines ramp-down time from max Min: 0.00  Defines ramp-down time from max This time may be exceeded if the Value of the Set of th	Unit: s Details:  P1121  Unit: s Details:  P1135  Unit: s Details: Note:  P1140[2]  Unit: - Index:
Level 1  ) / overvoltage (F0002)).  Level 3	drive to trip (overcurrent). from a PLC), the best way to a corter than those of the PLC.  cy (P1082) down to standstill  Max: 650.00  drive to trip (overcurrent (F0001)  r OFF3 command.  Max: 650.00  r OFF3 command.  function generator).  Max: 4000.0	can cause the variable speed vith set ramp rates is used (e.g. in P1120 and P1121 slightly she from maximum motor frequence from maximum motor frequence from cause the variable speed vith can cause the variable speed vith mum frequency to standstill for Def: 5.00 vith mum frequency to standstill for VDC_max. level is reached.  enable command (RFG: ramp Def: 1.0 et (CDS) set (CDS)	Setting the ramp-up time too short If an external frequency setpoint w performance is to set ramp times in Ramp-down time  Time taken for motor to decelerate when no rounding is used.  Min: 0.00  Setting the ramp-down time too shown time too shown time too shown time too.00  OFF3 ramp-down time from max Min: 0.00  Defines ramp-down time from max This time may be exceeded if the North time too shown time too.00  BI: RFG enable  Defines command source of RFG (Min: 0.00)  P1140[0]: 1st command data see P1140[1]: 2nd command	Details:  P1121  Unit: s Details:  P1135  Unit: s Details: Note:  P1140[2]  Unit: - Index:  P1141[2]
Level 1  1) / overvoltage (F0002)).  Level 3	drive to trip (overcurrent). from a PLC), the best way to a corter than those of the PLC.  cy (P1082) down to standstill  Max: 650.00 I drive to trip (overcurrent (F0001)  r OFF3 command.  Max: 650.00 r OFF3 command.  function generator).  Max: 4000.0	can cause the variable speed vith set ramp rates is used (e.g. in P1120 and P1121 slightly she from maximum motor frequence from maximum motor frequence from cause the variable speed vith can cause the variable speed vith mum frequency to standstill for Def: 5.00 vith mum frequency to standstill for VDC_max. level is reached.  enable command (RFG: ramp Def: 1.0 et (CDS) set (CDS) start command (RFG: ramp fur Def: 1.0	Setting the ramp-up time too short If an external frequency setpoint w performance is to set ramp times in Ramp-down time  Time taken for motor to decelerate when no rounding is used.  Min: 0.00  Setting the ramp-down time too shown time too shown time too shown time too shown time too.  OFF3 ramp-down time from max Min: 0.00  Defines ramp-down time from max This time may be exceeded if the North time too shown time too sh	Unit: s Details:  Unit: s Details:  P1135  Unit: s Details: Note:  P1140[2]  Unit: - Index:  P1141[2]  Unit: -
Level 1  1) / overvoltage (F0002)).  Level 3  Level 3	drive to trip (overcurrent). from a PLC), the best way to a corter than those of the PLC.  cy (P1082) down to standstill  Max: 650.00  drive to trip (overcurrent (F0001)  r OFF3 command.  Max: 650.00  r OFF3 command.  function generator).  Max: 4000.0	can cause the variable speed vith set ramp rates is used (e.g. in P1120 and P1121 slightly she from maximum motor frequence from maximum motor frequence from cause the variable speed vith can cause the variable speed vith can cause the variable speed vith mum frequency to standstill for VDC_max. level is reached.  enable command (RFG: ramp Def: 1.0 et (CDS) set (CDS)  start command (RFG: ramp fur Def: 1.0 et (CDS)	Setting the ramp-up time too short If an external frequency setpoint w performance is to set ramp times in Ramp-down time  Time taken for motor to decelerate when no rounding is used.  Min: 0.00  Setting the ramp-down time too shown time too shown time too shown time too shown time too.00  Defines ramp-down time from max This time may be exceeded if the North time too.00  BI: RFG enable  Defines command source of RFG of Min: 0.00  P1140[0]: 1st command data see the performance of the North time too.00  P1141[0]: 1st command data see the performance of the North time too.00  BI: RFG start  Defines command source of RFG of Min: 0.00  P1141[0]: 1st command data see the performance of the North time too.00  P1141[0]: 1st command data see the performance of the North time too shown time too show	Unit: s Details:  P1121  Unit: s Details:  P1135  Unit: s Details: Note:  P1140[2]  Unit: - Index:
Level 1	drive to trip (overcurrent). from a PLC), the best way to a corter than those of the PLC.  cy (P1082) down to standstill  Max: 650.00  drive to trip (overcurrent (F0001)  r OFF3 command.  Max: 650.00  r OFF3 command.  function generator).  Max: 4000.0	can cause the variable speed vith set ramp rates is used (e.g. in P1120 and P1121 slightly she from maximum motor frequence from maximum motor frequence from cause the variable speed vith can cause the variable speed vith can cause the variable speed vith mum frequency to standstill for VDC_max. level is reached.  enable command (RFG: ramp Def: 1.0 et (CDS) set (CDS)  start command (RFG: ramp fur Def: 1.0 et (CDS)	Setting the ramp-up time too short If an external frequency setpoint w performance is to set ramp times in Ramp-down time  Time taken for motor to decelerate when no rounding is used.  Min: 0.00  Setting the ramp-down time too shows the set of the set o	Unit: s Details:  P1121  Unit: s Details:  P1135  Unit: s Details: Note:  P1140[2]  Unit: - Index:  P1141[2]  Unit: - Index:
Level 1	drive to trip (overcurrent).  from a PLC), the best way to a corter than those of the PLC.  cy (P1082) down to standstill  Max: 650.00  I drive to trip (overcurrent (F0001)  r OFF3 command.  Max: 650.00  r OFF3 command.  function generator).  Max: 4000.0	can cause the variable speed vith set ramp rates is used (e.g. in P1120 and P1121 slightly she from maximum motor frequence from maximum motor frequence in Def: 30.00 ort can cause the variable speed viting in Def: 5.00 ort can cause the variable speed viting in Def: 5.00 ort can cause the variable speed viting in Def: 5.00 ort can cause the variable speed viting in Def: 5.00 ort can cause the variable speed viting in Def: 5.00 ort can cause the variable speed viting in Def: 5.00 ort can cause the variable speed variable spee	Setting the ramp-up time too short If an external frequency setpoint w performance is to set ramp times in Ramp-down time  Time taken for motor to decelerate when no rounding is used.  Min: 0.00  Setting the ramp-down time too shown to the set of the se	P1121  Unit: s Details:  P1135  Unit: s Details:  Note:  P1140[2]  Unit: - Index:  P1141[2]  Unit: - Index:
Level :	drive to trip (overcurrent).  from a PLC), the best way to a corter than those of the PLC.  cy (P1082) down to standstill  Max: 650.00  I drive to trip (overcurrent (F0001)  r OFF3 command.  Max: 650.00  r OFF3 command.  function generator).  Max: 4000.0	can cause the variable speed vith set ramp rates is used (e.g. in P1120 and P1121 slightly she from maximum motor frequence from maximum frequency to standstill from Def: 5.00 from Standstill from Def: 5.00 from Standstill from Def: 1.0	Setting the ramp-up time too short If an external frequency setpoint w performance is to set ramp times in Ramp-down time  Time taken for motor to decelerate when no rounding is used.  Min: 0.00  Setting the ramp-down time too shown to setting the ramp-down time from max Min: 0.00  Defines ramp-down time from max This time may be exceeded if the Value of	Unit: s Details:  P1121  Unit: s Details:  P1135  Unit: s Details: Note:  P1140[2]  Unit: - Index:  P1141[2]  Unit: - Index:
Level 1	drive to trip (overcurrent).  from a PLC), the best way to a corter than those of the PLC.  cy (P1082) down to standstill  Max: 650.00  I drive to trip (overcurrent (F0001)  r OFF3 command.  Max: 650.00  r OFF3 command.  function generator).  Max: 4000.0	can cause the variable speed vith set ramp rates is used (e.g. in P1120 and P1121 slightly she from maximum motor frequence from maximum motor frequence from maximum motor frequence from cause the variable speed from the can cause the variable speed from frequency to standstill from the command frequency to standstill from the command frequency frequency from the command frequency frequenc	Setting the ramp-up time too short If an external frequency setpoint w performance is to set ramp times in Ramp-down time  Time taken for motor to decelerate when no rounding is used.  Min: 0.00  Setting the ramp-down time too shown time too shown time too shown time perines ramp-down time from max Min: 0.00  Defines ramp-down time from max This time may be exceeded if the North time too shown time too shown time too shown time too shown time from max Min: 0.00  BI: RFG enable  Defines command source of RFG of Min: 0.00  P1140[0]: 1st command data set p1140[1]: 2nd command data set p1141[1]: 2nd command data set p141[1]:	Details:  P1121  Unit: s Details:  P1135  Unit: s Details: Note:  P1140[2]  Unit: - Index:  P1141[2]  Unit: - Index:
Level 1  1) / overvoltage (F0002)).  Level 3  Level 3	drive to trip (overcurrent).  from a PLC), the best way to a corter than those of the PLC.  cy (P1082) down to standstill  Max: 650.00  I drive to trip (overcurrent (F0001)  r OFF3 command.  Max: 650.00  r OFF3 command.  function generator).  Max: 4000.0	can cause the variable speed vith set ramp rates is used (e.g. in P1120 and P1121 slightly she from maximum motor frequence from maximum frequency to standstill from Def: 5.00 from frequency to standstill from Def: 5.00 from frequency to standstill from Def: 1.0 f	Setting the ramp-up time too short If an external frequency setpoint w performance is to set ramp times in Ramp-down time  Time taken for motor to decelerate when no rounding is used.  Min: 0.00  Setting the ramp-down time too shown to set	Details:  P1121  Unit: s Details:  P1135  Unit: s Details: Note:  P1140[2]  Unit: - Index:  P1141[2]  Unit: - Index:
Level :  Level :  Level :  Level :	drive to trip (overcurrent).  from a PLC), the best way to a corter than those of the PLC.  cy (P1082) down to standstill  Max: 650.00  I drive to trip (overcurrent (F0001)  r OFF3 command.  Max: 650.00  r OFF3 command.  function generator).  Max: 4000.0	can cause the variable speed vith set ramp rates is used (e.g. in P1120 and P1121 slightly she from maximum motor frequence from maximum frequency to standstill from Def: 5.00 from frequency to standstill from Def: 5.00 from frequency to standstill from Def: 1.0 f	Setting the ramp-up time too short If an external frequency setpoint w performance is to set ramp times in Ramp-down time  Time taken for motor to decelerate when no rounding is used.  Min: 0.00  Setting the ramp-down time too shown times are performed to shown time.  Defines ramp-down time from max.  Min: 0.00  Defines ramp-down time from max. This time may be exceeded if the Normal times are performed to the Normal times.  BI: RFG enable  Defines command source of RFG of Min: 0.00  P1140[0]: 1st command data set performed to the Normal times.  BI: RFG start  Defines command source of RFG of Min: 0.00  P1141[0]: 1st command data set performed to the Normal times.  BI: RFG enable setpoint  Defines command source of RFG of Min: 0.00  P1142[0]: 1st command data set performed to the Normal times.	Unit: s Details:  P1121  Unit: s Details:  P1135  Unit: s Details:  Note:  P1140[2]  Unit: - Index:  P1141[2]  Unit: - Index:  P1142[2]  Unit: - Index:
Level 1    Control   Contr	drive to trip (overcurrent). from a PLC), the best way to a orter than those of the PLC.  cy (P1082) down to standstill  Max: 650.00 I drive to trip (overcurrent (F0001)  r OFF3 command.  Max: 650.00 r OFF3 command.  function generator).  Max: 4000.0  drive to max: 4000.0  G: ramp function generator).  Max: 4000.0	can cause the variable speed vith set ramp rates is used (e.g. in P1120 and P1121 slightly she from maximum motor frequence from maximum frequency to standstill from the latest part of the latest part	Setting the ramp-up time too short If an external frequency setpoint w performance is to set ramp times in Ramp-down time  Time taken for motor to decelerate when no rounding is used.  Min: 0.00  Setting the ramp-down time too shown time too shown time too shown time too shown time too.  OFF3 ramp-down time from max Min: 0.00  Defines ramp-down time from max This time may be exceeded if the North time too shown time too.  BI: RFG enable  Defines command source of RFG of Min: 0.00  P1140[0]: 1st command data set p1140[1]: 2nd command data set p1141[1]: 2nd command data set p1141[1]: 2nd command data set p1142[1]:	Details:  P1121  Unit: s Details:  P1135  Unit: s Details: Note:  P1140[2]  Unit: - Index:  P1141[2]  Unit: - Index:  P1142[2]  Unit: -
Level 3  Level 3  Level 3  Level 3	drive to trip (overcurrent). from a PLC), the best way to a orter than those of the PLC.  cy (P1082) down to standstill  Max: 650.00 I drive to trip (overcurrent (F0001)  r OFF3 command.  Max: 650.00 r OFF3 command.  function generator).  Max: 4000.0  drive to trip (overcurrent (F0001)  function generator).  Max: 4000.0	can cause the variable speed vith set ramp rates is used (e.g. in P1120 and P1121 slightly she from maximum motor frequence from maximum frequency to standstill from the latest part of the latest part	Setting the ramp-up time too short If an external frequency setpoint w performance is to set ramp times in Ramp-down time  Time taken for motor to decelerate when no rounding is used.  Min: 0.00  Setting the ramp-down time too shown time too shown time period to show the period	P1121  Unit: s Details:  P1135  Unit: s Details:  Note:  P1140[2]  Unit: - Index:  P1141[2]  Unit: - Index:
Level 3  Level 3  Level 3  Level 3	drive to trip (overcurrent). from a PLC), the best way to a orter than those of the PLC.  cy (P1082) down to standstill  Max: 650.00 I drive to trip (overcurrent (F0001)  r OFF3 command.  Max: 650.00 r OFF3 command.  function generator).  Max: 4000.0  drive to trip (overcurrent (F0001)  function generator).  Max: 4000.0	can cause the variable speed vith set ramp rates is used (e.g. in P1120 and P1121 slightly she in P120 and P120 strong in P120 and P120	Setting the ramp-up time too short If an external frequency setpoint w performance is to set ramp times in Ramp-down time  Time taken for motor to decelerate when no rounding is used.  Min: 0.00  Setting the ramp-down time too shown times are performed to shown time.  Defines ramp-down time from max.  Min: 0.00  Defines ramp-down time from max. This time may be exceeded if the Normal times.  BI: RFG enable  Defines command source of RFG of Min: 0.00  P1140[0]: 1st command data set p1140[1]: 2nd command data set p1141[1]: 2nd command data set p1141[1]: 2nd command data set p1141[1]: 2nd command data set p1142[1]:	P1121  Unit: s Details:  P1135  Unit: s Details:  Note:  P1140[2]  Unit: - Index:  P1141[2]  Unit: - Index:  P1142[2]  Unit: - Index:
Level 3  Level 3  Level 3  Level 3  Level 3	drive to trip (overcurrent).  from a PLC), the best way to a corter than those of the PLC.  cy (P1082) down to standstill  Max: 650.00  I drive to trip (overcurrent (F0001)  or OFF3 command.  Max: 650.00  r OFF3 command.  function generator).  Max: 4000.0  C: ramp function generator).  Max: 4000.0  G: ramp function generator).  Max: 4000.0	can cause the variable speed vith set ramp rates is used (e.g. in P1120 and P1121 slightly she in P120 and P120 strong in P120 and P120	Setting the ramp-up time too short If an external frequency setpoint w performance is to set ramp times in Ramp-down time  Time taken for motor to decelerate when no rounding is used.  Min: 0.00  Setting the ramp-down time too shown time too shown time too shown time too shown time too.  OFF3 ramp-down time  Defines ramp-down time from maximic 0.00  Defines ramp-down time from maximic time may be exceeded if the value of the set of the	Details:  P1121  Unit: s Details: P1135  Unit: s Details: Note: P1140[2]  Unit: - Index: P1141[2]  Unit: - Index: P1142[2]  Unit: - Index:
Level 3  Level 3  Level 3  Level 3  Level 3	drive to trip (overcurrent).  from a PLC), the best way to a corter than those of the PLC.  cy (P1082) down to standstill  Max: 650.00  drive to trip (overcurrent (F0001)  r OFF3 command.  Max: 650.00  r OFF3 command.  Max: 4000.0  function generator).  Max: 4000.0  G: ramp function generator).  Max: 4000.0  G: ramp function generator).  Max: 4000.0	can cause the variable speed vith set ramp rates is used (e.g. in P1120 and P1121 slightly she from maximum motor frequence from maximum motor frequence from maximum motor frequence from maximum motor frequence from maximum frequency to standstill for Def: 5.00 from the standstill from Def: 5.00 from Def: 1.0	Setting the ramp-up time too short If an external frequency setpoint w performance is to set ramp times in Ramp-down time  Time taken for motor to decelerate when no rounding is used.  Min: 0.00  Setting the ramp-down time too shown times are performed to shown time.  Defines ramp-down time from max.  Min: 0.00  Defines ramp-down time from max. This time may be exceeded if the Normal times.  BI: RFG enable  Defines command source of RFG of Min: 0.00  P1140[0]: 1st command data set p1140[1]: 2nd command data set p1141[1]: 2nd command data set p1141[1]: 2nd command data set p1141[1]: 2nd command data set p1142[1]:	P1121  Unit: s Details:  P1135  Unit: s Details:  Note:  P1140[2]  Unit: - Index:  P1141[2]  Unit: - Index:

Settings:	0 =Flying start disabled	4 =Flying start is always active, only	
	1 =Flying start is always active, start in direction of setpo	, , ,	fault, OFF2, only in
	2 = Flying start is active if power on, fault, OFF2, start in	direction of setpoint	
	direction of setpoint	6 =Flying start is active if fault, OFF2	2, only in direction of
	3 =Flying start is active if fault, OFF2, start in direction of setpoint	setpoint	
Note:	Useful for motors with high inertia loads.		
Note.	Settings 1 to 3 search in both directions.		
	Settings 4 to 6 search only in direction of setpoint.		
	Flying start must be used in cases where the motor ma	y still be turning (e.g. after a short mains bro	eak) or can be driven
	by the load. Otherwise, overcurrent trips will occur	,	,
P1202	Motor-current: Flying start		Level 3
F 1202	Defines search current used for flying start.		Level 3
Unit: %	Min: 10 Def: 100	Max: 200	
Details:	Defines search current used for flying start.	Max. 200	
Details.	Value is in [%] based on rated motor current (P0305).		
Note:	Reducing the search current may improve performance	for flying start if the inertia of the system is	not very high.
D.1000		, ,	
P1203	Search rate: Flying start		Level 3
	Sets factor by which the output frequency changes durin		
	motor. This value is entered in [%] relative to the default the curve below (and thus influences the time taken to see		
	fmax + 2 f slip	earch for the motor frequency).	
Unit: %	Min: 10 Def: 100	Max: 200	
Details:	Sets factor by which output frequency changes during fly		nter this value in [%]
Details.	relative to default time factor (which defines the initial gra		
	search time is the time taken to search through all possit		
	P1203=100 % is defined as giving a rate of 2 % of f_slip.	nom / [ms].	,
	P1203=200 % would result in a rate of frequency change		
Example:	For a motor with 50 Hz, 1350 rpm, 100 % would produce	ce a maximum search time of 600 ms. If the	motor is turning, the
	motor frequency is found in a shorter time.		
Note:	A higher value produces a flatter gradient and thus a lo	nger search time.	
	A lower value has the opposite effect.		
P1210	Automatic restart		Level 3
	Enables restart after a mains break or after a fault.		
Unit: -			
Ollit	Min: 0 Def: 1	Max: 5	
Settings:	Min: 0         Def: 1           0=Disabled	Max: 5 3 =Restart after fault/mains break:	P1211 enabled
	Min: 0Def: 10=Disabled1 =Trip reset after power on:P1211 disabled	3 =Restart after fault/mains break: 4 =Restart after mains break:	P1211 enabled
Settings:	Min: 0Def: 10=Disabled1 = Trip reset after power on: 2 = Restart mains break; power on: P1211 disabled	3 =Restart after fault/mains break: 4 =Restart after mains break: 5 =Restart mains break/fault/power	P1211 enabled
Settings: Dependency:	Min: 0 Def: 1  0=Disabled 1 =Trip reset after power on: P1211 disabled 2 =Restart mains break; power on: P1211 disabled Auto restart requires constant ON command (e.g. via a	3 =Restart after fault/mains break: 4 =Restart after mains break: 5 =Restart mains break/fault/power digital input wire link).	P1211 enabled
Settings:  Dependency: Caution:	Min: 0 Def: 1  0=Disabled 1 =Trip reset after power on: P1211 disabled 2 =Restart mains break; power on: P1211 disabled Auto restart requires constant ON command (e.g. via a Settings 2 to 5 can cause the motor to restart unexpect	3 =Restart after fault/mains break: 4 =Restart after mains break: 5 =Restart mains break/fault/power digital input wire link).	P1211 enabled on: P1211 disabled
Settings: Dependency:	Min: 0 Def: 1  0=Disabled 1 =Trip reset after power on: P1211 disabled 2 =Restart mains break; power on: P1211 disabled Auto restart requires constant ON command (e.g. via a Settings 2 to 5 can cause the motor to restart unexpect Flying start must be used in cases where the motor ma	3 =Restart after fault/mains break: 4 =Restart after mains break: 5 =Restart mains break/fault/power digital input wire link).	P1211 enabled on: P1211 disabled
Settings:  Dependency: Caution:	Min: 0 Def: 1  0=Disabled 1 =Trip reset after power on: P1211 disabled 2 =Restart mains break; power on: P1211 disabled Auto restart requires constant ON command (e.g. via a Settings 2 to 5 can cause the motor to restart unexpect	3 =Restart after fault/mains break: 4 =Restart after mains break: 5 =Restart mains break/fault/power digital input wire link).	P1211 enabled on: P1211 disabled
Settings:  Dependency: Caution:	Min: 0 Def: 1  0=Disabled  1 =Trip reset after power on: P1211 disabled  2 =Restart mains break; power on: P1211 disabled  Auto restart requires constant ON command (e.g. via a Settings 2 to 5 can cause the motor to restart unexpect Flying start must be used in cases where the motor maby the load (P1200).  Number of restart attempts	3 =Restart after fault/mains break: 4 =Restart after mains break: 5 =Restart mains break/fault/power digital input wire link). edly y still be turning (e.g. after a short mains break)	P1211 enabled on: P1211 disabled eak) or can be driven
Settings:  Dependency: Caution: Note:	Min: 0  Def: 1  0=Disabled  1 = Trip reset after power on: P1211 disabled  2 = Restart mains break; power on: P1211 disabled  Auto restart requires constant ON command (e.g. via a Settings 2 to 5 can cause the motor to restart unexpect Flying start must be used in cases where the motor maby the load (P1200).  Number of restart attempts  Specifies number of times the variable speed drive will	3 =Restart after fault/mains break: 4 =Restart after mains break: 5 =Restart mains break/fault/power digital input wire link). edly y still be turning (e.g. after a short mains break)	P1211 enabled on: P1211 disabled eak) or can be driven
Settings:  Dependency: Caution: Note:  P1211	Min: 0  Def: 1  0=Disabled  1 =Trip reset after power on: P1211 disabled  2 =Restart mains break; power on: P1211 disabled  Auto restart requires constant ON command (e.g. via a Settings 2 to 5 can cause the motor to restart unexpect Flying start must be used in cases where the motor maby the load (P1200).  Number of restart attempts  Specifies number of times the variable speed drive will is activated.	3 =Restart after fault/mains break: 4 =Restart after mains break: 5 =Restart mains break/fault/power digital input wire link). edly y still be turning (e.g. after a short mains break) attempt to restart if P1210 (flying start)	P1211 enabled on: P1211 disabled eak) or can be driven
Settings:  Dependency: Caution: Note:	Min: 0  Def: 1  0=Disabled  1 = Trip reset after power on: P1211 disabled  2 = Restart mains break; power on: P1211 disabled  Auto restart requires constant ON command (e.g. via a Settings 2 to 5 can cause the motor to restart unexpect Flying start must be used in cases where the motor maby the load (P1200).  Number of restart attempts  Specifies number of times the variable speed drive will	3 =Restart after fault/mains break: 4 =Restart after mains break: 5 =Restart mains break/fault/power digital input wire link). edly y still be turning (e.g. after a short mains break)	P1211 enabled on: P1211 disabled eak) or can be driven
Settings:  Dependency: Caution: Note:  P1211  Unit: -	Min: 0 Def: 1  0=Disabled  1 =Trip reset after power on: P1211 disabled  2 =Restart mains break; power on: P1211 disabled  Auto restart requires constant ON command (e.g. via a Settings 2 to 5 can cause the motor to restart unexpect Flying start must be used in cases where the motor maby the load (P1200).  Number of restart attempts  Specifies number of times the variable speed drive will is activated.  Min: 0 Def: 3	3 =Restart after fault/mains break: 4 =Restart after mains break: 5 =Restart mains break/fault/power digital input wire link). edly y still be turning (e.g. after a short mains break) attempt to restart if P1210 (flying start)	P1211 enabled on: P1211 disabled eak) or can be driven Level 3
Dependency: Caution: Note:	Min: 0  Def: 1  0=Disabled  1 =Trip reset after power on: P1211 disabled  2 =Restart mains break; power on: P1211 disabled  Auto restart requires constant ON command (e.g. via a Settings 2 to 5 can cause the motor to restart unexpect Flying start must be used in cases where the motor maby the load (P1200).  Number of restart attempts  Specifies number of times the variable speed drive will is activated.	3 =Restart after fault/mains break: 4 =Restart after mains break: 5 =Restart mains break/fault/power digital input wire link). edly y still be turning (e.g. after a short mains break) attempt to restart if P1210 (flying start)  Max: 10	P1211 enabled on: P1211 disabled eak) or can be driven Level 3
Settings:  Dependency: Caution: Note:  P1211  Unit: -	Min: 0 Def: 1  0=Disabled  1 =Trip reset after power on: P1211 disabled  2 =Restart mains break; power on: P1211 disabled  Auto restart requires constant ON command (e.g. via a Settings 2 to 5 can cause the motor to restart unexpect Flying start must be used in cases where the motor maby the load (P1200).  Number of restart attempts  Specifies number of times the variable speed drive will is activated.  Min: 0 Def: 3	3 =Restart after fault/mains break: 4 =Restart after mains break: 5 =Restart mains break/fault/power digital input wire link). edly y still be turning (e.g. after a short mains break) attempt to restart if P1210 (flying start)  Max: 10	P1211 enabled on: P1211 disabled eak) or can be driven Level 3
Settings:  Dependency: Caution: Note:  P1211  Unit: -	Min: 0 Def: 1  0=Disabled 1 =Trip reset after power on: P1211 disabled 2 =Restart mains break; power on: P1211 disabled Auto restart requires constant ON command (e.g. via a Settings 2 to 5 can cause the motor to restart unexpect Flying start must be used in cases where the motor maby the load (P1200).  Number of restart attempts Specifies number of times the variable speed drive will is activated. Min: 0 Def: 3  Time to first restart Selects the time before the variable speed drive is restart.	3 =Restart after fault/mains break: 4 =Restart after mains break: 5 =Restart mains break/fault/power digital input wire link). edly y still be turning (e.g. after a short mains break) attempt to restart if P1210 (flying start)  Max: 10	P1211 enabled on: P1211 disabled eak) or can be driven Level 3
Dependency: Caution: Note: P1211 Unit: - P1212 Unit: s	Min: 0 Def: 1  0=Disabled  1 =Trip reset after power on: P1211 disabled  2 =Restart mains break; power on: P1211 disabled  Auto restart requires constant ON command (e.g. via a Settings 2 to 5 can cause the motor to restart unexpect Flying start must be used in cases where the motor maby the load (P1200).  Number of restart attempts  Specifies number of times the variable speed drive will is activated.  Min: 0 Def: 3  Time to first restart  Selects the time before the variable speed drive is restactivated.  Min: 0 Def: 30	3 =Restart after fault/mains break: 4 =Restart after mains break: 5 =Restart mains break/fault/power digital input wire link). edly y still be turning (e.g. after a short mains break) attempt to restart if P1210 (flying start)  Max: 10	P1211 enabled on: P1211 disabled eak) or can be driven  Level 3
Dependency: Caution: Note: P1211 Unit: -	Min: 0 Def: 1  0=Disabled  1 =Trip reset after power on: P1211 disabled  2 =Restart mains break; power on: P1211 disabled  Auto restart requires constant ON command (e.g. via a Settings 2 to 5 can cause the motor to restart unexpect Flying start must be used in cases where the motor maby the load (P1200).  Number of restart attempts  Specifies number of times the variable speed drive will is activated.  Min: 0 Def: 3  Time to first restart  Selects the time before the variable speed drive is restractivated.  Min: 0 Def: 30  Restart time increment	3 =Restart after fault/mains break: 4 =Restart after mains break: 5 =Restart mains break/fault/power digital input wire link). edly y still be turning (e.g. after a short mains break) attempt to restart if P1210 (flying start)  Max: 10  Max: 10  Max: 1000	P1211 enabled on: P1211 disabled eak) or can be driven  Level 3
Dependency: Caution: Note: P1211 Unit: - P1212 Unit: s	Min: 0 Def: 1  0=Disabled  1 =Trip reset after power on: P1211 disabled  2 =Restart mains break; power on: P1211 disabled  Auto restart requires constant ON command (e.g. via a Settings 2 to 5 can cause the motor to restart unexpect  Flying start must be used in cases where the motor maby the load (P1200).  Number of restart attempts  Specifies number of times the variable speed drive will is activated.  Min: 0 Def: 3  Time to first restart  Selects the time before the variable speed drive is restactivated.  Min: 0 Def: 30  Restart time increment  Selects the amount the restart time is increment for each	3 =Restart after fault/mains break: 4 =Restart after mains break: 5 =Restart mains break/fault/power digital input wire link). edly y still be turning (e.g. after a short mains break) attempt to restart if P1210 (flying start)  Max: 10  Max: 10  Max: 1000	P1211 enabled on: P1211 disabled
Dependency: Caution: Note: P1211  Unit: - P1212  Unit: s P1213	Min: 0  O=Disabled  1 =Trip reset after power on: P1211 disabled  2 =Restart mains break; power on: P1211 disabled  Auto restart requires constant ON command (e.g. via a Settings 2 to 5 can cause the motor to restart unexpect Flying start must be used in cases where the motor maby the load (P1200).  Number of restart attempts  Specifies number of times the variable speed drive will is activated.  Min: 0  Def: 3  Time to first restart  Selects the time before the variable speed drive is restactivated.  Min: 0  Def: 30  Restart time increment  Selects the amount the restart time is increment for each P1210 is activated.	3 =Restart after fault/mains break: 4 =Restart after mains break: 5 =Restart mains break/fault/power digital input wire link). edly y still be turning (e.g. after a short mains break) attempt to restart if P1210 (flying start)  Max: 10  Max: 1000  The restart of the variable speed drive if	P1211 enabled on: P1211 disabled eak) or can be driven  Level 3  Level 3
Dependency: Caution: Note: P1211  Unit: - P1212  Unit: s P1213  Unit: s	Min: 0  O=Disabled  1 = Trip reset after power on: P1211 disabled  2 = Restart mains break; power on: P1211 disabled  Auto restart requires constant ON command (e.g. via a Settings 2 to 5 can cause the motor to restart unexpect Flying start must be used in cases where the motor maby the load (P1200).  Number of restart attempts  Specifies number of times the variable speed drive will is activated.  Min: 0  Def: 3  Time to first restart  Selects the time before the variable speed drive is restactivated.  Min: 0  Def: 30  Restart time increment  Selects the amount the restart time is increment for each P1210 is activated.  Min: 0  Def: 30	3 =Restart after fault/mains break: 4 =Restart after mains break: 5 =Restart mains break/fault/power digital input wire link). edly y still be turning (e.g. after a short mains break) attempt to restart if P1210 (flying start)  Max: 10  Max: 10  Max: 1000	P1211 enabled on: P1211 disabled eak) or can be driven  Level 3  Level 3
Dependency: Caution: Note: P1211  Unit: - P1212  Unit: s P1213	Min: 0  0=Disabled  1 =Trip reset after power on: P1211 disabled  2 =Restart mains break; power on: P1211 disabled  Auto restart requires constant ON command (e.g. via a Settings 2 to 5 can cause the motor to restart unexpect Flying start must be used in cases where the motor maby the load (P1200).  Number of restart attempts  Specifies number of times the variable speed drive will is activated.  Min: 0  Def: 3  Time to first restart  Selects the time before the variable speed drive is restactivated.  Min: 0  Def: 30  Restart time increment  Selects the amount the restart time is increment for each P1210 is activated.  Min: 0  Def: 30  BI: Enable DC braking	3 =Restart after fault/mains break: 4 =Restart after mains break: 5 =Restart mains break/fault/power digital input wire link). edly y still be turning (e.g. after a short mains break) attempt to restart if P1210 (flying start)  Max: 10  Max: 1000  The restart of the variable speed drive if  Max: 1000	P1211 enabled on: P1211 disabled eak) or can be driven  Level 3  Level 3
Dependency: Caution: Note: P1211  Unit: - P1212  Unit: s P1213  Unit: s	Min: 0  O=Disabled  1 =Trip reset after power on: P1211 disabled  2 =Restart mains break; power on: P1211 disabled  Auto restart requires constant ON command (e.g. via a Settings 2 to 5 can cause the motor to restart unexpect Flying start must be used in cases where the motor maby the load (P1200).  Number of restart attempts  Specifies number of times the variable speed drive will is activated.  Min: 0  Def: 3  Time to first restart  Selects the time before the variable speed drive is restactivated.  Min: 0  Def: 30  Restart time increment  Selects the amount the restart time is increment for each P1210 is activated.  Min: 0  Def: 30  BI: Enable DC braking  Enables DC braking via a signal applied from an exte	3 =Restart after fault/mains break: 4 =Restart after mains break: 5 =Restart mains break/fault/power digital input wire link). edly y still be turning (e.g. after a short mains break) attempt to restart if P1210 (flying start)  Max: 10  Max: 1000  The restart of the variable speed drive if  Max: 1000	P1211 enabled on: P1211 disabled eak) or can be driven  Level 3  Level 3
Dependency: Caution: Note: P1211  Unit: - P1212  Unit: s P1213  Unit: s	Min: 0  O=Disabled  1 =Trip reset after power on: P1211 disabled  2 =Restart mains break; power on: P1211 disabled  Auto restart requires constant ON command (e.g. via a Settings 2 to 5 can cause the motor to restart unexpect Flying start must be used in cases where the motor maby the load (P1200).  Number of restart attempts  Specifies number of times the variable speed drive will is activated.  Min: 0  Def: 3  Time to first restart  Selects the time before the variable speed drive is restactivated.  Min: 0  Def: 30  Restart time increment  Selects the amount the restart time is increment for each P1210 is activated.  Min: 0  Def: 30  BI: Enable DC braking  Enables DC braking via a signal applied from an external input signal is active.	3 =Restart after fault/mains break: 4 =Restart after mains break/ 5 =Restart mains break/fault/power digital input wire link). edly y still be turning (e.g. after a short mains break/ attempt to restart if P1210 (flying start)    Max: 10   Max: 1000   Max: 1000   Max: 1000   Max: 1000   Max: 1000	P1211 enabled on: P1211 disabled eak) or can be driven  Level 3  Level 3
Dependency: Caution: Note:  P1211  Unit: -  P1212  Unit: s  P1213  Unit: s	Min: 0  O=Disabled  1 =Trip reset after power on: P1211 disabled  2 =Restart mains break; power on: P1211 disabled  Auto restart requires constant ON command (e.g. via a Settings 2 to 5 can cause the motor to restart unexpect Flying start must be used in cases where the motor maby the load (P1200).  Number of restart attempts  Specifies number of times the variable speed drive will is activated.  Min: 0  Def: 3  Time to first restart  Selects the time before the variable speed drive is restactivated.  Min: 0  Def: 30  Restart time increment  Selects the amount the restart time is increment for each P1210 is activated.  Min: 0  Def: 30  BI: Enable DC braking  Enables DC braking via a signal applied from an external input signal is active.  DC braking causes the motor to stop rapidly by applying the sternal input signal is active.	3 =Restart after fault/mains break: 4 =Restart after mains break/ 5 =Restart mains break/fault/power digital input wire link). edly y still be turning (e.g. after a short mains break/ attempt to restart if P1210 (flying start)    Max: 10   Max: 1000   Max: 1000   Max: 1000   Max: 1000   Max: 1000	P1211 enabled on: P1211 disabled eak) or can be driven  Level 3  Level 3
Dependency: Caution: Note: P1211  Unit: - P1212  Unit: s P1213  Unit: s	Min: 0  0=Disabled  1 =Trip reset after power on: P1211 disabled  2 =Restart mains break; power on: P1211 disabled  Auto restart requires constant ON command (e.g. via a Settings 2 to 5 can cause the motor to restart unexpect Flying start must be used in cases where the motor maby the load (P1200).  Number of restart attempts Specifies number of times the variable speed drive will is activated.  Min: 0  Def: 3  Time to first restart Selects the time before the variable speed drive is restactivated.  Min: 0  Def: 30  Restart time increment Selects the amount the restart time is increment for each P1210 is activated.  Min: 0  Def: 30  BI: Enable DC braking Enables DC braking via a signal applied from an exter while external input signal is active. DC braking causes the motor to stop rapidly by apply applied also holds shaft stationary).	3 =Restart after fault/mains break: 4 =Restart after mains break: 5 =Restart mains break/fault/power digital input wire link). edly y still be turning (e.g. after a short mains break) attempt to restart if P1210 (flying start)  Max: 10  The restart of the variable speed drive if  Max: 1000  The restart of the variable speed drive if  Max: 1000  The restart of the variable speed drive if  Max: 1000  The restart of the variable speed drive if  Max: 1000	P1211 enabled on: P1211 disabled eak) or can be driven  Level 3  Level 3
Dependency: Caution: Note: P1211  Unit: - P1212  Unit: s P1213  Unit: s	Min: 0  O=Disabled  1 = Trip reset after power on: P1211 disabled  2 = Restart mains break; power on: P1211 disabled  Auto restart requires constant ON command (e.g. via a Settings 2 to 5 can cause the motor to restart unexpect Flying start must be used in cases where the motor maby the load (P1200).  Number of restart attempts  Specifies number of times the variable speed drive will is activated.  Min: 0  Def: 3  Time to first restart  Selects the time before the variable speed drive is restactivated.  Min: 0  Def: 30  Restart time increment  Selects the amount the restart time is increment for each P1210 is activated.  Min: 0  Def: 30  Restart time increment  Selects the amount the restart time is increment for each P1210 is activated.  Min: 0  Def: 30  Def: 30  When: 0  Def: 30  Def: 30  Def: 30  Def: 30  Def: 30	3 =Restart after fault/mains break: 4 =Restart after mains break/ 5 =Restart mains break/fault/power digital input wire link). edly y still be turning (e.g. after a short mains break/ attempt to restart if P1210 (flying start)    Max: 10     Max: 1000	P1211 enabled on: P1211 disabled eak) or can be driven  Level 3  Level 3
Dependency: Caution: Note: P1211  Unit: - P1212  Unit: s P1213  Unit: s	Min: 0  0=Disabled  1 =Trip reset after power on: P1211 disabled  2 =Restart mains break; power on: P1211 disabled  Auto restart requires constant ON command (e.g. via a Settings 2 to 5 can cause the motor to restart unexpect Flying start must be used in cases where the motor maby the load (P1200).  Number of restart attempts Specifies number of times the variable speed drive will is activated.  Min: 0  Def: 3  Time to first restart Selects the time before the variable speed drive is restactivated.  Min: 0  Def: 30  Restart time increment Selects the amount the restart time is increment for each P1210 is activated.  Min: 0  Def: 30  BI: Enable DC braking Enables DC braking via a signal applied from an exter while external input signal is active. DC braking causes the motor to stop rapidly by apply applied also holds shaft stationary).	3 =Restart after fault/mains break: 4 =Restart after mains break/ 5 =Restart mains break/fault/power digital input wire link). edly y still be turning (e.g. after a short mains break/ attempt to restart if P1210 (flying start)    Max: 10     Max: 1000	P1211 enabled on: P1211 disabled eak) or can be driven  Level 3  Level 3
Dependency: Caution: Note: P1211  Unit: - P1212  Unit: s P1213  Unit: s P1230[2]	Min: 0  O=Disabled  1 = Trip reset after power on: P1211 disabled  2 = Restart mains break; power on: P1211 disabled  Auto restart requires constant ON command (e.g. via a Settings 2 to 5 can cause the motor to restart unexpect Flying start must be used in cases where the motor maby the load (P1200).  Number of restart attempts  Specifies number of times the variable speed drive will is activated.  Min: 0  Def: 3  Time to first restart  Selects the time before the variable speed drive is restactivated.  Min: 0  Def: 30  Restart time increment  Selects the amount the restart time is increment for each P1210 is activated.  Min: 0  Def: 30  BI: Enable DC braking  Enables DC braking via a signal applied from an extewhile external input signal is active.  DC braking causes the motor to stop rapidly by applying applied also holds shaft stationary).  When the DC current is not applied until the motor has and the DC current is not applied until the motor has and the DC braking via a signal applied from an extext Min: 0:0  Enables DC braking via a signal applied from an extext Min: 0:0  Enables DC braking via a signal applied from an extext Min: 0:0  Def: 0:0	3 =Restart after fault/mains break: 4 =Restart after mains break: 5 =Restart mains break/fault/power digital input wire link). edly y still be turning (e.g. after a short mains break) attempt to restart if P1210 (flying start)    Max: 10   Max: 1000   Max: 1	P1211 enabled on: P1211 disabled eak) or can be driven  Level 3  Level 3  Level 3
Dependency: Caution: Note: P1211  Unit: - P1213  Unit: s P1230[2]  Unit: -	Min: 0  O=Disabled  1 =Trip reset after power on: P1211 disabled  2 =Restart mains break; power on: P1211 disabled  Auto restart requires constant ON command (e.g. via a Settings 2 to 5 can cause the motor to restart unexpect Flying start must be used in cases where the motor maby the load (P1200).  Number of restart attempts  Specifies number of times the variable speed drive will is activated.  Min: 0  Def: 3  Time to first restart  Selects the time before the variable speed drive is restactivated.  Min: 0  Def: 30  Restart time increment  Selects the amount the restart time is increment for each P1210 is activated.  Min: 0  Def: 30  BI: Enable DC braking  Enables DC braking via a signal applied from an exte while external input signal is active.  DC braking causes the motor to stop rapidly by apply applied also holds shaft stationary).  When the DC braking signal is applied, the variable s and the DC current is not applied until the motor has Min: 0:0  Enables DC braking via a signal applied from an exte is active. DC braking causes the motor to stop rapidly	3 =Restart after fault/mains break: 4 =Restart after mains break: 5 =Restart mains break/fault/power digital input wire link). edly y still be turning (e.g. after a short mains break) attempt to restart if P1210 (flying start)    Max: 10   Max: 1000   Max: 1	P1211 enabled on: P1211 disabled eak) or can be driven  Level 3  Level 3  Level 3
Dependency: Caution: Note: P1211  Unit: - P1213  Unit: s P1230[2]  Unit: -	Min: 0  O=Disabled  1 = Trip reset after power on: P1211 disabled  2 = Restart mains break; power on: P1211 disabled  Auto restart requires constant ON command (e.g. via a Settings 2 to 5 can cause the motor to restart unexpect Flying start must be used in cases where the motor maby the load (P1200).  Number of restart attempts  Specifies number of times the variable speed drive will is activated.  Min: 0  Def: 3  Time to first restart  Selects the time before the variable speed drive is restactivated.  Min: 0  Def: 30  Restart time increment  Selects the amount the restart time is increment for each P1210 is activated.  Min: 0  Def: 30  BI: Enable DC braking  Enables DC braking via a signal applied from an exte while external input signal is active.  DC braking causes the motor to stop rapidly by apply applied also holds shaft stationary).  When the DC braking signal is applied, the variable s and the DC current is not applied until the motor has and the DC braking via a signal applied from an exte is active. DC braking via a signal applied from an exte is active. DC braking via a signal applied from an exte is active. DC braking via a signal applied from an exte is active. DC braking via a signal applied from an exte is active. DC braking causes the motor to stop rapidly shaft stationary).	3 =Restart after fault/mains break: 4 =Restart after mains break/ 5 =Restart mains break/fault/power digital input wire link). edly y still be turning (e.g. after a short mains break/ attempt to restart if P1210 (flying start)    Max: 10   Max: 1000   Max: 1000   Max: 1000   Ch restart of the variable speed drive if   Max: 1000   Max: 1000	P1211 enabled on: P1211 disabled eak) or can be driven  Level 3  Level 3  Level 3  external input signal applied also holds
Dependency: Caution: Note: P1211  Unit: - P1213  Unit: s P1230[2]  Unit: -	Min: 0  0=Disabled  1 =Trip reset after power on: P1211 disabled  2 =Restart mains break; power on: P1211 disabled  Auto restart requires constant ON command (e.g. via a Settings 2 to 5 can cause the motor to restart unexpect Flying start must be used in cases where the motor maby the load (P1200).  Number of restart attempts  Specifies number of times the variable speed drive will is activated.  Min: 0  Def: 3  Time to first restart  Selects the time before the variable speed drive is restactivated.  Min: 0  Def: 30  Restart time increment  Selects the amount the restart time is increment for each P1210 is activated.  Min: 0  Def: 30  BI: Enable DC braking  Enables DC braking via a signal applied from an exte while external input signal is active.  DC braking causes the motor to stop rapidly by apply applied also holds shaft stationary).  When the DC braking via a signal applied, the variable s and the DC current is not applied until the motor has Min: 0:0  Enables DC braking via a signal applied from an exte is active. DC braking causes the motor to stop rapidly shaft stationary).  When the DC braking via a signal applied from an exte is active. DC braking causes the motor to stop rapidly shaft stationary).  When the DC braking via a signal applied from an exte is active. DC braking causes the motor to stop rapidly shaft stationary).  When the DC braking via a signal applied, the variable s	3 =Restart after fault/mains break: 4 =Restart after mains break/ 5 =Restart mains break/fault/power digital input wire link). edly y still be turning (e.g. after a short mains break/ attempt to restart if P1210 (flying start)    Max: 10   Max: 1000   Max: 1	P1211 enabled on: P1211 disabled eak) or can be driven  Level 3  Level 3  Level 3  external input signal applied also holds
Dependency: Caution: Note: P1211  Unit: - P1212  Unit: s P1230[2]  Unit: - Details:	Min: 0  0=Disabled  1 =Trip reset after power on: P1211 disabled  2 =Restart mains break; power on: P1211 disabled  Auto restart requires constant ON command (e.g. via a Settings 2 to 5 can cause the motor to restart unexpect Flying start must be used in cases where the motor maby the load (P1200).  Number of restart attempts  Specifies number of times the variable speed drive will is activated.  Min: 0  Def: 3  Time to first restart  Selects the time before the variable speed drive is restactivated.  Min: 0  Def: 30  Restart time increment  Selects the amount the restart time is increment for each P1210 is activated.  Min: 0  Def: 30  BI: Enable DC braking  Enables DC braking via a signal applied from an exte while external input signal is active.  DC braking causes the motor to stop rapidly by apply applied also holds shaft stationary).  When the DC braking signal is applied, the variable s and the DC current is not applied until the motor has and the DC braking via a signal applied from an exte is active. DC braking via a signal applied from an exte is active. DC braking via a signal applied from an exte is active. DC braking via a signal applied from an exte is active. DC braking via a signal applied from an exte is active. DC braking via a signal applied from an exte is active. DC braking via a signal applied from an exte is active. DC braking via a signal applied from an exte is active. DC braking via a signal applied from an exte is active. DC braking causes the motor to stop rapidly shaft stationary).  When the DC braking signal is applied, the variable s applied until the motor has been sufficiently demagned.	3 =Restart after fault/mains break: 4 =Restart after mains break/ 5 =Restart mains break/fault/power digital input wire link). edly y still be turning (e.g. after a short mains break/ attempt to restart if P1210 (flying start)    Max: 10   Max: 1000   Max: 1	P1211 enabled on: P1211 disabled eak) or can be driven  Level 3  Level 3  Level 3  external input signal applied also holds
Dependency: Caution: Note: P1211  Unit: - P1213  Unit: s P1230[2]  Unit: -	Min: 0  O=Disabled  1 =Trip reset after power on: P1211 disabled  2 =Restart mains break; power on: P1211 disabled  Auto restart requires constant ON command (e.g. via a Settings 2 to 5 can cause the motor to restart unexpect Flying start must be used in cases where the motor maby the load (P1200).  Number of restart attempts  Specifies number of times the variable speed drive will is activated.  Min: 0  Def: 3  Time to first restart  Selects the time before the variable speed drive is restactivated.  Min: 0  Def: 30  Restart time increment  Selects the amount the restart time is increment for each P1210 is activated.  Min: 0  Def: 30  BI: Enable DC braking  Enables DC braking via a signal applied from an extendile external input signal is active.  DC braking causes the motor to stop rapidly by apply applied also holds shaft stationary).  When the DC braking signal is applied, the variable sand the DC current is not applied until the motor has less active. DC braking via a signal applied from an extendile sactive. DC braking signal applied from an extendile sactive. DC braking signal is applied, the variable sand the DC current is not applied until the motor has less active. DC braking via a signal applied from an extendile sactive. DC braking causes the motor to stop rapidly shaft stationary).  When the DC braking signal is applied, the variable sapplied until the motor has been sufficiently demagned to the property of the proper	3 =Restart after fault/mains break: 4 =Restart after mains break/ 5 =Restart mains break/fault/power digital input wire link). edly y still be turning (e.g. after a short mains break/ attempt to restart if P1210 (flying start)    Max: 10   Max: 1000   Max: 1	P1211 enabled on: P1211 disabled eak) or can be driven  Level 3  Level 3  Level 3  external input signal applied also holds
Dependency: Caution: Note: P1211  Unit: - P1212  Unit: s P1213  Unit: s P1230[2]  Unit: - Details:	Min: 0  O=Disabled  1 = Trip reset after power on: P1211 disabled  2 = Restart mains break; power on: P1211 disabled  Auto restart requires constant ON command (e.g. via a Settings 2 to 5 can cause the motor to restart unexpect Flying start must be used in cases where the motor maby the load (P1200).  Number of restart attempts  Specifies number of times the variable speed drive will is activated.  Min: 0  Def: 3  Time to first restart  Selects the time before the variable speed drive is restactivated.  Min: 0  Def: 30  Restart time increment  Selects the amount the restart time is increment for each P1210 is activated.  Min: 0  Def: 30  BI: Enable DC braking  Enables DC braking via a signal applied from an extewhile external input signal is active.  DC braking causes the motor to stop rapidly by apply applied also holds shaft stationary).  When the DC braking signal is applied, the variable sand the DC current is not applied until the motor has and the DC braking via a signal applied from an extemplied sactive. DC braking causes the motor to stop rapidly shaft stationary).  When the DC braking via a signal applied from an extemplied sactive. DC braking signal is applied, the variable sand the DC braking via a signal applied from an extemplied until the motor has been sufficiently demagned round the DC braking signal is applied, the variable sapplied until the motor has been sufficiently demagned round the DC braking signal is applied, the variable sapplied until the motor has been sufficiently demagned round the DC braking signal is applied, the variable sapplied until the motor has been sufficiently demagned round the DC current is not applied to 99, BICO) round round the properties of the properties of 99, BICO) round round rester to 99, BICO) round round rester to 99, BICO) round rou	3 =Restart after fault/mains break: 4 =Restart after mains break/ 5 =Restart mains break/fault/power digital input wire link). edly y still be turning (e.g. after a short mains break/ attempt to restart if P1210 (flying start)    Max: 10   Max: 1000   Max: 1	P1211 enabled on: P1211 disabled eak) or can be driven  Level 3  Level 3  Level 3  external input signal applied also holds
Dependency: Caution: Note: P1211  Unit: - P1212  Unit: s P1230[2]  Unit: - Details:	Min: 0  O=Disabled  1 = Trip reset after power on: P1211 disabled  2 = Restart mains break; power on: P1211 disabled  Auto restart requires constant ON command (e.g. via a Settings 2 to 5 can cause the motor to restart unexpect Flying start must be used in cases where the motor maby the load (P1200).  Number of restart attempts  Specifies number of times the variable speed drive will is activated.  Min: 0  Def: 3  Time to first restart  Selects the time before the variable speed drive is restactivated.  Min: 0  Def: 30  Restart time increment  Selects the amount the restart time is increment for each P1210 is activated.  Min: 0  Def: 30  BI: Enable DC braking  Enables DC braking via a signal applied from an exter while external input signal is active.  DC braking causes the motor to stop rapidly by apply applied also holds shaft stationary).  When the DC braking signal is applied, the variable sand the DC current is not applied until the motor has and the DC braking via a signal applied from an extermal input signal is applied from an extermal input signal is applied until the motor has and the DC braking causes the motor to stop rapidly shaft stationary).  When the DC braking via a signal applied from an extermal input signal is applied input to stop rapidly shaft stationary).  When the DC braking signal is applied, the variable sapplied until the motor has been sufficiently demagned 722.0=Digital input 1 (requires P0701 set to 99, BICO) 722.1=Digital input 2 (requires P0702 set to 99, BICO) 722.2=Digital input 3 (requires P0703 set to 99, BICO)	3 =Restart after fault/mains break: 4 =Restart after mains break/ 5 =Restart mains break/fault/power digital input wire link). edly y still be turning (e.g. after a short mains break/ attempt to restart if P1210 (flying start)    Max: 10   Max: 1000   Max: 1	P1211 enabled on: P1211 disabled eak) or can be driven  Level 3  Level 3  Level 3  external input signal applied also holds
Dependency: Caution: Note: P1211  Unit: - P1212  Unit: s P1213  Unit: s P1230[2]  Unit: - Details:	Min: 0  O=Disabled  1 = Trip reset after power on: P1211 disabled  2 = Restart mains break; power on: P1211 disabled  Auto restart requires constant ON command (e.g. via a Settings 2 to 5 can cause the motor to restart unexpect Flying start must be used in cases where the motor maby the load (P1200).  Number of restart attempts  Specifies number of times the variable speed drive will is activated.  Min: 0  Def: 3  Time to first restart  Selects the time before the variable speed drive is restactivated.  Min: 0  Def: 30  Restart time increment  Selects the amount the restart time is increment for each P1210 is activated.  Min: 0  Def: 30  BI: Enable DC braking  Enables DC braking via a signal applied from an extewhile external input signal is active.  DC braking causes the motor to stop rapidly by apply applied also holds shaft stationary).  When the DC braking signal is applied, the variable sand the DC current is not applied until the motor has and the DC braking via a signal applied from an extemplied sactive. DC braking causes the motor to stop rapidly shaft stationary).  When the DC braking via a signal applied from an extemplied sactive. DC braking signal is applied, the variable sand the DC braking via a signal applied from an extemplied until the motor has been sufficiently demagned round the DC braking signal is applied, the variable sapplied until the motor has been sufficiently demagned round the DC braking signal is applied, the variable sapplied until the motor has been sufficiently demagned round the DC braking signal is applied, the variable sapplied until the motor has been sufficiently demagned round the DC current is not applied to 99, BICO) round round the properties of the properties of 99, BICO) round round rester to 99, BICO) round round rester to 99, BICO) round rou	3 =Restart after fault/mains break: 4 =Restart after mains break/ 5 =Restart mains break/fault/power digital input wire link). edly y still be turning (e.g. after a short mains break/ attempt to restart if P1210 (flying start)    Max: 10   Max: 1000   Max: 1	P1211 enabled on: P1211 disabled eak) or can be driven  Level 3  Level 3  Level 3  external input signal applied also holds

	722.5=Digital input 6 (requires	P0706 set to 99, BICO)		
	722.6=Digital input 7 (via anal	og input 1, requires P07	07 set to 99)	
Index:	722.7=Digital input 8 (via anal P1230[0]: 1st command data	og input 2, requires P07	08 set to 99) P1230[1]: 2nd comm	and data set (CDS)
Caution2:	Frequent use of long periods of			land data set (CDS)
Note:			. If this delay is too short, overc	urrent trips can occur.
P1232	DC braking current			Level 3
	Defines the level of DC curren	t in [%] relative to the ra	ted motor current (P0305).	
Unit: %	Min: 0	Def: 100	Max: 250	
P1233	Duration of DC braking			Level 3
			e active following an OFF1 com	mand.
Unit: s	Min: 0	Def: 0	Max: 250	a for the area; find direction
Value: Caution	P1233=0 : Not active following Frequent use of long periods of			e for the specified duration.
Note:	The DC braking function caus	es the motor to stop rapi	dly by applying a DC braking cu	
				drive output pulses are blocked
	and the DC current not applied automatically from motor data		en sufficiently demagnetized (de	magnetization time is calculated
D4000	j	<i>)</i> ·		
P1236	Compound braking current	ad on AC waveform. The	value is entered in [%] relative	Level 3
	motor current (P0305)	ou on AC wavelonn. The	value is efficied in [70] relative	to rated
Unit: %	Min: 0	Def: 0	Max: 250	
Value:	P1236=0 : Compound br		[0/] of voted vector occurrent	(00005)
Dependency:	Active after OFF1 / OFF3 com		as a [%] of rated motor current	(P0305).
Note:			rformance; however, if you set the	he value too high, an overcurrent
	trip may result.			<b>G</b> 1
P1240	Configuration of Vdc contro	ller		Level 3
-	Enables / disables Vdc contro	ller.		
Unit: -	Min: 0	Def: 0	Max: 3	
Details: Settings:	The Vdc controller dynamically 0 =Vdc controller disabled	y controls the DC link vo	Itage to prevent overvoltage trip	s on high inertia systems. (Kinetic buffering) enabled
Settings.	1 =Vdc-max controller enabled	d	3 =Vdc-max and Vdc-r	
Note:	Vdc max automatically increas	ses ramp-down times to	keep the DC-link voltage (r0026	i) within limits (P2172)
	Vdc min is activated if DC-link the DC-link voltage, thus caus			f the motor is then used to buffer
	<u> </u>		live.	
P1260	Source of changeover contr		r control	Level 2
Unit: -	Selects the possible sources f  Min: 0	Def: 0	Max: 7	
Settings:	Bypass disabled	1 - 211 2	1	
	1 Controlled by variable spe			
	<ul><li>2 Controlled by DIN - see P</li><li>3 Controlled by DIN &amp; varia</li></ul>			
	4 Controlled by variable spe	eed drive frequency		
	5 Controlled by variable spe			
	<ul><li>6 Controlled by variable spe</li><li>7 Controlled by variable spe</li></ul>		N & variable speed drive trip	
-4004	,	, ,	Transactor opera anno mp	110
r1261	BO: Contactor control word  Output word from the bypass		nal connections to be made	Level 2
Unit: -	Min: -	Def: -	Max: -	
Bit fields:	Bit00 Motor supplied	_	•	·
	Bit01 Motor supplied	by mains 0	YES, 1 NO	
P1262	Bypass dead time			Level 2
	The second electric territories and according to the second	contactors to allow mot	or to allow motor to demagnetiz	e.
1114				
Unit: s	Min: 0	Def: 1.000	Max: 20.000	
Unit: s	Min: 0  De-Bypass time	Def: 1.000	Max: 20.000	Level 2
P1263	Min: 0  De-Bypass time  Time delay before a request to	Def: 1.000	Max: 20.000	
P1263 Unit: s	Min: 0  De-Bypass time	Def: 1.000	Max: 20.000	
P1263	Min: 0  De-Bypass time  Time delay before a request to Min: 0  Bypass time	Def: 1.000  switch back to the variation Def: 1.0	Max: 20.000  able speed drive is acted on.  Max: 300.0	
P1263 Unit: s	Min: 0  De-Bypass time Time delay before a request to Min: 0  Bypass time Time delay before a request to	Def: 1.000  Def: 1.000  Def: 1.00  Def: 1.0	Max: 20.000  able speed drive is acted on.  Max: 300.0	Level 2
P1263  Unit: s  P1264  Unit: s	Min: 0  De-Bypass time Time delay before a request to Min: 0  Bypass time Time delay before a request to Min: 0	Def: 1.000  switch back to the variation Def: 1.0	Max: 20.000  able speed drive is acted on.  Max: 300.0	Level 2
P1263 Unit: s	Min: 0  De-Bypass time Time delay before a request to Min: 0  Bypass time Time delay before a request to Min: 0  Mains frequency	Def: 1.000  Def: 1.000  Def: 1.00	Max: 20.000  able speed drive is acted on.  Max: 300.0	Level 2
P1263  Unit: s  P1264  Unit: s  P1265	Min: 0  De-Bypass time Time delay before a request to Min: 0  Bypass time Time delay before a request to Min: 0  Mains frequency Mains frequency.	Def: 1.000  Def: 1.000  Def: 1.0  Def: 1.0  Def: 1.0	Max: 20.000  able speed drive is acted on.  Max: 300.0  d on.  Max: 300.0	Level 2
P1263  Unit: s P1264  Unit: s P1265  Unit: Hz	Min: 0  De-Bypass time Time delay before a request to Min: 0  Bypass time Time delay before a request to Min: 0  Mains frequency Mains frequency. Min: 12.00	Def: 1.000  Def: 1.000  Def: 1.00	Max: 20.000  able speed drive is acted on.  Max: 300.0	Level 2  Level 2  Level 2  Level 2
P1263  Unit: s  P1264  Unit: s  P1265	Min: 0  De-Bypass time Time delay before a request to Min: 0  Bypass time Time delay before a request to Min: 0  Mains frequency Mains frequency. Min: 12.00  BI: Bypass command	Def: 1.000  Def: 1.000  Def: 1.0  Def: 1.0  Def: 1.0	Max: 20.000  able speed drive is acted on.  Max: 300.0  d on.  Max: 300.0	Level 2
P1263  Unit: s  P1264  Unit: s  P1265  Unit: Hz	Min: 0  De-Bypass time Time delay before a request to Min: 0  Bypass time Time delay before a request to Min: 0  Mains frequency Mains frequency. Min: 12.00  BI: Bypass command Mains frequency.	Def: 1.000  Def: 1.000  Def: 1.0  Def: 1.0  Def: 1.0  Def: 50.00	Max: 20.000  able speed drive is acted on.  Max: 300.0  d on.  Max: 300.0	Level 2  Level 2  Level 2  Level 2
P1263 Unit: s P1264 Unit: s P1265 Unit: Hz	Min: 0  De-Bypass time Time delay before a request to Min: 0  Bypass time Time delay before a request to Min: 0  Mains frequency Mains frequency. Min: 12.00  BI: Bypass command	Def: 1.000  Def: 1.000  Def: 1.0  Def: 1.0  Def: 1.0	Max: 20.000  able speed drive is acted on.  Max: 300.0  d on.  Max: 300.0	Level 2  Level 2  Level 2  Level 2

P1270[2]	BI: Enable essential service				Level 3
Unit: -	Min: 0:0	Def: 0:0	Max: 4000:0		
P1300	Control mode				Level 3
	Controls relationship between sp		ge supplied by the variable	speed drive	
Unit: -	as illustrated in the diagram below	W Def: 1	Max: 23		
Details:	Controls relationship between sp			ed drive.	
Settings:	0 =V/f with linear charac.	4 =V/f with E		20 =not use	d
	1 =V/f with FCC		tile applications	21 =not use	
	2 =V/f with parabolic charac.		CC for textile applications	22 =not use	
	3 =V/f with programmable charac		rol with independent setpoint	23 =not use	u
Dependency:	The value is displayed in r0209 (				
Note:	P1300=1 : V/f with FCC				
	* Maintains motor flux current for * If FCC is chosen, linear V/f is a		n		
	P1300=2 : V/f with a quadratic cu		<b>3.</b>		
	* Suitable for centrifugal fans / pu				
P1310	Continuous boost				Level 3
	Defines the boost level in [%] rela	ative to P0305 (rated n	notor current) applicable to b	oth linear	2010.0
	and quadratic V/f curves according	ng to the diagram belo	W:		
Unit: %	Min: 0.0	Def: 50.0	Max: 250.0		1 4 14
Details: Dependency:	Defines boost level in [%] relative Setting in P0640 (motor overload			iinear and qu	adratic v/f curves.
Note:	The boost values are combined v	when continuous boos	(P1310) used in coniunction	n with other b	oost parameters
	(acceleration boost P1311 and st				
	P1310 > P1311 > P1312	anna matar haatkaa (	poololly at atomdatill		
	Increasing the boost levels increasing	ases motor neating (es	pecially at standstill).		
P1311	Acceleration boost				Level 3
	Applies boost in [%] relative to Po			oint	
Unit: %	change and drops back out once	Def: 0.0	o. Max: 250.0		
Details:	Applies boost in [%] relative to Po			oint change a	and drops back out once
	the setpoint is reached.	(10100111111111111111111111111111111111	,		
Dependency:	Setting in P0640 (motor overload				
Note:	Acceleration boost can help to im	prove response to sm	all positive setpoint changes	5.	
P1312	Starting boost				Level 3
	Applies a constant linear offset (i				
	curve (either linear or quadratic) for the first time. This is useful fo			s reached	
Unit: %	Min: 0.0	Def: 0.0	Max: 250.0		
Details:	Applies a constant linear offset (i				
	quadratic) after an ON command with high inertia.	and is active until set	point is reached for the first t	ime. This is u	seful for starting loads
	Setting the starting boost (P1312	) too high will cause th	e variable speed drive to lim	nit the current.	which will in turn
	restrict the output frequency to be	elow the setpoint frequ	ency.		
Dependency:	Setting in P0640 (motor overload		t.		
Note:	Increasing the boost levels increase $\Sigma$ Boosts = 300 / I <sub>mot</sub> * R <sub>S</sub>	ases motor neating.			
	Priorities are allocated to the boo	st parameters as follo	ws.		
	P1310 > P1311 > P1312	or parameters as rem			
P1335	Slip compensation				Level 3
. 1000	Dynamically adjusts output frequ	ency of variable speed	drive so that motor speed is	s kept	Level 3
	constant independent of motor lo	ad.	·		
Unit: %	Min: 0.0	Def: 0.0	Max: 600.0	a leamt t	at independent 1
Details:	Dynamically adjusts output frequ load.	ency of variable speed	arive so that motor speed is	s kept constar	nt independent of motor
Value:	P1335= 0 % : Slip compensation	n disabled.			
	P1335=100 % : This uses the mo		del to add the rated slip fred	uency rated r	notor speed and rated
Blasa	motor current.	sing of the setural are t	ranged (acc D4400'	200d ===1==1	
Note:	Gain adjustment enables fine-tur 100%=standard setting for warm		speed (see P1460 - gain s	beed control).	
D4065					
P1336	Slip limit	otivo to r0220 (t	otor olin) which is a dated to	froguence	Level 3
	Compensation slip limit in [%] rel setpoint.	ative to rosso (rated if	lotor slip), which is added to	rrequency	
Unit: %	Min: 0	Def: 250	Max: 600		
Details:	Compensation slip limit in [%] rel	ative to r0330 (rated m		frequency se	tpoint.
Dependency:	Slip compensation (P1335) active	е.			
r1337	CO: V/f slip frequency				Level 3
	Displays actual compensated mo	otor slip as [%]			
Unit: %	Min: -	Def: -	Max: -		

	<u></u>	
Details: Dependency:	Displays actual compensated motor slip as [% Slip compensation (P1335) active.	
		-
P1499	Scaling acceleration torque control	Level 3
11mi4. 0/	Enters scaling of acceleration in [%] for sensorless torque control (SLVC) at low frequencies.  Min: 0.0	
Unit: % Details:	Enters scaling of acceleration in [%] for sensorless torque control (SLVC) at low frequencies.	
P1800	Pulse frequency	Level 2
	Sets pulse frequency of power switches in the variable speed drive. The frequency can be changed in steps of 2 kHz.	
	Pulse frequencies > 4 kHz selected on 380-480 V units reduce the maximum continuous motor	
	current.	
Unit: kHz	Min: 2 Def: 4 Max: 16	
Details:	Sets pulse frequency of power switches in variable speed drive. The frequency can be changed	
_	Pulse frequencies > 4 kHz selected on 380-480 V units reduce the maximum continuous motor	
Dependency: Note:	Minimum pulse frequency depends on P1082 (maximum frequency) and P0310 (rated motor free At 4 kHz, full output current is obtained up to 50 degrees C (CT mode); over 50 degrees C, full of the current is obtained up to 50 degrees C (CT mode).	
Note.	8 kHz.	output may be obtained at
	If silent operation is not absolutely necessary, lower pulse frequencies may be selected to reduce	ce variable speed drive
	losses and radio-frequency emissions.	
	Under certain circumstances, the variable speed drive may reduce the switching frequency to p	rovide protection against
	over-temperature (see P0290, Level 3).	
r1801	CO: Act. switching frequency	Level 3
	Actual pulse frequency of power switches in variable speed drive.	
Unit: kHz		Sable and district
Note:	Actual pulse frequency of power switches in variable speed drive. Under certain conditions (variable speed drive, under certain conditions (variable speed drive, under certain conditions), this conditions to the pulse frequency of power switches in variable speed drive.	
	overtemperature, see P0290), this can differ from the values selected in P1800 (pulse frequence	y).
P1820	Reverse output phase sequence	Level 3
	Changes direction of motor rotation without changing setpoint polarity.	
Unit: -		
Settings:	0=OFF 1=ON	
Dependency:	If positive and negative revolution is enabled, frequency setpoint is directly used.	
Doponaonoy.	If both positive and negative revolution are disabled, reference value is set to zero.	
Details:	See P1000 (select frequency setpoint).	
P1910	Calcat mater data identification	
1 1310		l aval 3
	Select motor data identification  Performs stator resistance measuring.	Level 3
Unit: -	Performs stator resistance measuring.	Level 3
Unit: - Settings:	Performs stator resistance measuring.  Min: 0 Def: 0 Max: 20  0=Disabled 2=Identification of all parameters v	
Settings:	Performs stator resistance measuring.  Min: 0 Def: 0 Max: 20  0=Disabled 2=Identification of all parameters with parameter change 20=Set voltage vector	
	Performs stator resistance measuring.  Min: 0 Def: 0 Max: 20  0=Disabled 2=Identification of all parameters with parameter change N o measurement if motor data incorrect.	
Settings:	Performs stator resistance measuring.  Min: 0 Def: 0 Max: 20  0=Disabled 2=Identification of all parameters with parameter change N o measurement if motor data incorrect. P1910=1 : Calculated value for stator resistance (see P0350) is overwritten.	
Settings: Dependency:	Performs stator resistance measuring.  Min: 0 Def: 0 Max: 20  0=Disabled 2=Identification of all parameters with parameter change N o measurement if motor data incorrect. P1910=1 : Calculated value for stator resistance (see P0350) is overwritten. P1910=2 : Values already calculated are not overwritten.	without parameter change
Settings:	Performs stator resistance measuring.  Min: 0 Def: 0 Max: 20  0=Disabled 2=Identification of all parameters with parameter change N o measurement if motor data incorrect. P1910=1 : Calculated value for stator resistance (see P0350) is overwritten. P1910=2 : Values already calculated are not overwritten.	without parameter change
Settings: Dependency:	Performs stator resistance measuring.  Min: 0 Def: 0 Max: 20  0=Disabled 2=Identification of all parameters with parameter change 20=Set voltage vector  N o measurement if motor data incorrect. P1910=1 : Calculated value for stator resistance (see P0350) is overwritten. P1910=2 : Values already calculated are not overwritten.  Before selecting motor data identification, "Quick commissioning" has to be performed in advar Once enabled (P1910=1), A0541 generates a warning that the next ON command will initiate m parameters.	without parameter change
Settings: Dependency:	Performs stator resistance measuring.  Min: 0  Def: 0  Def: 0  2=Identification of all parameters with parameter change  N o measurement if motor data incorrect. P1910=1: Calculated value for stator resistance (see P0350) is overwritten. P1910=2: Values already calculated are not overwritten.  Before selecting motor data identification, "Quick commissioning" has to be performed in advar Once enabled (P1910=1), A0541 generates a warning that the next ON command will initiate m parameters.  When choosing the setting for measurement, observe the following:	without parameter change  nce. neasurement of motor
Settings: Dependency:	Performs stator resistance measuring.  Min: 0 Def: 0 Max: 20  0=Disabled 1=Identification of all parameters with parameter change 20=Set voltage vector  N o measurement if motor data incorrect. P1910=1: Calculated value for stator resistance (see P0350) is overwritten. P1910=2: Values already calculated are not overwritten. Before selecting motor data identification, "Quick commissioning" has to be performed in advar Once enabled (P1910=1), A0541 generates a warning that the next ON command will initiate m parameters.  When choosing the setting for measurement, observe the following:  1. "With parameter change" means that the value is actually adopted as P0350 parameter se	without parameter change  nce. neasurement of motor
Settings: Dependency:	Performs stator resistance measuring.  Min: 0 Def: 0 Max: 20  0=Disabled 1=Identification of all parameters with parameter change 20=Set voltage vector  N o measurement if motor data incorrect. P1910=1: Calculated value for stator resistance (see P0350) is overwritten. P1910=2: Values already calculated are not overwritten. Before selecting motor data identification, "Quick commissioning" has to be performed in advar Once enabled (P1910=1), A0541 generates a warning that the next ON command will initiate m parameters. When choosing the setting for measurement, observe the following:  1. "With parameter change" means that the value is actually adopted as P0350 parameter se control as well as being shown in the read-only parameters below.	without parameter change  nce. neasurement of motor  etting and applied to the
Settings: Dependency:	Performs stator resistance measuring.  Min: 0 Def: 0 Max: 20  0=Disabled 1=Identification of all parameters with parameter change 20=Set voltage vector  N o measurement if motor data incorrect. P1910=1: Calculated value for stator resistance (see P0350) is overwritten. P1910=2: Values already calculated are not overwritten. Before selecting motor data identification, "Quick commissioning" has to be performed in advar Once enabled (P1910=1), A0541 generates a warning that the next ON command will initiate m parameters.  When choosing the setting for measurement, observe the following:  1. "With parameter change" means that the value is actually adopted as P0350 parameter se control as well as being shown in the read-only parameters below.	without parameter change  nce. neasurement of motor  etting and applied to the
Settings: Dependency: Note:	Performs stator resistance measuring.  Min: 0 Def: 0 Max: 20  0=Disabled 1=Identification of all parameters with parameter change 20=Set voltage vector  N o measurement if motor data incorrect. P1910=1: Calculated value for stator resistance (see P0350) is overwritten. P1910=2: Values already calculated are not overwritten.  Before selecting motor data identification, "Quick commissioning" has to be performed in advar Once enabled (P1910=1), A0541 generates a warning that the next ON command will initiate m parameters.  When choosing the setting for measurement, observe the following:  1. "With parameter change" means that the value is actually adopted as P0350 parameter se control as well as being shown in the read-only parameters below.  2. "Without parameter change" means that the value is only displayed, i.e. shown for checkin only parameter r1912 (identified stator resistance). The value is not applied to the control.	without parameter change  nce. neasurement of motor  etting and applied to the ng purposes in the read-
Settings: Dependency:	Performs stator resistance measuring.  Min: 0  Def: 0  Def: 0  2=Identification of all parameters with parameter change  N o measurement if motor data incorrect. P1910=1: Calculated value for stator resistance (see P0350) is overwritten. P1910=2: Values already calculated are not overwritten.  Before selecting motor data identification, "Quick commissioning" has to be performed in advar Once enabled (P1910=1), A0541 generates a warning that the next ON command will initiate m parameters.  When choosing the setting for measurement, observe the following:  1. "With parameter change" means that the value is actually adopted as P0350 parameter se control as well as being shown in the read-only parameters below.  2. "Without parameter change" means that the value is only displayed, i.e. shown for checkin only parameter r1912 (identified stator resistance). The value is not applied to the control.	without parameter change  nce. neasurement of motor  etting and applied to the
Settings: Dependency: Note:	Performs stator resistance measuring.  Min: 0 Def: 0 Max: 20  0=Disabled 1=Identification of all parameters with parameter change 20=Set voltage vector  N o measurement if motor data incorrect. P1910=1: Calculated value for stator resistance (see P0350) is overwritten. P1910=2: Values already calculated are not overwritten.  Before selecting motor data identification, "Quick commissioning" has to be performed in advar Once enabled (P1910=1), A0541 generates a warning that the next ON command will initiate m parameters.  When choosing the setting for measurement, observe the following:  1. "With parameter change" means that the value is actually adopted as P0350 parameter se control as well as being shown in the read-only parameters below.  2. "Without parameter change" means that the value is only displayed, i.e. shown for checkin only parameter r1912 (identified stator resistance). The value is not applied to the control.	without parameter change  nce. neasurement of motor  etting and applied to the ng purposes in the read-
Settings: Dependency: Note:	Performs stator resistance measuring.  Min: 0 Def: 0 Max: 20  0=Disabled 1=Identification of all parameters with parameter change 20=Set voltage vector  N o measurement if motor data incorrect. P1910=1: Calculated value for stator resistance (see P0350) is overwritten. P1910=2: Values already calculated are not overwritten. Before selecting motor data identification, "Quick commissioning" has to be performed in advar Once enabled (P1910=1), A0541 generates a warning that the next ON command will initiate m parameters.  When choosing the setting for measurement, observe the following: 1. "With parameter change" means that the value is actually adopted as P0350 parameter se control as well as being shown in the read-only parameters below. 2. "Without parameter change" means that the value is only displayed, i.e. shown for checkin only parameter r1912 (identified stator resistance). The value is not applied to the control.  Identified stator resistance  Displays measured stator resistance value (line-to-line) in [ohm].  Min: - Def: - Max: -  r1912[0]: U_phase r1912[1]: V_phase r1912[2]:	without parameter change  nce. neasurement of motor  etting and applied to the ng purposes in the read-
Settings: Dependency: Note: r1912[3] Unit: Ohm	Performs stator resistance measuring.  Min: 0 Def: 0 Max: 20  0=Disabled 1=Identification of all parameters with parameter change 20=Set voltage vector  N o measurement if motor data incorrect. P1910=1: Calculated value for stator resistance (see P0350) is overwritten. P1910=2: Values already calculated are not overwritten.  Before selecting motor data identification, "Quick commissioning" has to be performed in advar Once enabled (P1910=1), A0541 generates a warning that the next ON command will initiate m parameters.  When choosing the setting for measurement, observe the following:  1. "With parameter change" means that the value is actually adopted as P0350 parameter se control as well as being shown in the read-only parameters below.  2. "Without parameter change" means that the value is only displayed, i.e. shown for checkin only parameter r1912 (identified stator resistance). The value is not applied to the control.  Identified stator resistance  Displays measured stator resistance value (line-to-line) in [ohm].  Min: - Def: - Max: -	without parameter change  nce. neasurement of motor  etting and applied to the ng purposes in the read-
Settings: Dependency:  Note:  r1912[3]  Unit: Ohm Index: Note:	Performs stator resistance measuring.  Min: 0 Def: 0 Max: 20  0=Disabled 1=Identification of all parameters with parameter change 20=Set voltage vector  N o measurement if motor data incorrect. P1910=1: Calculated value for stator resistance (see P0350) is overwritten. P1910=2: Values already calculated are not overwritten.  Before selecting motor data identification, "Quick commissioning" has to be performed in advar Once enabled (P1910=1), A0541 generates a warning that the next ON command will initiate m parameters.  When choosing the setting for measurement, observe the following:  1. "With parameter change" means that the value is actually adopted as P0350 parameter se control as well as being shown in the read-only parameters below.  2. "Without parameter change" means that the value is only displayed, i.e. shown for checkin only parameter r1912 (identified stator resistance). The value is not applied to the control.  Identified stator resistance  Displays measured stator resistance value (line-to-line) in [ohm].  Min: -	without parameter change  nce. neasurement of motor  etting and applied to the ng purposes in the read-  Level 3  W_phase nange.
Settings: Dependency:  Note:  r1912[3]  Unit: Ohm Index:	Performs stator resistance measuring.  Min: 0 Def: 0 Max: 20  0=Disabled 1=Identification of all parameters with parameter change 20=Set voltage vector  N o measurement if motor data incorrect. P1910=1: Calculated value for stator resistance (see P0350) is overwritten. P1910=2: Values already calculated are not overwritten. Before selecting motor data identification, "Quick commissioning" has to be performed in advar Once enabled (P1910=1), A0541 generates a warning that the next ON command will initiate m parameters.  When choosing the setting for measurement, observe the following: 1. "With parameter change" means that the value is actually adopted as P0350 parameter se control as well as being shown in the read-only parameters below. 2. "Without parameter change" means that the value is only displayed, i.e. shown for checkin only parameter r1912 (identified stator resistance). The value is not applied to the control.  Identified stator resistance  Displays measured stator resistance value (line-to-line) in [ohm].  Min: - Def: - Max: -  r1912[0]: U_phase r1912[1]: V_phase r1912[2]:	without parameter change  nce. neasurement of motor  etting and applied to the ng purposes in the read-  Level 3  W_phase nange.
Settings: Dependency:  Note:  r1912[3]  Unit: Ohm Index: Note:	Performs stator resistance measuring.   Min: 0   Def: 0   Max: 20     O=Disabled   2=Identification of all parameters with parameter change   20=Set voltage vector     N o measurement if motor data incorrect.     P1910=1 : Calculated value for stator resistance (see P0350) is overwritten.     P1910=2 : Values already calculated are not overwritten.     Before selecting motor data identification, "Quick commissioning" has to be performed in advar Once enabled (P1910=1), A0541 generates a warning that the next ON command will initiate m parameters.     When choosing the setting for measurement, observe the following:     1. "With parameter change" means that the value is actually adopted as P0350 parameter se control as well as being shown in the read-only parameters below.     2. "Without parameter change" means that the value is only displayed, i.e. shown for checkin only parameter r1912 (identified stator resistance). The value is not applied to the control.     Identified stator resistance   Displays measured stator resistance value (line-to-line) in [ohm].     Min: -   Def: -   Max: -       r1912[0] : U_phase   r1912[1] : V_phase   r1912[2] :     This value is measured using P1910=1 or 2 , i.e., identification of all parameters with/without checkin     Reference frequency   Full-scale frequency setting used by serial link (corresponds to 4000H), analog I/O and P/D controller.	without parameter change  nce. neasurement of motor  etting and applied to the ng purposes in the read-  Level 3  W_phase nange.
Settings: Dependency:  Note:  r1912[3]  Unit: Ohm Index: Note:	Performs stator resistance measuring.  Min: 0 Def: 0 Max: 20  0=Disabled 1=Identification of all parameters with parameter change 20=Set voltage vector  N o measurement if motor data incorrect. P1910=1 : Calculated value for stator resistance (see P0350) is overwritten. P1910=2 : Values already calculated are not overwritten. Before selecting motor data identification, "Quick commissioning" has to be performed in advar Once enabled (P1910=1), A0541 generates a warning that the next ON command will initiate m parameters. When choosing the setting for measurement, observe the following: 1. "With parameter change" means that the value is actually adopted as P0350 parameter se control as well as being shown in the read-only parameters below. 2. "Without parameter change" means that the value is only displayed, i.e. shown for checkin only parameter r1912 (identified stator resistance). The value is not applied to the control.  Identified stator resistance  Displays measured stator resistance value (line-to-line) in [ohm].  Min: -	without parameter change  nce. neasurement of motor  etting and applied to the ng purposes in the read-  Level 3  W_phase nange.
Settings: Dependency:  Note:  r1912[3]  Unit: Ohm Index: Note: P2000	Performs stator resistance measuring.  Min: 0  O=Disabled 1=Identification of all parameters with parameter change N o measurement if motor data incorrect. P1910=1: Calculated value for stator resistance (see P0350) is overwritten. P1910=2: Values already calculated are not overwritten. Before selecting motor data identification, "Quick commissioning" has to be performed in advar Once enabled (P1910=1), A0541 generates a warning that the next ON command will initiate m parameters. When choosing the setting for measurement, observe the following: 1. "With parameter change" means that the value is actually adopted as P0350 parameter se control as well as being shown in the read-only parameters below. 2. "Without parameter change" means that the value is only displayed, i.e. shown for checkin only parameter r1912 (identified stator resistance). The value is not applied to the control.  Identified stator resistance Displays measured stator resistance value (line-to-line) in [ohm].  Min: -	without parameter change  nce. neasurement of motor  etting and applied to the ng purposes in the read-  Level 3  W_phase nange.  Level 2
Settings: Dependency:  Note:  r1912[3]  Unit: Ohm Index: Note:  P2000	Performs stator resistance measuring.  Min: 0 Def: 0 Max: 20  0=Disabled 2=Identification of all parameters with parameter change 20=Set voltage vector  N o measurement if motor data incorrect. P1910=1 : Calculated value for stator resistance (see P0350) is overwritten. P1910=2 : Values already calculated are not overwritten.  Before selecting motor data identification, "Quick commissioning" has to be performed in advar Once enabled (P1910=1), A0541 generates a warning that the next ON command will initiate m parameters.  When choosing the setting for measurement, observe the following:  1. "With parameter change" means that the value is actually adopted as P0350 parameter se control as well as being shown in the read-only parameters below.  2. "Without parameter change" means that the value is only displayed, i.e. shown for checkin only parameter r1912 (identified stator resistance). The value is not applied to the control.  Identified stator resistance  Displays measured stator resistance value (line-to-line) in [ohm].  Min: -	without parameter change  nce. neasurement of motor  etting and applied to the ng purposes in the read-  Level 3  W_phase nange.  Level 2
Settings: Dependency:  Note:  r1912[3]  Unit: Ohm Index: Note: P2000	Performs stator resistance measuring.  Min: 0  O=Disabled 1=Identification of all parameters with parameter change N o measurement if motor data incorrect. P1910=1: Calculated value for stator resistance (see P0350) is overwritten. P1910=2: Values already calculated are not overwritten. Before selecting motor data identification, "Quick commissioning" has to be performed in advar Once enabled (P1910=1), A0541 generates a warning that the next ON command will initiate m parameters. When choosing the setting for measurement, observe the following: 1. "With parameter change" means that the value is actually adopted as P0350 parameter se control as well as being shown in the read-only parameters below. 2. "Without parameter change" means that the value is only displayed, i.e. shown for checkin only parameter r1912 (identified stator resistance). The value is not applied to the control.  Identified stator resistance Displays measured stator resistance value (line-to-line) in [ohm].  Min: -	without parameter change  nce. neasurement of motor  etting and applied to the ng purposes in the read-  Level 3  W_phase nange.  Level 2
Settings: Dependency:  Note:  r1912[3]  Unit: Ohm Index: Note:  P2000  Unit: Hz	Min: 0   Def: 0   Max: 20	without parameter change  nce. neasurement of motor  etting and applied to the ng purposes in the read-  Level 3  W_phase nange.  Level 2
Settings: Dependency:  Note:  r1912[3]  Unit: Ohm Index: Note:  P2000  Unit: Hz  P2001  Unit: V Example:	Min: 0 Def: 0 Max: 20  0=Disabled 1=Identification of all parameters with parameter change No measurement if motor data incorrect. P1910=1 : Calculated value for stator resistance (see P0350) is overwritten. P1910=2 : Values already calculated are not overwritten. Before selecting motor data identification, "Quick commissioning" has to be performed in advard Once enabled (P1910=1), A0541 generates a warning that the next ON command will initiate measuremeters. When choosing the setting for measurement, observe the following: 1. "With parameter change" means that the value is actually adopted as P0350 parameter secontrol as well as being shown in the read-only parameters below. 2. "Without parameter change" means that the value is only displayed, i.e. shown for checking only parameter r1912 (identified stator resistance). The value is not applied to the control.  Identified stator resistance Displays measured stator resistance value (line-to-line) in [ohm].  Min: Def: Max: - 11912[0]: U_phase r1912[1]: V_phase r1912[2]: This value is measured using P1910=1 or 2 , i.e., identification of all parameters with/without checking of the control of the	without parameter change  ince. leasurement of motor  etting and applied to the lig purposes in the read-  Level 3  W_phase lange.  Level 2
Settings: Dependency:  Note:  r1912[3]  Unit: Ohm Index: Note:  P2000  Unit: Hz  P2001  Unit: V	Min: 0 Def: 0	without parameter change  ince. leasurement of motor  etting and applied to the ag purposes in the read-  Level 3  W_phase lange.  Level 2
Settings: Dependency:  Note:  r1912[3]  Unit: Ohm Index: Note:  P2000  Unit: Hz  P2001  Unit: V Example:  P2002	Min: 0   Def: 0   Max: 20	without parameter change  ince. leasurement of motor  etting and applied to the ag purposes in the read-  Level 3  W_phase lange.  Level 2
Settings: Dependency:  Note:  r1912[3]  Unit: Ohm Index: Note:  P2000  Unit: Hz  P2001  Unit: V Example:  P2002  Unit: A	Performs stator resistance measuring.   Min: 0   Def: 0   Max: 20     0=Disabled   2=Identification of all parameters with parameter change   20=Set voltage vector     N o measurement if motor data incorrect.   P1910=1 : Calculated value for stator resistance (see P0350) is overwritten.     P1910=2 : Values already calculated are not overwritten.     Before selecting motor data identification, "Quick commissioning" has to be performed in advard Once enabled (P1910=1), A0541 generates a warning that the next ON command will initiate magarameters.     When choosing the setting for measurement, observe the following: 1. "With parameter change" means that the value is actually adopted as P0350 parameter se control as well as being shown in the read-only parameters below.     2. "Without parameter change" means that the value is only displayed, i.e. shown for checkin only parameter r1912 (identified stator resistance). The value is not applied to the control.	without parameter change  nce. neasurement of motor  etting and applied to the ng purposes in the read-  Level 3  W_phase lange.  Level 2  Level 3
Settings: Dependency:  Note:  r1912[3]  Unit: Ohm Index: Note:  P2000  Unit: Hz  P2001  Unit: V Example:  P2002	Performs stator resistance measuring.   Min: 0	without parameter change  ince. leasurement of motor  etting and applied to the ag purposes in the read-  Level 3  W_phase lange.  Level 2
Settings: Dependency:  Note:  r1912[3]  Unit: Ohm Index: Note:  P2000  Unit: Hz  P2001  Unit: V Example:  P2002  Unit: A	Performs stator resistance measuring.   Min: 0   Def: 0   Max: 20     0=Disabled   2=Identification of all parameters with parameter change   20=Set voltage vector     N o measurement if motor data incorrect.   P1910=1 : Calculated value for stator resistance (see P0350) is overwritten.     P1910=2 : Values already calculated are not overwritten.     Before selecting motor data identification, "Quick commissioning" has to be performed in advard Once enabled (P1910=1), A0541 generates a warning that the next ON command will initiate magarameters.     When choosing the setting for measurement, observe the following: 1. "With parameter change" means that the value is actually adopted as P0350 parameter se control as well as being shown in the read-only parameters below.     2. "Without parameter change" means that the value is only displayed, i.e. shown for checkin only parameter r1912 (identified stator resistance). The value is not applied to the control.	without parameter change  nce. neasurement of motor  etting and applied to the ng purposes in the read-  Level 3  W_phase lange.  Level 2  Level 3

P2009[2]	USS normalization				Level 3
	Min: 0	Def: 0	Max: 1		
Settings:			1=Enabled		
Index:			P2009[1] : Seri		
Note:	If enabled, the main setpoint ( 4000H=16384 means 163.84		spreted as 100 %=4000F	1, but as absolu	ite Instead (e.g.
P2010[2]	USS baudrate				Level 3
	Sets baud rate for USS comm				4
Unit: - Settings:	Min: 4 4= 2400 baud	Def: 6	9= 57600 baud	<del></del>	11= 93750 baud
Settings.	5= 4800 baud	8= 38400 baud	10=76800 bau		12= 115200 baud
	6= 9600 baud	0- 00 100 5000	10-10000 baa	u .	12- 110200 bada
Index:	P2010[0] : Serial interface C	OM link	P2010[1] : Se	erial interface BC	)P link
P2011[2]	USS address				Level 3
1 2011[2]	Sets a unique address for var	able speed drive.			
Unit: -	Min: 0	Def: 0	Max: 31		
Index:			P2011[1] : Seri		
Note:	You can connect up to a furth		es via the serial link (i.e. 3	31 variable spee	d drives in total) and
	control them with the USS ser	iai bus protocoi.			
P2014[2]	USS telegram off time				Level 3
	Defines a time T_off after whi	ch a fault will be generate	ed (F0070) if no telegram	is received via	
Unit: ms	the USS channels.  Min: 0	Def: 0	Max: 6553	5	1
Index:			P2014[1] : Seri		' link
Note:					-
P2040	CP tologram off time	,	,		Lovel 2
F 2040	CB telegram off time Defines time after which a fault	will be generated (F0070) if	no telegram is received vi:	a the link (SOL)	Level 3
Unit: ms	Min: 0	Def: 20	Max: 65535		
Dependency:	Setting 0=watchdog disabled		<u> </u>		
P2041[5]	CB parameter				Level 3
1 2041[0]	Configures a communication	poard (CB).			Level 5
Unit: -	•	Def: 0	Max: 6553	5	
Index:			CB parameter 2	P2041[4] :	CB parameter 4
Notes	P2041[1] : CB parameter 1		CB parameter 3		
Note:	See relevant communication I	oard manual for protoco	delinition and appropriat	e settings.	
r2050[8]	CO: PZD from CB				Level 3
l luit.	Displays PZD received from o		,		_
Unit: -	<u> </u>	Pef: -	Max: - Received word 3	r2050[6] ·	Received word 6
ilidex.	r2050[1] : Received word 1		Received word 4		Received word 7
	r2050[2]: Received word 2		Received word 5		
Note:	The control words can be view	ved as bit parameters r20	)32 and r2033.		
P2051[8]	CI: PZD to CB				Level 3
	Connects PZD to CB.				
	This parameter allows the use	r to define the source of	status words and actual v	/alues for the	
Unit: -	reply PZD. Min: 0:0	Def: 52:0	Max: 4000	·0	
Settings:	Status word 1=52	2011 0210	maxi 1000		
	CO/BO: Act. status word 1 (se				
	Actual value 1= 21 variable sp		cy (see r0021)		
Index:	Other BICO settings are poss P2051[0]: Transmitted word	0 P2051[3] ·	Transmitted word 3	P2051[6]	Transmitted word 6
	P2051[1] : Transmitted word	1 P2051[4] :	Transmitted word 4		Transmitted word 7
	P2051[2]: Transmitted word		Transmitted word 5		
r2053[5]	CB identification				Level 3
	Displays identification data of	the communication board	d (CB). The different CB t	ypes (r2053[0])	
	are given in the Enum declara				_
Unit: -	Min: -	Def: -	Max: -		
Settings:	0=No CB option board 1=PROFIBUS DP		2=DeviceNet 56 not defined		
Index:	r2053[0] : CB type (PROFIB	JS=1)	r2053[3] : Firm	ware date (year)	
	r2053[1]: Firmware version		r2053[4] : Firm		
	r2053[2] : Firmware version	detail			
r2054[7]	CB diagnosis				Level 3
	Displays diagnostic information	n of communication boar	d (CB).		
Unit: -	Min: -	Def: -	Max: -		
Index:	r2054[0] : CB diagnosis 0 r2054[1] : CB diagnosis 1		CB diagnosis 3 CB diagnosis 4		CB diagnosis 5 CB diagnosis 6
1				112034101 :	OP MIGHTIOSIS D
	r2054[2] : CB diagnosis 2	12054[4] . (	DB diagnosis 4		

P2100[3]	Alarm number selection				Level 3
	Selects up to 3 faults or warnings	for non-default re	actions.		Level 3
Unit: -	Min: 0	Def: 0	Max: 65	5535	
Example:	If you want F0005 to perform an	OFF3 instead of ar			ed reaction in P2101[0]
	(in this case, set P2101[0]=3).				
Note:	All fault codes have a default reaction the default reaction		ne fault codes caused by	hardware trips (e.g.	overcurrent) cannot be
	changed from the default reaction	15.			
P2101[3]	Stop reaction value		70100 ( )		Level 3
	Sets drive stop reaction values for This indexed parameter specifies				
	indices 0 to 2.	The special reaction	of to the faults/ waitings t	delined in 1 2 100	
Unit: -	Min: 0	Def: 0	Max: 5		
Details:	Sets drive stop reaction values for				
Cottingo	This indexed parameter specifies 0=No reaction, no display				ices 0 to 2. on warning only
Settings:	1=OFF1 stop reaction		stop reaction stop reaction		d frequency 15
Note:	Settings 0 - 3 only are available for		3100 1000001	To Cotto Ilinoi	2.1.0quo.10j 10
	Settings 0 and 4 only are availab				
	Index 0 (P2101) refers to fault/wa	rning in index 0 (F	<sup>2</sup> 2100).		
2110[4]	Warning number				Level 3
	Displays warning information.				
Unit: - Details	Min: -	Def: -	Max: -		
Details	Displays warning information. A maximum of 2 active warnings	(indices 0 and 1) :	and 2 historical warnings	(indices 2 and 3) ma	v be viewed.
Index:	r2110[0] : Recent Warnings, v			ecent Warnings -1, v	
	r2110[1]: Recent Warnings, v	warning 2	r2110[3] : R	ecent Warnings -1, v	varning 4
Note:	The keypad will flash while a war				
	If an AOP is in use, the display w Indices 0 and 1 are not stored.	iii snow number ar	id text of the active warni	ng.	
P2111	Total number of warnings  Displays number of warning (up t	to 4) since last res	ot Cat to O to report the w	araina history	Level 3
Unit: -	Displays number of warning (up t	Def: 0	et. Set to 0 to reset the wa	arning history.	
Details:	Displays number of warning (up t			arning history.	
-044 4501				. <u>g</u> ,	110
2114[2]	Run time counter  Displays run time counter. It is the	e total time the driv	ve has been nowered up	Every time you do	Level 3
	power cycle, it will save the value				
Unit: -	Min: -	Def: -	Max: -	J	
Details:	Displays run time counter. See P	0948 (fault time).			
P2115[3]	AOP real time clock				Level 3
	Displays AOP real time.				
Unit: -	Min: 0	Def: 0	Max: 65	5535	
Details:	Displays run time counter. See P	0948 (fault time).			
P2181	Belt failure detection mode				Level 3
	Sets belt failure detection mode. drive train, e.g. a broken drive be				
	as a jam.	it. It can also detec	at conditions which cause	an overload, such	
Unit: -	Min: 0	Def: 0	Max: 6		
Details:	Sets belt failure detection mode.			I failure of the drive	train, e.g. a broken drive
Cattingua	belt. It can also detect conditions			Trin binb	tauau a /am a a al
Settings:	0=Belt failure detection disabled 1=Warn low torque/speed		high/low torque/speed w torque/speed		torque/speed low torque/speed
		1-111010	W torquo/opood	G=TTIP TIIgIT	ion torquoropood
	2=Warn high torque/speed				
22182					L aval 2
22182	Belt threshold frequency 1	comparing actual t	orque to torque the envel	ope for belt failure	Level 3
P2182	Belt threshold frequency 1 Sets a frequency threshold 1 for detection.		orque to torque the envel	ope for belt failure	Level 3
Unit: Hz	Belt threshold frequency 1 Sets a frequency threshold 1 for of detection. Min: 0.00	Def: 5.00	Max: 65	50.00	
	Belt threshold frequency 1 Sets a frequency threshold 1 for of detection. Min: 0.00 Sets a frequency threshold F1 for	Def: 5.00	Max: 65	60.00 elope for belt failure	detection.
Unit: Hz	Belt threshold frequency 1 Sets a frequency threshold 1 for odetection. Min: 0.00 Sets a frequency threshold F1 for the frequency torque envelope is	Def: 5.00 r comparing actual s defined by 9 para	Max: 65 torque to torque the environmeters - 3 are frequency	60.00 elope for belt failure	detection.
Unit: Hz	Belt threshold frequency 1 Sets a frequency threshold 1 for detection. Min: 0.00 Sets a frequency threshold F1 for The frequency torque envelope is 6 define the low and high torque	Def: 5.00 r comparing actual s defined by 9 para limits (P2185 - P2	Max: 65 torque to torque the environmenters - 3 are frequency 190) for each frequency.	60.00 elope for belt failure parameters (P2182	detection. - P2184), and the other
Unit: Hz Details:	Belt threshold frequency 1 Sets a frequency threshold 1 for odetection. Min: 0.00 Sets a frequency threshold F1 for the frequency torque envelope is	Def: 5.00 r comparing actual s defined by 9 para limits (P2185 - P2	Max: 65 torque to torque the environmenters - 3 are frequency 190) for each frequency.	60.00 elope for belt failure parameters (P2182	detection. - P2184), and the other
Unit: Hz Details: Note:	Belt threshold frequency 1 Sets a frequency threshold 1 for odetection. Min: 0.00 Sets a frequency threshold F1 for The frequency torque envelope is 6 define the low and high torque The torque is unlimited below P2 >=upper torque limit (P1520).	Def: 5.00 r comparing actual s defined by 9 para limits (P2185 - P2	Max: 65 torque to torque the environmenters - 3 are frequency 190) for each frequency.	60.00 elope for belt failure parameters (P2182	detection. - P2184), and the other 1521), and P2184
Details:	Belt threshold frequency 1 Sets a frequency threshold 1 for detection. Min: 0.00 Sets a frequency threshold F1 for The frequency torque envelope is 6 define the low and high torque. The torque is unlimited below P2	Def: 5.00 r comparing actual s defined by 9 para limits (P2185 - P2	Max: 65 torque to torque the environmeters - 3 are frequency 190) for each frequency. 2184. Normally P2182 <=	60.00 elope for belt failure parameters (P2182 lower torque limit (P	detection. - P2184), and the other
Unit: Hz Details: Note:	Belt threshold frequency 1 Sets a frequency threshold 1 for odetection. Min: 0.00 Sets a frequency threshold F1 for The frequency torque envelope is 6 define the low and high torque The torque is unlimited below P2 >=upper torque limit (P1520).  Belt threshold frequency 2 Sets a threshold F2 for comparing detection.	Def: 5.00 r comparing actual s defined by 9 para limits (P2185 - P2' 182, and above P2	Max: 65   torque to torque the environmenters - 3 are frequency 190) for each frequency. 2184. Normally P2182 <=	60.00 elope for belt failure parameters (P2182 lower torque limit (P	detection. - P2184), and the other 1521), and P2184
Unit: Hz Details:  Note: P2183  Unit: Hz	Belt threshold frequency 1 Sets a frequency threshold 1 for odetection. Min: 0.00 Sets a frequency threshold F1 for The frequency torque envelope is 6 define the low and high torque The torque is unlimited below P2 >=upper torque limit (P1520).  Belt threshold frequency 2 Sets a threshold F2 for comparing detection. Min: 0.00	Def: 5.00 r comparing actual s defined by 9 para limits (P2185 - P2 182, and above P2 g actual torque to to	Max: 65   torque to torque the enverameters - 3 are frequency 190) for each frequency. 2184. Normally P2182 <=   torque the envelope for backets.	60.00 elope for belt failure parameters (P2182 lower torque limit (P	detection. - P2184), and the other 1521), and P2184
Unit: Hz Details:  Note:  P2183  Unit: Hz Details:	Belt threshold frequency 1 Sets a frequency threshold 1 for odetection. Min: 0.00 Sets a frequency threshold F1 for The frequency torque envelope is 6 define the low and high torque. The torque is unlimited below P2 >=upper torque limit (P1520).  Belt threshold frequency 2 Sets a threshold F2 for comparing detection. Min: 0.00 Sets a threshold F2 for comparing	pef: 5.00 r comparing actual s defined by 9 para limits (P2185 - P2' 182, and above P2 g actual torque to be pef: 30.00 g actual torque to be	Max: 65   torque to torque the enverameters - 3 are frequency 190) for each frequency. 2184. Normally P2182 <=   torque the envelope for backets.	60.00 elope for belt failure parameters (P2182 lower torque limit (P	detection. - P2184), and the other 1521), and P2184
Unit: Hz Details: Note: P2183 Unit: Hz Details: Note:	Belt threshold frequency 1 Sets a frequency threshold 1 for of detection. Min: 0.00 Sets a frequency threshold F1 for The frequency torque envelope is 6 define the low and high torque The torque is unlimited below P2 >=upper torque limit (P1520).  Belt threshold frequency 2 Sets a threshold F2 for comparing detection. Min: 0.00 Sets a threshold F2 for comparing See P2182 (belt threshold frequency detection).	pef: 5.00 r comparing actual s defined by 9 para limits (P2185 - P2' 182, and above P2 g actual torque to be pef: 30.00 g actual torque to be	Max: 65   torque to torque the enverameters - 3 are frequency 190) for each frequency. 2184. Normally P2182 <=   torque the envelope for backets.	60.00 elope for belt failure parameters (P2182 lower torque limit (P	detection. - P2184), and the other 1521), and P2184
Unit: Hz Details:  Note:  P2183  Unit: Hz Details:	Belt threshold frequency 1 Sets a frequency threshold 1 for of detection. Min: 0.00 Sets a frequency threshold F1 for The frequency torque envelope is 6 define the low and high torque The torque is unlimited below P2 >=upper torque limit (P1520).  Belt threshold frequency 2 Sets a threshold F2 for comparing detection. Min: 0.00 Sets a threshold F2 for comparing See P2182 (belt threshold frequency 3	Def: 5.00 r comparing actual s defined by 9 para limits (P2185 - P2' 182, and above P2 g actual torque to be Def: 30.00 g actual torque to be ency 1).	Max: 65   torque to torque the environmeters - 3 are frequency, 190) for each frequency, 2184. Normally P2182 <=     torque the envelope for be torque the	60.00  elope for belt failure parameters (P2182  lower torque limit (P  elt failure  50.00  elt failure detection.	detection P2184), and the other (1521), and P2184  Level 3
Unit: Hz Details: Note: P2183 Unit: Hz Details: Note:	Belt threshold frequency 1  Sets a frequency threshold 1 for of detection.  Min: 0.00  Sets a frequency threshold F1 for The frequency torque envelope is 6 define the low and high torque The torque is unlimited below P2 >=upper torque limit (P1520).  Belt threshold frequency 2  Sets a threshold F2 for comparing detection.  Min: 0.00  Sets a threshold F2 for comparing See P2182 (belt threshold frequency detection).	Def: 5.00 r comparing actual s defined by 9 para limits (P2185 - P2' 182, and above P2 g actual torque to be Def: 30.00 g actual torque to be ency 1).	Max: 65   torque to torque the environmeters - 3 are frequency, 190) for each frequency, 2184. Normally P2182 <=     torque the envelope for be torque the	60.00  elope for belt failure parameters (P2182  lower torque limit (P  elt failure  50.00  elt failure detection.	detection. - P2184), and the other 1521), and P2184

Unit: Hz	Min: 0.00 Def: 50.00	Max: 650.00	
Details:	Sets a threshold F3 for comparing actual torque to torque	the envelope for belt failure detection.	
Note:	See P2182 (belt threshold frequency 1).		
P2185,	Upper torque threshold 1, 2, and 3		Level 3
P2187, P2189			
	Upper limit threshold value 1 for comparing actual torque.		
Unit: Nm	Min: 0.0 Def: 99999.0	Max: 99999.0	
Details: Note:	Upper limit threshold value for comparing actual torque.		
Note.	See P2182 (belt threshold frequency).		
P2186,	Lower torque threshold 1, 2, and 3		Level 3
P2188, P2190	Lauran limit through and reduced for a communical actual termina		_
Unit: Nm	Lower limit threshold value 1 for comparing actual torque.  Min: 0.0 Def: 0.0	Max: 99999.0	
Details:	Lower limit threshold value for comparing actual torque.	Max. 33333.0	
Note:	See P2182 (belt threshold frequency).		
			110
P2191	Belt failure speed tolerance	verse the vericle second drive	Level 3
	P2191 defines the allowed speed variation bandwidth bet frequency, and the speed reference from the pulse train.		
	machine varies by more than this amount, a trip or warning	a is given.	
Unit: Hz	Min: 0.00 Def: 3.00	Max: 20.00	
Details:	P2191 defines the allowed speed variation bandwidth bet		cy, and the speed
	reference from the pulse train. When the speed of the driv	ven machine varies by more than this a	mount, a trip or warning
	is given.		
P2192	Time delay for belt failure		Level 3
	P2192 defines a delay before warning/trip becomes active	e. It is used to eliminate events	
	caused by transient conditions. It is used for both method	•	
Unit: s	Min: 0 Def: 10	Max: 65	1 4 2 4 194
Details:	P2192 defines a delay before warning/trip becomes active It is used for both methods of fault detection.	e. It is used to eliminate events caused	by transient conditions.
	it is used for both methods of fault detection.		
r2197	CO/BO: Monitoring word 1		Level 3
	Monitoring word 1 which indicates the state of monitor fur	ections. Each bit represents one	
Unit: -	monitor function.  Min: - Def: -	Max: -	
Bit fields:	Bit00 Act. freq. r0024 <= P1080 0	NO, 1 YES	
Dit ficials.	Bit01 Act. freq. r0024 <= P2155 0	NO, 1 YES	
	Bit02 Act. freq. r0024 > P2155 0	NO, 1 YES	
	Bit03 Act. freq. r0024 > zero 0	NO, 1 YES	
	Bit04 Act. freq. r0024 >= setp. 0 Bit05 Act. freq. r0024 <= P2167 0	NO, 1 YES NO, 1 YES	
	Bit06 Act. freq. r0024 >= P1082 0	NO, 1 YES	
	Bit07 Act. freq. r0024 == setp. 0	NO, 1 YES	
	Bit08 Act. current r0068 >= P2170 0	NO, 1 YES	
	Bit09 Act. unfilt. Vdc < P2172 0	NO, 1 YES	
	Bit10 Act. unfilt. Vdc > P2172 0 Bit11 No load condition 0	NO, 1 YES NO, 1 YES	
	BICIT NO TORG CONGITTION	NO, I IES	
r2198	CO/BO: Monitoring word 2		Level 3
	Monitoring word 2 which indicates the state of monitor fur	ictions. Each bit represents one	
Unit: -	monitor function.  Min: - Def: -	Max: -	
Bit fields:	Bit00   n,filtered r2169   < P2157	0 NO, 1 YES	
	Bit01   n,filtered r2169   > P2157	0 NO, 1 YES	
	Bit02   n,filtered r2169   < P2159	0 NO, 1 YES	
	Bit03   n,filtered r2169   > P2159 Bit04   n,set   < P2161	0 NO, 1 YES 0 NO, 1 YES	
	Bit04   n,set   < P2161 Bit05 n,set > 0	0 NO, 1 YES 0 NO, 1 YES	
	Bit06 Motor blocked	0 NO, 1 YES	
	Bit07 Motor stalled	0 NO, 1 YES	
	Bit08   I,act r0068   < P2170	0 NO, 1 YES	
	Bit09  T,act  > P2174 & setpoint reached Bit10   T,act   > P2174		
	Bitll   T,act   > P2174  Bitll Belt failure warning	0 NO, 1 YES 0 NO, 1 YES	
	Bit12 Belt failure trip	0 NO, 1 YES	
D2200[2]	_		1
P2200[2]	BI: Enable PID controller The PID mode allows the user to enable/disable the PID of	controller Setting to 1 anching the	Level 2
	PID closed-loop controller.	controller. Setting to 1 enables the	
Unit: -	Min: 0:0 Def: 0:0	Max: 4000:0	
Details:	PID mode Allows user to enable/disable the PID controlle		oop controller.
Index:	P2200[0]: 1st command data set (CDS)	P2200[1]: 2nd command data	set (CDS)
Dependency:	Setting 1 automatically disables normal ramp times set in	P1120 and P1121 and the normal free	uency setpoints.
	Following an OFF1 or OFF3 command, however, the vari	able speed drive frequency will ramp d	own to zero using the
	ramp time set in P1121 (P1135 for OFF3).		

Note: The PID setpoint source is selected using P2253. The PID setpoint and the PID feedback signal are interpreted as [%] values (not [Hz]). The output of the PID controller is displayed as [%] and then normalized into [Hz] through P2000 (reference frequency) when PID is enabled. In level 3, the PID controller source enable can also come from the digital inputs in settings 722.0 to 722.2 for DIN1 to DIN3 or from any other BiCo source.

The minimum and maximum motor frequencies (P1080 and P1082) as well as the skip frequencies (P1091 to P1094) remain active on the variable speed drive output. However, enabling skip frequencies with PID control can produce

	instabilities.					
P2201 through P2215	Fixed PID setpoint 1 through 15 Level 3					
	Defines fixed PI	D setpoint 1				
Unit: %	Min: -200.00 Def: See Note Below Max: 200.00					
Details:	Defines fixed PID setpoint 1. In addition, you can set any of the digital input parameters to fixed PID setpoint via the digital inputs (P0701 - P0706).  There are three selection modes for the PID fixed setpoint:  1. Direct selection (P0701=15 or P0702=15, etc) In this mode of operation, 1 digital input selects one PID fixed setpoint.  2. Direct selection with ON command (P0701=16 or P0702=16, etc.) Description as for 1), except that this type of selection issues an ON command concurrent with any setpoint selection.  3. Binary Coded Decimal selection with ON command (P0701 - P0706=17) Using this method to select the PID Fixed Setpoint allows you to choose up to 16 different PID setpoints. The setpoints are selected according to the following table:					
	3342		DIN4	DIN3	DIN2	DIN1
		OFF	Inactive	Inactive	Inactive	Inactive
	P2201	FF1	Inactive	Inactive	Inactive	Active
	P2202	FF2	Inactive	Inactive	Active	Inactive
	P2203	FF3	Inactive	Inactive	Active	Active
	P2204FF4InactiveActiveInactiveInactiveP2205FF5InactiveActiveInactiveActiveP2206FF6InactiveActiveActiveInactive					Inactive
						Active
						Inactive
						Active
	P2208	FF8	Active	Inactive	Inactive	Inactive
	P2209         FF9         Active         Inactive         Inactive         Active           P2210         FF10         Active         Inactive         Active         Inactive           P2211         FF11         Active         Inactive         Active         Active           P2212         FF12         Active         Active         Inactive         Inactive           P2213         FF13         Active         Active         Inactive         Active					Active
	P2214 FF14 Active Active Active Active Active					
	P2215 FF15 Active Active Active Active				Active	
Dependency:	P2000=1 required in user access level 2 to enable setpoint source.  In mode 1 (above):  ON command required to start motor (enable pulses).  In mode 2 (above):  If inputs programmed to PID fixed setpoint and selected together, the selected setpoints are summed.  You may mix different types of frequencies; however, remember that they will be summed if selected together.					
Note:	P2201=100 % c Default fixed P	orresponds to 400 ID setpoint values	0 hex. s are as follows:	•		
	Fixed PID	Default	Fixed PID	Default	Fixed PID	Default
	1	0.00	6	50.00	11	100.00
	2	10.00	7	60.00	12	110.00
	3	20.00	8	70.00	13	120.00
	4	30.00	9	80.00	14	130.00
	5	40.00	10	90.00	15	130.00
P2216, P2217,	Fixed PID setp	oint mode - Bit 0,	Bit 1, Bit 2, and Bit 3			Level 3

P2216, P2217, P2218, P2219	Fixed PID setpoint mode - Bit 0	, Bit 1, Bit 2, and Bit 3			Level 3
	Fixed frequencies for PID setpoin defines the mode of selection bit	t can be selected in three different 0.	t modes.	Parameter P1016	
Unit: -	Min: 1	Def: 1	Max: 3		
Settings:	1=Direct selection	2=Direct selection + ON commar	nd	3=Binary coded sele	ection + ON command

P2220[2]	BI: Fixed PID setpoint select Bit 0			Level 3
	Defines command source of fixed PID setpoint selection bit 0.			
Unit: -	Min: 0:0	Def: 0:0	Max: 4000:0	
Settings:	722.0=Digital input 1 (requires P0701 set to 99, BICO)			
	722.1=Digital input 2 (requires P0702 set to 99, BICO)			
	722.2=Digital input 3 (requires P0703 set to 99, BICO)			
	722.3=Digital input 4 (requires P0704 set to 99, BICO)			
	722.4=Digital input 5 (requires P0705 set to 99, BICO)			
	722.5=Digital input 6 (requires P0706 set to 99, BICO)			
	722.6=Digital input 7 (via analog input 1, requires P0707 set to 99)			
	722.7=Digital input 8 (via analog in	out 2, requires P0708 set to 9	9)	
Index:	P2220[0]: 1st command data set	(CDS) P	2220[1]: 2nd command data s	set (CDS)

P2221[2]. P2222[2], P2223[2]  Defines command source of fixed PID setpoint selection bit 1.  Unit: - Min: 0:0 Def: 0:0 (P2223[2]:722.3 Max: 4000:0	Level 3
Defines command source of fixed PID setpoint selection bit 1.  Unit: - Min: 0:0 Def: 0:0 (P2223[2]:722.3 Max: 4000:0	267610
Unit: - Min: 0:0 Def: 0:0 (P2223[2]:722.3 Max: 4000:0	
Settings: 722.0=Digital input 1 (requires P0701 set to 99, BICO)	
722.1=Digital input 2 (requires P0702 set to 99, BICO) 722.2=Digital input 3 (requires P0703 set to 99, BICO)	
722.3=Digital input 4 (requires P0703 set to 99, BICO)	
722.4=Digital input 5 (requires P0705 set to 99, BICO)	
722.5=Digital input 6 (requires P0706 set to 99, BICO)	
Index:   For P2221:   For P2222:   For	or P2223:
	23[0]: 1st command data set (CDS)
P2221[1]: 2nd command data set (CDS) P2222[1]: 2nd command data set (CDS) P222	23[1]: 2nd command data set (CDS)
r2224 CO: Act. fixed PID setpoint	Level 3
Displays total output of PID fixed setpoint selection.	
Unit: % Min: - Def: - Max: -	
<b>Note:</b> r2224=100 % corresponds to 4000 hex.	
P2225, P2227 Fixed PID setpoint mode - Bit 4 and Bit 5	Level 3
Direct selection or direct selection + ON Bit 4 for PID setpoint.	
Unit: - Min: 1 Def: 1 Max: 2	
Settings:1=Direct selection2=Direct selection + ON command3=Binary or	coded selection + ON command
P2226[2]- BI: Fixed PID setpoint select Bit 4 and Bit 5	Level 3
P2228[2]	25.510
P2226[2] Min: 0:0 Def: 722:4 Max: 4000:0	
P2227         Min: 1         Def: 1         Max: 2	
P2228[2] Min: 0 Def: 722:5 Max: 4000:0	
Settings: 722.0=Digital input 1 (requires P0701 set to 99, BICO)	
722.1=Digital input 2 (requires P0702 set to 99, BICO) 722.2=Digital input 3 (requires P0703 set to 99, BICO)	
722.3=Digital input 4 (requires P0704 set to 99, BICO)	
722.4=Digital input 5 (requires P0705 set to 99, BICO)	
722.5=Digital input 6 (requires P0706 set to 99, BICO)	
Index: For P2226: For P2228:	
P2226[0]: 1st command data set (CDS) P2228[0]: 1st command	
	n nata set (C.D.S.)
P2226[1]: 2nd command data set (CDS) P2228[1]: 2nd comman	d data set (ebe)
P2231 Setpoint memory of PID-MOP	Level 3
P2231 Setpoint memory of PID-MOP Setpoint memory.	,
P2231 Setpoint memory of PID-MOP Setpoint memory. Unit: - Min: 0 Def: 1 Max: 1	Level 3
P2231         Setpoint memory of PID-MOP           Setpoint memory.         Setpoint memory.           Unit: -         Min: 0         Def: 1         Max: 1           Settings:         0=PID-MOP setpoint will not be stored         1=PID-MOP setpoint will not be stored	Level 3
P2231 Setpoint memory of PID-MOP Setpoint memory.  Unit: - Min: 0 Def: 1 Max: 1 Settings: 0=PID-MOP setpoint will not be stored 1=PID-MOP setpoint will Dependency: If 0 selected, setpoint returns to value set in P2240 (setpoint of PID-MOP) after an OFF	Level 3
P2231         Setpoint memory of PID-MOP           Setpoint memory.         Setpoint memory.           Unit: -         Min: 0         Def: 1         Max: 1           Settings:         0=PID-MOP setpoint will not be stored         1=PID-MOP setpoint will not be stored	Level 3
P2231 Setpoint memory of PID-MOP  Setpoint memory.  Unit: - Min: 0 Def: 1 Max: 1  Settings: 0=PID-MOP setpoint will not be stored 1=PID-MOP setpoint will Dependency: If 0 selected, setpoint returns to value set in P2240 (setpoint of PID-MOP) after an OFF If 1 is selected, active setpoint is 'remembered' and P2240 updated with current value.  Note: See P2240 (setpoint of PID-MOP).	Level 3 ill be stored (P2240 is updated) command
P2231   Setpoint memory of PID-MOP	Level 3 ill be stored (P2240 is updated) command Level 3
P2231   Setpoint memory of PID-MOP	Level 3 ill be stored (P2240 is updated) command Level 3
P2231   Setpoint memory of PID-MOP	Level 3 ill be stored (P2240 is updated) command Level 3 main
P2231   Setpoint memory of PID-MOP	Level 3 ill be stored (P2240 is updated) command Level 3 main
P2231   Setpoint memory of PID-MOP	Level 3  ill be stored (P2240 is updated)  command  Level 3  main  Level 3
P2231   Setpoint memory of PID-MOP   Setpoint memory.	Level 3  ill be stored (P2240 is updated)  command  Level 3  main  main setpoint of additional
P2231   Setpoint memory of PID-MOP	Level 3  ill be stored (P2240 is updated)  command  Level 3  main  main setpoint of additional
Setpoint memory of PID-MOP   Setpoint memory.	Level 3  ill be stored (P2240 is updated)  command  Level 3  main  main setpoint of additional  hibited  increase/decrease frequency
Setpoint memory of PID-MOP   Setpoint memory.	Level 3  ill be stored (P2240 is updated)  command  Level 3  main  main setpoint of additional
Setpoint memory of PID-MOP   Setpoint memory.	Level 3  ill be stored (P2240 is updated)  command  Level 3  main  main setpoint of additional  hibited  increase/decrease frequency
P2231   Setpoint memory of PID-MOP   Setpoint memory.	Level 3  ill be stored (P2240 is updated)  command  Level 3  main  main setpoint of additional  hibited  increase/decrease frequency
P2231   Setpoint memory of PID-MOP   Setpoint memory.	Level 3  ill be stored (P2240 is updated)  command  Level 3  main  main setpoint of additional  hibited  increase/decrease frequency
P2231   Setpoint memory of PID-MOP   Setpoint memory.	Level 3  ill be stored (P2240 is updated)  command  Level 3  main  main setpoint of additional  hibited  increase/decrease frequency
P2231   Setpoint memory of PID-MOP   Setpoint memory.	Level 3  ill be stored (P2240 is updated)  command  Level 3  main  main setpoint of additional  hibited  increase/decrease frequency
P2231 Setpoint memory of PID-MOP Setpoint memory.  Unit: - Min: 0 Def: 1 Max: 1  Settings: 0=PID-MOP setpoint will not be stored 1=PID-MOP setpoint will not be stored 1=PID-MOP) after an OFF If 1 is selected, setpoint returns to value set in P2240 (setpoint of PID-MOP) after an OFF If 1 is selected, active setpoint is 'remembered' and P2240 updated with current value.  Note: See P2240 (setpoint of PID-MOP).  P2232 Inhibit rev. direct. of PID-MOP Inhibits reverse setpoint selection when PID motor potentiometer is chosen either as a setpoint of additional setpoint (using P1000).  Unit: - Min: 0 Def: 1 Max: 1  Details: Inhibits reverse setpoint selection when PID motor potentiometer is chosen either as a setpoint (using P1000)  Settings: 0=Reserve direction is allowed 1=Reserve direction inf Note: Setting 0 enables a change of motor direction using the motor potentiometer setpoint (either by using digital inputs or motor potentiometer up/down buttons.  P2240[2] Setpoint of PID-MOP Setpoint of the motor potentiometer. Allows user to set a digital PID setpoint in [%].  Unit: % Min: -200.00 Def: 10.00 Max: 200.00  Settings: 722.0=Digital input 1 (requires P0701 set to 99, BICO) 722.1=Digital input 2 (requires P0703 set to 99, BICO) 722.3=Digital input 3 (requires P0703 set to 99, BICO) 722.3=Digital input 4 (requires P0704 set to 99, BICO)	Level 3  ill be stored (P2240 is updated)  command  Level 3  main  main setpoint of additional  hibited  increase/decrease frequency
P2231 Setpoint memory of PID-MOP  Setpoint memory.  Unit: - Min: 0 Def: 1 Max: 1  Settings: 0=PID-MOP setpoint will not be stored 1=PID-MOP setpoint will Dependency: If 0 selected, setpoint returns to value set in P2240 (setpoint of PID-MOP) after an OFI If 1 is selected, active setpoint is 'remembered' and P2240 updated with current value.  Note: See P2240 (setpoint of PID-MOP).  P2232 Inhibit rev. direct. of PID-MOP  Inhibits reverse setpoint selection when PID motor potentiometer is chosen either as a setpoint of additional setpoint (using P1000).  Unit: - Min: 0 Def: 1 Max: 1  Details: Inhibits reverse setpoint selection when PID motor potentiometer is chosen either as a setpoint (using P1000)  Settings: 0=Reserve direction is allowed 1=Reserve direction inf Note: Setting 0 enables a change of motor direction using the motor potentiometer setpoint (iether by using digital inputs or motor potentiometer up/down buttons.  P2240[2] Setpoint of PID-MOP  Setpoint of PID-MOP Setpoint in [%].  Unit: % Min: -200.00 Def: 10.00 Max: 200.00  Settings: 722.0=Digital input 1 (requires P0701 set to 99, BICO) 722.1=Digital input 2 (requires P0702 set to 99, BICO) 722.2=Digital input 4 (requires P0703 set to 99, BICO) 722.3=Digital input 4 (requires P0704 set to 99, BICO) 722.4=Digital input 5 (requires P0705 set to 99, BICO)	Level 3  ill be stored (P2240 is updated)  command  Level 3  main  main setpoint of additional  hibited  increase/decrease frequency
P2231 Setpoint memory of PID-MOP Setpoint memory.  Unit: - Min: 0 Def: 1 Max: 1  Settings: 0=PID-MOP setpoint will not be stored 1=PID-MOP setpoint will not be stored 1=PID-MOP) after an OFF If 1 is selected, setpoint returns to value set in P2240 (setpoint of PID-MOP) after an OFF If 1 is selected, active setpoint is 'remembered' and P2240 updated with current value.  Note: See P2240 (setpoint of PID-MOP).  P2232 Inhibit rev. direct. of PID-MOP Inhibits reverse setpoint selection when PID motor potentiometer is chosen either as a setpoint of additional setpoint (using P1000).  Unit: - Min: 0 Def: 1 Max: 1  Details: Inhibits reverse setpoint selection when PID motor potentiometer is chosen either as a setpoint (using P1000)  Settings: 0=Reserve direction is allowed 1=Reserve direction inf Note: Setting 0 enables a change of motor direction using the motor potentiometer setpoint (either by using digital inputs or motor potentiometer up/down buttons.  P2240[2] Setpoint of PID-MOP Setpoint of the motor potentiometer. Allows user to set a digital PID setpoint in [%].  Unit: % Min: -200.00 Def: 10.00 Max: 200.00  Settings: 722.0=Digital input 1 (requires P0701 set to 99, BICO) 722.1=Digital input 2 (requires P0703 set to 99, BICO) 722.3=Digital input 3 (requires P0703 set to 99, BICO) 722.3=Digital input 4 (requires P0704 set to 99, BICO)	Level 3  ill be stored (P2240 is updated)  command  Level 3  main  main setpoint of additional  hibited  increase/decrease frequency
P2231   Setpoint memory of PID-MOP   Setpoint memory.	Level 3  ill be stored (P2240 is updated)  command  Level 3  main  main setpoint of additional  hibited  increase/decrease frequency
P2231   Setpoint memory of PID-MOP   Setpoint memory.	Level 3  ill be stored (P2240 is updated)  command  Level 3  main  main setpoint of additional  hibited  increase/decrease frequency
P2231   Setpoint memory of PID-MOP   Setpoint memory.	Level 3  ill be stored (P2240 is updated)  command  Level 3  main  main setpoint of additional  hibited  increase/decrease frequency
P2231   Setpoint memory of PID-MOP   Setpoint memory.   Unit: - Min: 0   Def: 1   Max: 1   Settings: 0=PID-MOP setpoint will not be stored   1=PID-MOP setpoint will pependency: If 0 selected, setpoint returns to value set in P2240 (setpoint of PID-MOP) after an OFF (If 1 is selected, active setpoint is 'remembered' and P2240 updated with current value.   Note: See P2240 (setpoint of PID-MOP).	Level 3  ill be stored (P2240 is updated)  command  Level 3  main  main setpoint of additional  hibited  increase/decrease frequency
P2231   Setpoint memory of PID-MOP   Setpoint memory.	Level 3  ill be stored (P2240 is updated)  command  Level 3  main  main setpoint of additional  hibited  increase/decrease frequency
P2231   Setpoint memory of PID-MOP   Setpoint memory.	Level 3    Command   Comma
P2231   Setpoint memory of PID-MOP   Setpoint memory.	Level 3  ill be stored (P2240 is updated)  command  Level 3  main  main setpoint of additional  hibited  increase/decrease frequency

Unit: %	Min: -	Def: -	Max: -	
Note:	r2250=100 % corresponds to 400	0 hex.		·
P2253[2]	CI: PID setpoint			Level 2
	Defines setpoint source for PID se		D	
	This parameter allows the user to setpoint is selected either using a			tai
Unit: -	Min: 0:0	Def: 2250:0	Max: 4000:0	
Details:	This parameter allows the user to		D setpoint. Normally, a digi	tal setpoint is selected either
Cattin ma	using a fixed PID setpoint or an a		M (- D0007) 0050 A-1	in Disease int (see DOOAO)
Settings: Index:	755= Analog input 1 2224 = P P2253[0]: 1st command data se	Fixed PI setpoint (see P220	P2253[1] : 2nd comma	ive PI setpoint (see P2240)
,		or (OBO)	T ZZOO[1] . Zna comma	
P2254[2]	CI: PID trim source Selects trim source for PID setpoi	int This signal is multiplied	by the trim gain and added	to the
	PID setpoint.	int. This signal is mattplied	by the timi gam and added	to the
Unit: -	Min: 0:0	Def: 0:0	Max: 4000:0	
Details:	This parameter allows the user to using a fixed PID setpoint or an a		D setpoint. Normally, a digi	tal setpoint is selected either
Settings:		Fixed PI setpoint (see P220	01 to P2207) 2250 =Act	ive PI setpoint (see P2240)
Index;	P2254[0]: 1st command data se	et (CDS)	P2254[1] : 2nd comma	
P2261	PID setpoint filter time constant	t		Level 3
-	Sets a time constant for smoothin			
Unit: s	Min: 0.00	Def: 0.00	Max: 60.00	
Note:	0 = no smoothing.			
r2262	CO: Filtered PID setp. after RFG			Level 3
Unit: %	Displays filtered PID setpoint after Min: -	r PID-RFG in [%].  Def: -	May	
Details:	Displays filtered PID setpoint after		Max: -	
Note:	r2262=100 % corresponds to 400			
P2264[2]	CI: PID feedback			Level 2
1 2207[2]	Selects the source of the PID feed	dback signal.		200012
Unit: -	Min: 0:0	Def: 755:1	Max: 4000:0	
Settings:	755= Analog input 1 setpoint	2224 =Fixed PID :	setpoint 225	50 =Output setpoint of PID-MOP
Index: Note:	P2264[0]: 1st command data se When analog input is selected, of		P2264[1] : 2nd comma	
P2265		<u> </u>		
P2205	PID feedback filter time constart  Defines time constant for PID feed			Level 3
Unit: s	Min: 0.00	Def: 0.00	Max: 60.00	
P2267				
1	Max. value for PID feedback			Level 3
	Max. value for PID feedback Sets the upper limit for the value of	of the feedback signal in [%	b].	Level 3
Unit: %	Sets the upper limit for the value of Min: -200.00	Def: 100.00	o]. Max: 200.00	Level 3
Note:	Sets the upper limit for the value of Min: -200.00 P2267=100 % corresponds to 400	<b>Def: 100.00</b> 00 hex.	Max: 200.00	
Note:	Sets the upper limit for the value of Min: -200.00 P2267=100 % corresponds to 400 When PID is enabled (P2200=1) a	<b>Def: 100.00</b> 00 hex.	Max: 200.00	ed drive will trip with P0222.
	Sets the upper limit for the value of Min: -200.00 P2267=100 % corresponds to 400 When PID is enabled (P2200=1) a Min. value for PID feedback	Def: 100.00 00 hex. and the signal rises above	Max: 200.00	
Note: P2268	Sets the upper limit for the value of Min: -200.00 P2267=100 % corresponds to 400 When PID is enabled (P2200=1) a	Def: 100.00 00 hex. and the signal rises above	Max: 200.00 this value, the variable spec	ed drive will trip with P0222.
Note:	Sets the upper limit for the value of Min: -200.00  P2267=100 % corresponds to 400 When PID is enabled (P2200=1) a  Min. value for PID feedback  Sets lower limit for value of feedback  Min: -200.00  P2268=100 % corresponds to 400	Def: 100.00  00 hex. and the signal rises above  ack signal in [%].  Def: 0.00  00 hex.	Max: 200.00 this value, the variable spec	ed drive will trip with P0222.  Level 3
Note: P2268 Unit: %	Sets the upper limit for the value of Min: -200.00  P2267=100 % corresponds to 400 When PID is enabled (P2200=1) a  Min. value for PID feedback  Sets lower limit for value of feedback  Min: -200.00	Def: 100.00  00 hex. and the signal rises above  ack signal in [%].  Def: 0.00  00 hex.	Max: 200.00 this value, the variable spec	ed drive will trip with P0222.  Level 3
Note: P2268 Unit: %	Sets the upper limit for the value of Min: -200.00  P2267=100 % corresponds to 400 When PID is enabled (P2200=1) at Min. value for PID feedback  Sets lower limit for value of feedback  Min: -200.00  P2268=100 % corresponds to 400 When PID is enabled (P2200=1) at Gain applied to PID feedback	Def: 100.00  00 hex. and the signal rises above  ack signal in [%].  Def: 0.00  00 hex. and the signal rises above	Max: 200.00 this value, the variable spec	ed drive will trip with P0222.  Level 3
P2268 Unit: % Note:	Sets the upper limit for the value of Min: -200.00  P2267=100 % corresponds to 400 When PID is enabled (P2200=1) at Min. value for PID feedback  Sets lower limit for value of feedback Min: -200.00  P2268=100 % corresponds to 400 When PID is enabled (P2200=1) at Gain applied to PID feedback  Allows the user to scale the PID feedback	Def: 100.00 00 hex. and the signal rises above ack signal in [%]. Def: 0.00 00 hex. and the signal rises above eedback as a percentage v	Max: 200.00 this value, the variable specified Max: 200.00 this value, the variable specified walue [%].	Level 3  and drive will trip with P0222.  Level 3  and drive will trip with P0221.  Level 3
P2268  Unit: % Note:  P2269	Sets the upper limit for the value of Min: -200.00  P2267=100 % corresponds to 400 When PID is enabled (P2200=1) at Min. value for PID feedback  Sets lower limit for value of feedback Min: -200.00  P2268=100 % corresponds to 400 When PID is enabled (P2200=1) at Gain applied to PID feedback  Allows the user to scale the PID feedback A gain of 100 % means that the feedback	Def: 100.00 00 hex. and the signal rises above ack signal in [%]. Def: 0.00 00 hex. and the signal rises above eedback as a percentage veedback signal has not cha	Max: 200.00 this value, the variable special Max: 200.00 this value, the variable special walue [%]. nged from its default value.	ed drive will trip with P0222.  Level 3  ed drive will trip with P0221.  Level 3
P2268 Unit: % Note:	Sets the upper limit for the value of Min: -200.00  P2267=100 % corresponds to 400 When PID is enabled (P2200=1) at Min. value for PID feedback  Sets lower limit for value of feedback Min: -200.00  P2268=100 % corresponds to 400 When PID is enabled (P2200=1) at Gain applied to PID feedback  Allows the user to scale the PID feedback	Def: 100.00  00 hex. and the signal rises above  ack signal in [%].  Def: 0.00  00 hex. and the signal rises above  eedback as a percentage veedback signal has not chat Def: 100.00	Max: 200.00 this value, the variable special s	ed drive will trip with P0222.  Level 3  ed drive will trip with P0221.  Level 3
P2268  Unit: % Note:  P2269  Unit: -	Sets the upper limit for the value of Min: -200.00  P2267=100 % corresponds to 400 When PID is enabled (P2200=1) at Min. value for PID feedback  Sets lower limit for value of feedback Min: -200.00  P2268=100 % corresponds to 400 When PID is enabled (P2200=1) at Gain applied to PID feedback  Allows the user to scale the PID feedback A gain of 100 % means that the feedback	Def: 100.00  00 hex. and the signal rises above  ack signal in [%].  Def: 0.00  00 hex. and the signal rises above  eedback as a percentage veedback signal has not chat Def: 100.00  eedback as a percentage veedback as a p	Max: 200.00  this value, the variable special	Level 3  and drive will trip with P0222.  Level 3  and drive will trip with P0221.  Level 3
P2268  Unit: % Note:  P2269  Unit: -	Sets the upper limit for the value of Min: -200.00  P2267=100 % corresponds to 400 When PID is enabled (P2200=1) at Min. value for PID feedback Sets lower limit for value of feedback Min: -200.00  P2268=100 % corresponds to 400 When PID is enabled (P2200=1) at Gain applied to PID feedback Allows the user to scale the PID feedback Again of 100 % means that the feedback Min: 0.00  Allows the user to scale the PID feedback Again of 100.0 % means that feedback Again of 100.0 % means that feed PID feedback function selector	Def: 100.00 00 hex. and the signal rises above ack signal in [%]. Def: 0.00 00 hex. and the signal rises above eedback as a percentage veedback signal has not characteristics.	Max: 200.00  this value, the variable spece   Max: 200.00  this value, the variable spece   ralue [%].  nged from its default value.   Max: 500.00  ralue [%].  ged from its default value.	ed drive will trip with P0222.  Level 3  ed drive will trip with P0221.  Level 3
P2268  Unit: % Note:  P2269  Unit: - Note:	Sets the upper limit for the value of Min: -200.00  P2267=100 % corresponds to 400 When PID is enabled (P2200=1) at Min. value for PID feedback Sets lower limit for value of feedback Sets lower limit for value of feedback Min: -200.00  P2268=100 % corresponds to 400 When PID is enabled (P2200=1) at Gain applied to PID feedback Allows the user to scale the PID feedback Again of 100 % means that the feedback Min: 0.00  Allows the user to scale the PID feedback Again of 100.0 % means that feedback function selector Applies mathematical functions to	Def: 100.00  00 hex. and the signal rises above  ack signal in [%].  Def: 0.00  00 hex. and the signal rises above  eedback as a percentage veedback signal has not charted back signal has not charte	Max: 200.00  this value, the variable spece   Max: 200.00  this value, the variable spece   ralue [%].  nged from its default value.   Max: 500.00  ralue [%].  ged from its default value.	ed drive will trip with P0222.  Level 3  ed drive will trip with P0221.  Level 3
P2268  Unit: % Note:  P2269  Unit: - Note:	Sets the upper limit for the value of Min: -200.00  P2267=100 % corresponds to 400 When PID is enabled (P2200=1) at Min. value for PID feedback Sets lower limit for value of feedback Min: -200.00  P2268=100 % corresponds to 400 When PID is enabled (P2200=1) at Gain applied to PID feedback Allows the user to scale the PID for A gain of 100 % means that the form Min: 0.00  Allows the user to scale the PID for A gain of 100.0 % means that feed Min: 0.00  PID feedback function selector Applies mathematical functions to by P2269 (gain applied to PID feedback	Def: 100.00  00 hex. and the signal rises above  ack signal in [%].  Def: 0.00  00 hex. and the signal rises above  eedback as a percentage veedback signal has not charted by the percentage veedback as a percentage veedback as a percentage veedback signal has not charted by the PID feedback signal, and the PID feedback signal, and othe PID feedback signal, and other PID feed	Max: 200.00  this value, the variable specific s	ed drive will trip with P0222.  Level 3  ed drive will trip with P0221.  Level 3  Level 3
P2268  Unit: % Note:  P2269  Unit: - Note:	Sets the upper limit for the value of Min: -200.00  P2267=100 % corresponds to 400 When PID is enabled (P2200=1) at Min. value for PID feedback Sets lower limit for value of feedback Min: -200.00  P2268=100 % corresponds to 400 When PID is enabled (P2200=1) at Min: -200.00  Gain applied to PID feedback Allows the user to scale the PID for A gain of 100 % means that the for Min: 0.00  Allows the user to scale the PID for A gain of 100.0 % means that feed Min: 0.00  PID feedback function selector Applies mathematical functions to by P2269 (gain applied to PID feed Min: 0	Def: 100.00  00 hex. and the signal rises above  ack signal in [%].  Def: 0.00  00 hex. and the signal rises above  eedback as a percentage veedback signal has not charted by the percentage veedback as a percentage veedback as a percentage veedback signal has not charted by the PID feedback signal, and the PID feedback signal feedback).	Max: 200.00  this value, the variable specific s	ed drive will trip with P0222.  Level 3  ed drive will trip with P0221.  Level 3  result
P2268  Unit: % Note:  P2269  Unit: - Note:  P2270  Unit: - Details:	Sets the upper limit for the value of Min: -200.00  P2267=100 % corresponds to 400 When PID is enabled (P2200=1) at Min. value for PID feedback  Sets lower limit for value of feedback  Sets lower limit for value of feedback  Min: -200.00  P2268=100 % corresponds to 400 When PID is enabled (P2200=1) at Min: -200.00  Gain applied to PID feedback  Allows the user to scale the PID for A gain of 100 % means that the feedback function selector Applies mathematical functions to by P2269 (gain applied to PID feedback).	Def: 100.00 00 hex. and the signal rises above  ack signal in [%].  Def: 0.00 00 hex. and the signal rises above  eedback as a percentage veedback signal has not charted by the PID feedback signal, a edback).  Def: 0 0 the PID feedback signal, a edback).  Def: 0 0 the PID feedback signal, a edback).	Max: 200.00  this value, the variable specific s	Level 3  Level 3  End drive will trip with P0222.  Level 3  Level 3  Level 3  Presult  Presult by P2269 (gain applied to
P2268  Unit: % Note:  P2269  Unit: - Note:  P2270  Unit: -	Sets the upper limit for the value of Min: -200.00  P2267=100 % corresponds to 400 When PID is enabled (P2200=1) at Min. value for PID feedback  Sets lower limit for value of feedback  Sets lower limit for value of feedback  Min: -200.00  P2268=100 % corresponds to 400 When PID is enabled (P2200=1) at Min: -200.00  Gain applied to PID feedback  Allows the user to scale the PID for A gain of 100 % means that the feedback function selector Applies mathematical functions to by P2269 (gain applied to PID feedback).	Def: 100.00  00 hex. and the signal rises above  ack signal in [%].  Def: 0.00  00 hex. and the signal rises above  eedback as a percentage veedback signal has not charted by the percentage veedback as a percentage veedback as a percentage veedback signal has not charted by the PID feedback signal, and the PID feedback signal feedback).	Max: 200.00  this value, the variable specific s	ed drive will trip with P0222.  Level 3  ed drive will trip with P0221.  Level 3  result
P2268  Unit: % Note:  P2269  Unit: - Note:  P2270  Unit: - Details:	Sets the upper limit for the value of Min: -200.00 P2267=100 % corresponds to 400 When PID is enabled (P2200=1) at Min. value for PID feedback Sets lower limit for value of feedback Sets lower limit for value of feedback Min: -200.00 P2268=100 % corresponds to 400 When PID is enabled (P2200=1) at Min: 0.00 Gain applied to PID feedback Allows the user to scale the PID for A gain of 100 % means that the feedback Min: 0.00 Allows the user to scale the PID for A gain of 100.0 % means that feedback function selector Applies mathematical functions to by P2269 (gain applied to PID feedback) O=Disabled  PID transducer type	Def: 100.00 00 hex. and the signal rises above  ack signal in [%].  Def: 0.00 00 hex. and the signal rises above  eedback as a percentage veedback signal has not charted back signal has not charted	Max: 200.00  this value, the variable spece   Max: 200.00  this value, the variable spece   value [%].	Level 3  Level 3  End drive will trip with P0222.  Level 3  Level 3  Level 3  Presult  Presult by P2269 (gain applied to
P2268  Unit: % Note:  P2269  Unit: - Note:  P2270  Unit: - Details: Settings:  P2271	Sets the upper limit for the value of Min: -200.00  P2267=100 % corresponds to 400 When PID is enabled (P2200=1) at Min. value for PID feedback Sets lower limit for value of feedback Sets lower limit for value of feedback Min: -200.00  P2268=100 % corresponds to 400 When PID is enabled (P2200=1) at Min: -200.00  Gain applied to PID feedback Allows the user to scale the PID for A gain of 100 % means that the feedback Min: 0.00  Allows the user to scale the PID for A gain of 100.0 % means that feedback functions to by P2269 (gain applied to PID feedback Min: 0  Applies mathematical functions to by P2269 (gain applied to PID feedback).  0=Disabled 1:  PID transducer type Allows the user to select the transcent of the pid feedback functions to pid feedback).	Def: 100.00 00 hex. and the signal rises above  ack signal in [%].  Def: 0.00 00 hex. and the signal rises above  eedback as a percentage veedback signal has not charted back signal has not charted	Max: 200.00  this value, the variable spece   Max: 200.00  this value, the variable spece   value [%].	Level 3  The description of the policy of th
P2268  Unit: % Note:  P2269  Unit: - Note:  P2270  Unit: - Details:  Settings:  P2271  Unit: -	Sets the upper limit for the value of Min: -200.00  P2267=100 % corresponds to 400 When PID is enabled (P2200=1) at Min. value for PID feedback Sets lower limit for value of feedback Sets lower limit for value of feedback Sets lower limit for value of feedback The value of feedback of Sets lower limit for value of feedback when PID is enabled (P2200=1) at Gain applied to PID feedback Allows the user to scale the PID facts A gain of 100 % means that the feedback of 100 % means that feedback function selector Applies mathematical functions to by P2269 (gain applied to PID feedback).  PID feedback functions to PID feedback).  9=Disabled 1=  PID transducer type  Allows the user to select the transorms.	Def: 100.00  00 hex. and the signal rises above  ack signal in [%].  Def: 0.00  00 hex. and the signal rises above  eedback as a percentage veedback signal has not charted back signal has not charted back).  Def: 0  che PID feedback signal, and charted back signal, and charted back signal has not charted back).  Def: 0  che PID feedback signal, and charted back signal, and charted back signal has not charted back signa	Max: 200.00  this value, the variable spece   Max: 200.00  this value, the variable spece   value [%].   max: 500.00  value [%].   ged from its default value.   Max: 3  allowing multiplication of the   Max: 3  allowing multiplication of the   2=Square (x*x)  vack signal.   Max: 1	Level 3  Level 3  Level 3  Level 3  Level 3  Peresult  Peresult by P2269 (gain applied to 3=Cube (x*x*x)  Level 3
P2268  Unit: % Note:  P2269  Unit: - Note:  P2270  Unit: - Details: Settings:  P2271	Sets the upper limit for the value of Min: -200.00  P2267=100 % corresponds to 400 When PID is enabled (P2200=1) at Min. value for PID feedback Sets lower limit for value of feedback Sets lower limit for value of feedback Min: -200.00  P2268=100 % corresponds to 400 When PID is enabled (P2200=1) at Min: -200.00  Gain applied to PID feedback Allows the user to scale the PID for A gain of 100 % means that the feedback Min: 0.00  Allows the user to scale the PID for A gain of 100.0 % means that feedback functions to by P2269 (gain applied to PID feedback Min: 0  Applies mathematical functions to by P2269 (gain applied to PID feedback).  0=Disabled 1:  PID transducer type Allows the user to select the transcent of the pid feedback functions to pid feedback).	Def: 100.00  00 hex. and the signal rises above  ack signal in [%].  Def: 0.00  00 hex. and the signal rises above  eedback as a percentage veedback signal has not charted back signal has not charte	Max: 200.00  this value, the variable spece   Max: 200.00  this value, the variable spece   value [%].   max: 500.00  value [%].   ged from its default value.   Max: 3  allowing multiplication of the   Max: 3  allowing multiplication of the   2=Square (x*x)  vack signal.   Max: 1  other of the controller will incressed.	Level 3  The result by P2269 (gain applied to a see motor speed to correct this.
P2268  Unit: % Note:  P2269  Unit: - Note:  P2270  Unit: - Details:  Settings:  P2271  Unit: -	Sets the upper limit for the value of Min: -200.00  P2267=100 % corresponds to 400 When PID is enabled (P2200=1) at Min. value for PID feedback Sets lower limit for value of feedback Sets lower limit for value of feedback Sets lower limit for value of feedback When PID is enabled (P2200=1) at When PID is enabled (P2200=1) at Gain applied to PID feedback Allows the user to scale the PID facts A gain of 100 % means that the facts Min: 0.00  Allows the user to scale the PID facts A gain of 100.0 % means that feed PID feedback function selector Applies mathematical functions to by P2269 (gain applied to PID feedback).  PID feedback).  9=Disabled  1=  PID transducer type  Allows the user to select the transomin: 0  0: [default] If the feedback signal is	Def: 100.00  00 hex. and the signal rises above  ack signal in [%].  Def: 0.00  00 hex. and the signal rises above  eedback as a percentage veedback signal has not charted back signal has not charte	Max: 200.00  this value, the variable spece   Max: 200.00  this value, the variable spece   value [%].   max: 500.00  value [%].   ged from its default value.   Max: 3  allowing multiplication of the   Max: 3  allowing multiplication of the   2=Square (x*x)  vack signal.   Max: 1  other of the controller will incressed.	Level 3  The result by P2269 (gain applied to a see motor speed to correct this. tor speed to correct this.

Note:	It is essential that you select the correct transducer type.	
	If you are unsure whether 0 or 1 is applicable, you can determine the correct type as follows:	
	1 Disable the PID function (P2200=0).	
	2 Increase the motor frequency while measuring the feedback signal.  3 If the feedback signal increases with an increase in motor frequency, the PID transducer type	should be 0
	4 If the feedback signal decreases with an increase in motor frequency, the PID transducer type	
2272		_
r2272	CO: PID scaled feedback Displays PID scaled feedback signal in [%].	Level 3
Unit: %	Min: - Def: - Max: -	
Note:	r2272=100 % corresponds to 4000 hex.	
		1 10
r2273	CO: PID error  Displays PID error (difference) signal between setpoint and feedback signals in [%].	Level 3
Unit: %	Min: - Def: - Max: -	
Note:	r2273=100 % corresponds to 4000 hex.	
2021		
P2274	PID derivative time Sets PID derivative time	Level 2
Unit: s	Sets PID derivative time.  Min: 0 Def: 0 Max: 65535	_
Note:	Set PID derivative time	
P2279	PID Neutral zone	Level 3
Unit: %	Sets PID derivative time.  Min: 0.00	_
Note:	Set PID derivative time	
P2280	PID proportional gain	Level 2
	Allows user to set proportional gain for PID controller. The PID controller is implemented using the standard model.	
Unit:	Min: 0.000 Def: 1.200 Max: 65.000	
	Allows user to set proportional gain for standard PID controller. For best results, enable both P a	and I terms.
Dependency:	If P term=0, I term acts on the square of the error signal.	
Note:	If the system is prone to sudden step changes in the feedback signal, P term should normally be	e set to a small value
	(0.5) with a faster I term for optimum performance.	there are allowed in a thin
	The D term (P2274) multiplies the difference between the present and previous feedback signal controller reaction to an error that appears suddenly.	thus accelerating the
	The D term should be used carefully, since it can cause the controller output to fluctuate as ever	rv change in the
	feedback signal is amplified by the controller derivative action.	,
P2285	PID integral time	Level 2
P2285	PID integral time Sets integral time constant for PID controller.	Level 2
Unit: s	Sets integral time constant for PID controller.  Min: 0.000 Def: 30 Max: 65535	Level 2
	Sets integral time constant for PID controller.	Level 2
Unit: s	Sets integral time constant for PID controller.  Min: 0.000 Def: 30 Max: 65535  See P2280 (PID proportional gain).	Level 2
Unit: s Note:	Sets integral time constant for PID controller.  Min: 0.000 Def: 30 Max: 65535	
Unit: s Note: P2291 Unit: %	Sets integral time constant for PID controller.           Min: 0.000         Def: 30         Max: 65535           See P2280 (PID proportional gain).         PID output upper limit           Sets the upper limit for PID controller output in [%].           Min: 0.00         Def: 100.00         Max: 100.00	Level 2
Unit: s Note:	Sets integral time constant for PID controller.           Min: 0.000         Def: 30         Max: 65535           See P2280 (PID proportional gain).         PID output upper limit           Sets the upper limit for PID controller output in [%].           Min: 0.00         Def: 100.00         Max: 100.00           If F max (P1082) is greater than P2000 (reference frequency), either P2000 or P2291 (PID outpersonable).	Level 2
Unit: s Note: P2291 Unit: % Dependency:	Sets integral time constant for PID controller.  Min: 0.000 Def: 30 Max: 65535  See P2280 (PID proportional gain).  PID output upper limit  Sets the upper limit for PID controller output in [%].  Min: 0.00 Def: 100.00 Max: 100.00  If F max (P1082) is greater than P2000 (reference frequency), either P2000 or P2291 (PID outpchanged to achieve F max.	Level 2
Unit: s Note: P2291 Unit: % Dependency:	Sets integral time constant for PID controller.  Min: 0.000 Def: 30 Max: 65535  See P2280 (PID proportional gain).  PID output upper limit  Sets the upper limit for PID controller output in [%].  Min: 0.00 Def: 100.00 Max: 100.00  If F max (P1082) is greater than P2000 (reference frequency), either P2000 or P2291 (PID outpchanged to achieve F max.  P2291=100 % corresponds to 4000 hex (as defined by P2000 [reference frequency]).	Level 2 ut upper limit) must be
Unit: s Note: P2291 Unit: % Dependency:	Sets integral time constant for PID controller.  Min: 0.000 Def: 30 Max: 65535  See P2280 (PID proportional gain).  PID output upper limit  Sets the upper limit for PID controller output in [%].  Min: 0.00 Def: 100.00 Max: 100.00  If F max (P1082) is greater than P2000 (reference frequency), either P2000 or P2291 (PID outper changed to achieve F max.  P2291=100 % corresponds to 4000 hex (as defined by P2000 [reference frequency]).	Level 2
Unit: s Note: P2291 Unit: % Dependency: Note:	Sets integral time constant for PID controller.  Min: 0.000 Def: 30 Max: 65535  See P2280 (PID proportional gain).  PID output upper limit  Sets the upper limit for PID controller output in [%].  Min: 0.00 Def: 100.00 Max: 100.00  If F max (P1082) is greater than P2000 (reference frequency), either P2000 or P2291 (PID outpower changed to achieve F max.  P2291=100 % corresponds to 4000 hex (as defined by P2000 [reference frequency]).  PID output lower limit  Sets the lower limit for the PID controller output in [%].	Level 2 ut upper limit) must be
Unit: s Note: P2291 Unit: % Dependency: Note: P2292 Unit: %	Sets integral time constant for PID controller.  Min: 0.000 Def: 30 Max: 65535  See P2280 (PID proportional gain).  PID output upper limit  Sets the upper limit for PID controller output in [%].  Min: 0.00 Def: 100.00 Max: 100.00  If F max (P1082) is greater than P2000 (reference frequency), either P2000 or P2291 (PID outpower changed to achieve F max.  P2291=100 % corresponds to 4000 hex (as defined by P2000 [reference frequency]).  PID output lower limit  Sets the lower limit for the PID controller output in [%].  Min: -0.00 Def: 0.00 Max: 100.00	Level 2 ut upper limit) must be
Unit: s Note: P2291 Unit: % Dependency: Note: P2292 Unit: % Dependency:	Sets integral time constant for PID controller.  Min: 0.000 Def: 30 Max: 65535  See P2280 (PID proportional gain).  PID output upper limit  Sets the upper limit for PID controller output in [%].  Min: 0.00 Def: 100.00 Max: 100.00  If F max (P1082) is greater than P2000 (reference frequency), either P2000 or P2291 (PID outper changed to achieve F max.  P2291=100 % corresponds to 4000 hex (as defined by P2000 [reference frequency]).  PID output lower limit  Sets the lower limit for the PID controller output in [%].  Min: -0.00 Def: 0.00 Max: 100.00  A negative value allows bipolar operation of PID controller.	Level 2 ut upper limit) must be
Unit: s Note: P2291 Unit: % Dependency: Note: P2292 Unit: % Dependency: Note:	Sets integral time constant for PID controller.  Min: 0.000 Def: 30 Max: 65535  See P2280 (PID proportional gain).  PID output upper limit  Sets the upper limit for PID controller output in [%].  Min: 0.00 Def: 100.00 Max: 100.00  If F max (P1082) is greater than P2000 (reference frequency), either P2000 or P2291 (PID output anged to achieve F max.  P2291=100 % corresponds to 4000 hex (as defined by P2000 [reference frequency]).  PID output lower limit  Sets the lower limit for the PID controller output in [%].  Min: -0.00 Def: 0.00 Max: 100.00  A negative value allows bipolar operation of PID controller.  P2292=100 % corresponds to 4000 hex.	Level 2  ut upper limit) must be  Level 2
Unit: s Note: P2291 Unit: % Dependency: Note: P2292 Unit: % Dependency:	Sets integral time constant for PID controller.  Min: 0.000 Def: 30 Max: 65535  See P2280 (PID proportional gain).  PID output upper limit  Sets the upper limit for PID controller output in [%].  Min: 0.00 Def: 100.00 Max: 100.00  If F max (P1082) is greater than P2000 (reference frequency), either P2000 or P2291 (PID outper changed to achieve F max.  P2291=100 % corresponds to 4000 hex (as defined by P2000 [reference frequency]).  PID output lower limit  Sets the lower limit for the PID controller output in [%].  Min: -0.00 Def: 0.00 Max: 100.00  A negative value allows bipolar operation of PID controller.  P2292=100 % corresponds to 4000 hex.  Ramp-up /-down time of PID limit	Level 2 ut upper limit) must be
Unit: s Note: P2291 Unit: % Dependency: Note: P2292 Unit: % Dependency: Note:	Sets integral time constant for PID controller.  Min: 0.000 Def: 30 Max: 65535  See P2280 (PID proportional gain).  PID output upper limit  Sets the upper limit for PID controller output in [%].  Min: 0.00 Def: 100.00 Max: 100.00  If F max (P1082) is greater than P2000 (reference frequency), either P2000 or P2291 (PID outper changed to achieve F max.  P2291=100 % corresponds to 4000 hex (as defined by P2000 [reference frequency]).  PID output lower limit  Sets the lower limit for the PID controller output in [%].  Min: -0.00 Def: 0.00 Max: 100.00  A negative value allows bipolar operation of PID controller.  P2292=100 % corresponds to 4000 hex.  Ramp-up /-down time of PID limit  Sets maximum ramp rate on output of PID.	Level 2  ut upper limit) must be  Level 2
Unit: s Note: P2291 Unit: % Dependency: Note: P2292 Unit: % Dependency: Note:	Sets integral time constant for PID controller.  Min: 0.000 Def: 30 Max: 65535  See P2280 (PID proportional gain).  PID output upper limit  Sets the upper limit for PID controller output in [%].  Min: 0.00 Def: 100.00 Max: 100.00  If F max (P1082) is greater than P2000 (reference frequency), either P2000 or P2291 (PID outper changed to achieve F max.  P2291=100 % corresponds to 4000 hex (as defined by P2000 [reference frequency]).  PID output lower limit  Sets the lower limit for the PID controller output in [%].  Min: -0.00 Def: 0.00 Max: 100.00  A negative value allows bipolar operation of PID controller.  P2292=100 % corresponds to 4000 hex.  Ramp-up /-down time of PID limit  Sets maximum ramp rate on output of PID.  When PI is enabled, the output limits are ramped up from 0 to the limits set in P2291 (PID)	Level 2  ut upper limit) must be  Level 2
Unit: s Note: P2291 Unit: % Dependency: Note: P2292 Unit: % Dependency: Note:	Sets integral time constant for PID controller.  Min: 0.000	Level 2  ut upper limit) must be  Level 2
Unit: s Note: P2291 Unit: % Dependency: Note: P2292 Unit: % Dependency: Note:	Sets integral time constant for PID controller.  Min: 0.000	Level 2  ut upper limit) must be  Level 2
Unit: s Note: P2291 Unit: % Dependency: Note: P2292 Unit: % Dependency: Note:	Sets integral time constant for PID controller.  Min: 0.000	Level 2  ut upper limit) must be  Level 2
Unit: s Note: P2291  Unit: % Dependency: Note: P2292  Unit: % Dependency: Note: P2293	Sets integral time constant for PID controller.  Min: 0.000 Def: 30 Max: 65535  See P2280 (PID proportional gain).  PID output upper limit  Sets the upper limit for PID controller output in [%].  Min: 0.00 Def: 100.00 Max: 100.00  If F max (P1082) is greater than P2000 (reference frequency), either P2000 or P2291 (PID output hanged to achieve F max.  P2291=100 % corresponds to 4000 hex (as defined by P2000 [reference frequency]).  PID output lower limit  Sets the lower limit for the PID controller output in [%].  Min: -0.00 Def: 0.00 Max: 100.00  A negative value allows bipolar operation of PID controller.  P2292=100 % corresponds to 4000 hex.  Ramp-up /-down time of PID limit  Sets maximum ramp rate on output of PID.  When PI is enabled, the output limits are ramped up from 0 to the limits set in P2291 (PID output upper limit) and P2292 (PID output lower limit). Limits prevent large step changes appearing on the output of the PID when the variable speed drive is started. Once the limits have been reached, the PID controller output is instantaneous.  These ramp times are used whenever a RUN command is issued.	Level 2  ut upper limit) must be  Level 2
Unit: s Note: P2291 Unit: % Dependency: Note: P2292 Unit: % Dependency: Note:	Sets integral time constant for PID controller.  Min: 0.000 Def: 30 Max: 65535  See P2280 (PID proportional gain).  PID output upper limit  Sets the upper limit for PID controller output in [%].  Min: 0.00 Def: 100.00 Max: 100.00  If F max (P1082) is greater than P2000 (reference frequency), either P2000 or P2291 (PID outp changed to achieve F max.  P2291=100 % corresponds to 4000 hex (as defined by P2000 [reference frequency] ).  PID output lower limit  Sets the lower limit for the PID controller output in [%].  Min: -0.00 Def: 0.00 Max: 100.00  A negative value allows bipolar operation of PID controller.  P2292=100 % corresponds to 4000 hex.  Ramp-up /-down time of PID limit  Sets maximum ramp rate on output of PID.  When PI is enabled, the output limits are ramped up from 0 to the limits set in P2291 (PID output upper limit) and P2292 (PID output lower limit). Limits prevent large step changes appearing on the output of the PID when the variable speed drive is started. Once the limits have been reached, the PID controller output is instantaneous.  These ramp times are used whenever a RUN command is issued.  Min: 0.00 Def: 0.00 Max: 100.00	Level 2  ut upper limit) must be  Level 2  Level 3
Unit: s Note: P2291  Unit: % Dependency: Note: P2292  Unit: % Dependency: Note: P2293	Sets integral time constant for PID controller.  Min: 0.000 Def: 30 Max: 65535  See P2280 (PID proportional gain).  PID output upper limit  Sets the upper limit for PID controller output in [%].  Min: 0.00 Def: 100.00 Max: 100.00  If F max (P1082) is greater than P2000 (reference frequency), either P2000 or P2291 (PID output hanged to achieve F max.  P2291=100 % corresponds to 4000 hex (as defined by P2000 [reference frequency]).  PID output lower limit  Sets the lower limit for the PID controller output in [%].  Min: -0.00 Def: 0.00 Max: 100.00  A negative value allows bipolar operation of PID controller.  P2292=100 % corresponds to 4000 hex.  Ramp-up /-down time of PID limit  Sets maximum ramp rate on output of PID.  When PI is enabled, the output limits are ramped up from 0 to the limits set in P2291 (PID output upper limit) and P2292 (PID output lower limit). Limits prevent large step changes appearing on the output of the PID when the variable speed drive is started. Once the limits have been reached, the PID controller output is instantaneous.  These ramp times are used whenever a RUN command is issued.	Level 2  ut upper limit) must be  Level 2  Level 3
Unit: s Note: P2291  Unit: % Dependency: Note: P2292  Unit: % Dependency: Note: P2293	Sets integral time constant for PID controller.  Min: 0.000	Level 2  ut upper limit) must be  Level 2  Level 3
Unit: s Note: P2291  Unit: % Dependency: Note: P2292  Unit: % Dependency: Note: P2293	Sets integral time constant for PID controller.  Min: 0.000   Def: 30   Max: 65535  See P2280 (PID proportional gain).  PID output upper limit  Sets the upper limit for PID controller output in [%].  Min: 0.00   Def: 100.00   Max: 100.00  If F max (P1082) is greater than P2000 (reference frequency), either P2000 or P2291 (PID outper changed to achieve F max.  P2291=100 % corresponds to 4000 hex (as defined by P2000 [reference frequency]).  PID output lower limit  Sets the lower limit for the PID controller output in [%].  Min: -0.00   Def: 0.00   Max: 100.00  A negative value allows bipolar operation of PID controller.  P2292=100 % corresponds to 4000 hex.  Ramp-up /-down time of PID limit  Sets maximum ramp rate on output of PID.  When PI is enabled, the output limits are ramped up from 0 to the limits set in P2291 (PID output upper limit) and P2292 (PID output lower limit). Limits prevent large step changes appearing on the output of the PID when the variable speed drive is started. Once the limits have been reached, the PID controller output is instantaneous.  These ramp times are used whenever a RUN command is issued.  Min: 0.00   Def: 0.00   Max: 100.00  If an OFF1 or OFF3 are issued, the variable speed drive output frequency ramps down as set in (ramp-down time) or P1135 (OFF3 ramp-down time).	Level 2  ut upper limit) must be  Level 2  Level 3
Unit: s Note: P2291  Unit: % Dependency: Note: P2292  Unit: % Dependency: Note: P2293	Sets integral time constant for PID controller.  Min: 0.000	Level 2  ut upper limit) must be  Level 2  Level 3
Unit: s Note: P2291  Unit: % Dependency: Note: P2292  Unit: % Dependency: Note: P2293  Unit: s Note:	Sets integral time constant for PID controller.  Min: 0.000   Def: 30   Max: 65535  See P2280 (PID proportional gain).  PID output upper limit Sets the upper limit for PID controller output in [%].  Min: 0.00   Def: 100.00   Max: 100.00  If F max (P1082) is greater than P2000 (reference frequency), either P2000 or P2291 (PID output changed to achieve F max.  P2291=100 % corresponds to 4000 hex (as defined by P2000 [reference frequency]).  PID output lower limit Sets the lower limit for the PID controller output in [%].  Min: -0.00   Def: 0.00   Max: 100.00  A negative value allows bipolar operation of PID controller.  P2292=100 % corresponds to 4000 hex.  Ramp-up /-down time of PID limit Sets maximum ramp rate on output of PID.  When PI is enabled, the output limits are ramped up from 0 to the limits set in P2291 (PID output upper limit) and P2292 (PID output lower limit). Limits prevent large step changes appearing on the output of the PID when the variable speed drive is started. Once the limits have been reached, the PID controller output is instantaneous.  These ramp times are used whenever a RUN command is issued.  Min: 0.00   Def: 0.00   Max: 100.00  If an OFF1 or OFF3 are issued, the variable speed drive output frequency ramps down as set in (ramp-down time) or P1135 (OFF3 ramp-down time).  CO: Act. PID output  Displays the PID output limits are ramped up from 0 to the limits set in P2291 (PID output Displays the PID output limits are ramped up from 0 to the limits set in P2291 (PID output Displays the PID output limits are ramped up from 0 to the limits set in P2291 (PID output Displays the PID output limits are ramped up from 0 to the limits set in P2291 (PID output Displays the PID output limits are ramped up from 0 to the limits set in P2291 (PID output Displays the PID output limits are ramped up from 0 to the limits set in P2291 (PID output Displays the PID output limits are ramped up from 0 to the limits set in P2291 (PID output Displays the PID output Displays the PID output Displays the PID outp	Level 2  ut upper limit) must be  Level 2  Level 3  P1121  Level 3
Unit: s Note: P2291  Unit: % Dependency: Note: P2292  Unit: % Dependency: Note: P2293  Unit: s Note: r2294  Unit: %	Sets integral time constant for PID controller.  Min: 0.000 Def: 30 Max: 65535  See P2280 (PID proportional gain).  PID output upper limit  Sets the upper limit for PID controller output in [%].  Min: 0.00 Def: 100.00 Max: 100.00  If F max (P1082) is greater than P2000 (reference frequency), either P2000 or P2291 (PID output changed to achieve F max.  P2291=100 % corresponds to 4000 hex (as defined by P2000 [reference frequency]).  PID output lower limit  Sets the lower limit for the PID controller output in [%].  Min: -0.00 Def: 0.00 Max: 100.00  A negative value allows bipolar operation of PID controller.  P2292=100 % corresponds to 4000 hex.  Ramp-up /-down time of PID limit  Sets maximum ramp rate on output of PID.  When PI is enabled, the output limits are ramped up from 0 to the limits set in P2291 (PID output upper limit) and P2292 (PID output lower limit). Limits prevent large step changes appearing on the output of the PID when the variable speed drive is started. Once the limits have been reached, the PID controller output is instantaneous.  These ramp times are used whenever a RUN command is issued.  Min: 0.00 Def: 0.00 Max: 100.00  If an OFF1 or OFF3 are issued, the variable speed drive output frequency ramps down as set in (ramp-down time) or P1135 (OFF3 ramp-down time).  Co: Act. PID output  Displays the PID output limits are ramped up from 0 to the limits set in P2291 (PID output (PID output lower limit). Limits prevent large step changes appearing on the output of the PID when PI is enabled, the output limits are ramped up from 0 to the limits set in P2291 (PID output (PID output lower limit). Limits prevent large step changes appearing on the output of the PID when PI is enabled, the output limits are ramped up from 0 to the limits set in P2291 (PID output (PID output lower limit). Limits prevent large step changes appearing on the output of the PID when PID is enabled, the output limits are ramped up from 0 to the limits set in P2291 (PID output (PID output lower limit). Limits prevent large s	Level 2  ut upper limit) must be  Level 2  Level 3  P1121  Level 3
Unit: s Note: P2291  Unit: % Dependency: Note: P2292  Unit: % Dependency: Note: P2293  Unit: s Note: r2294  Unit: %	Sets integral time constant for PID controller.  Min: 0.000	Level 2  ut upper limit) must be  Level 2  Level 3  P1121  Level 3
Unit: s Note: P2291  Unit: % Dependency: Note: P2292  Unit: % Dependency: Note: P2293  Unit: s Note: r2294  Unit: %	Sets integral time constant for PID controller.  Min: 0.000 Def: 30 Max: 65535  See P2280 (PID proportional gain).  PID output upper limit  Sets the upper limit for PID controller output in [%].  Min: 0.00 Def: 100.00 Max: 100.00  If F max (P1082) is greater than P2000 (reference frequency), either P2000 or P2291 (PID output changed to achieve F max.  P2291=100 % corresponds to 4000 hex (as defined by P2000 [reference frequency]).  PID output lower limit  Sets the lower limit for the PID controller output in [%].  Min: -0.00 Def: 0.00 Max: 100.00  A negative value allows bipolar operation of PID controller.  P2292=100 % corresponds to 4000 hex.  Ramp-up /-down time of PID limit  Sets maximum ramp rate on output of PID.  When PI is enabled, the output limits are ramped up from 0 to the limits set in P2291 (PID output upper limit) and P2292 (PID output lower limit). Limits prevent large step changes appearing on the output of the PID when the variable speed drive is started. Once the limits have been reached, the PID controller output is instantaneous.  These ramp times are used whenever a RUN command is issued.  Min: 0.00 Def: 0.00 Max: 100.00  If an OFF1 or OFF3 are issued, the variable speed drive output frequency ramps down as set in (ramp-down time) or P1135 (OFF3 ramp-down time).  Co: Act. PID output  Displays the PID output limits are ramped up from 0 to the limits set in P2291 (PID output (PID output lower limit). Limits prevent large step changes appearing on the output of the PID when PI is enabled, the output limits are ramped up from 0 to the limits set in P2291 (PID output (PID output lower limit). Limits prevent large step changes appearing on the output of the PID when PI is enabled, the output limits are ramped up from 0 to the limits set in P2291 (PID output (PID output lower limit). Limits prevent large step changes appearing on the output of the PID when PID is enabled, the output limits are ramped up from 0 to the limits set in P2291 (PID output (PID output lower limit). Limits prevent large s	Level 2  ut upper limit) must be  Level 2  Level 3  P1121  Level 3

P2303(2)   Cir. PID ofp offset   Selects the source of the PID output offset signal.   Unit:
Selects the source of the PID output offset signal.   Unit: - Min: 0:0   Def: 0:0   Max: 4000:0   Settings:   755 = Analog input 1 setpoint   2224 = Fixed PID setpoint   2250 = Output setpoint of PID-M Index:   P2330 1   1st command data set (CDS   P2303 1   2nd command data set (CDS   Note:   When analog input is selected, offset and gain can be implemented using parameters P0756 to P0760 (ADC scaling)   P2304   PID opening time   P2030 1   2nd command data set (CDS   Sets actuator opening time constant for PID controller.   Unit: Sets actuator opening time constant for PID controller.   Unit: Sets 2004 (PID actuator closing time).   Def: 60   Max: 65535   Details:   See P2304 (PID actuator closing time).   Def: 60   Max: 65535   Details:   See P2304 (PID actuator closing time).   Def: 60   Max: 65535   Details:   See P2304 (PID actuator closing time).   Def: 60   Max: 65535   Details:   See P2304 (PID actuator closing time).   Def: 60   Max: 65535   Details:   See P2304 (PID actuator closing time).   Def: 60   Max: 65535   Details:   See P2304 (PID actuator closing time).   Def: 60   Max: 65535   Details:   See P2304 (PID actuator closing time).   Def: 60   Max: 65535   Details:   See P2304 (PID actuator closing time).   Def: 60   Max: 65535   Details:   See P2304 (PID actuator closing time).   Def: 60   Max: 65535   Details:   See P2304 (PID actuator closing time).   Def: 60   Max: 65535   Details:   See P2304 (PID actuator closing time).   Def: 60   Max: 65535   Details:   See P2304 (PID actuator closing time).   Def: 60   Max: 65535   Details:   Def: 60   Max: 65535   Details:   Min: 60   Def: 60   Max: 65535   Details:   Def: 60   Max: 65535   Def: 60   Max: 65535   Details:   Def: 60   Max: 65535   Def: 60   Max: 60   Def: 60
Unit: - Min: 0.0   Def: 0.0   Max: 4000:0   Dutput setpoint   2224 = Fixed PID setpoint   2250 = Output setpoint of PID-M Index:   P2303(0)   1st command data set (CDS)   P2303(1)   2nd command data set (CDS)   Note:   When analog input is selected, offset and gain can be implemented using parameters P0756 to P0760 (ADC scaling)
Settings:   755 = Analog input 1 setpoint   2224 = Fixed PID setpoint   2250 = Output setpoint of PID-M   Index:   P2303(0) : 1st command data set (CDS)   P2303(1) : 2nd command data set (CDS)   Note:   When analog input is selected, offset and gain can be implemented using parameters P0756 to P0760 (ADC scaling)
Index:   P2303[0] : 1st command data set (CDS)   P2303[1] : 2nd command data set (CDS)   Note:   When analog input is selected, offset and gain can be implemented using parameters P0756 to P0760 (ADC scaling)
Index:   P2303[0] : 1st command data set (CDS)   P2303[1] : 2nd command data set (CDS)   Note:   When analog input is selected, offset and gain can be implemented using parameters P0756 to P0760 (ADC scaling)
Note:   When analog input is selected, offset and gain can be implemented using parameters P0756 to P0760 (ADC scaling)   P2304
P2304   PID opening time   Sets actuator opening time constant for PID controller.   Lev
Sets actuator opening time constant for PID controller.
Sets actuator opening time constant for PID controller.
Unit: s Min: 0 Def: 60 Max: 65535  PID closing time  Sets actuator opening time constant for PID controller.  Unit: s Min: 0 Def: 60 Max: 65535  Details: See P2304 (PID actuator closing time).  P2306 PID Acting Dir Direct - 0 increasing plant output causes increasing controller output Indirect = 1 =increasing plant output causes increasing controller output Indirect = 1 =increasing plant output causes decreasing controller output.  Unit: Min: 0 Def: 1 Max: 1  Settings: 0 Indirect Acting (Cooling Sequence)  1 Direct Acting (Heating Sequence)  1 Direct Acting (Heating Sequence)  P2370 Motor staging stop mode Selects stop mode for external motors when motor staging is in use.  Unit: - Min: 0 Def: 0 Max: 1  Settings: 0 =Normal stop
Unit: s Min: 0 Def: 60 Max: 65535  PID closing time  Sets actuator opening time constant for PID controller.  Unit: s Min: 0 Def: 60 Max: 65535  Details: See P2304 (PID actuator closing time).  P2306 PID Acting Dir Direct - 0 increasing plant output causes increasing controller output Indirect = 1 =increasing plant output causes increasing controller output Indirect = 1 =increasing plant output causes decreasing controller output.  Unit: Min: 0 Def: 1 Max: 1  Settings: 0 Indirect Acting (Cooling Sequence)  1 Direct Acting (Heating Sequence)  1 Direct Acting (Heating Sequence)  P2370 Motor staging stop mode Selects stop mode for external motors when motor staging is in use.  Unit: - Min: 0 Def: 0 Max: 1  Settings: 0 =Normal stop
Details:   See P2304 (PID actuator closing time).   P2305   PID closing time   Sets actuator opening time constant for PID controller.
P2305   PID closing time   Sets actuator opening time constant for PID controller.   Def: 60   Max: 65535
Sets actuator opening time constant for PID controller.
Sets actuator opening time constant for PID controller.
Unit: s   Min: 0   Def: 60   Max: 65535
Unit: s   Min: 0   Def: 60   Max: 65535
Details:   See P2304 (PID actuator closing time).
P2306   PID Acting Dir   Direct = 0 = increasing plant output causes increasing controller output Indirect = 1 =increasing plant output causes decreasing controller output.   Direct = 0 = increasing plant output causes decreasing controller output.
Direct = 0 = increasing plant output causes increasing controller output Indirect = 1 =increasing plant output causes decreasing controller output.
Direct = 0 = increasing plant output causes increasing controller output Indirect = 1 =increasing plant output causes decreasing controller output.
plant output causes decreasing controller output.    Dirict
plant output causes decreasing controller output.    Dirict
Unit: -   Min: 0   Def: 1   Max: 1
Settings:   0   Indirect Acting (Cooling Sequence)   1   Direct Acting (Heating Sequence)
P2370   Motor staging stop mode   Selects stop mode for external motors when motor staging is in use.   Unit: - Min: 0   Def: 0   Max: 1
P2370   Motor staging stop mode   Selects stop mode for external motors when motor staging is in use.   Unit: - Min: 0   Def: 0   Max: 1
P2370   Motor staging stop mode   Selects stop mode for external motors when motor staging is in use.   Unit: - Min: 0   Def: 0   Max: 1
Selects stop mode for external motors when motor staging is in use.   Unit: Min: 0   Def: 0   Max: 1
Selects stop mode for external motors when motor staging is in use.   Unit:   Min: 0   Def: 0   Max: 1
Unit:   Min: 0   Def: 0   Max: 1
Unit:   Min: 0   Def: 0   Max: 1
Settings:   0=Normal stop   1=Sequence stop
P2371   Selection motor configuration   Selects configuration of external motors used for motor staging feature.
Selects configuration of external motors used for motor staging feature.   Unit: - Min: 0   Def: 0   Max: 8
Selects configuration of external motors used for motor staging feature.   Unit: - Min: 0   Def: 0   Max: 8
Unit: - Min: 0
Unit: - Min: 0
Settings: 0=Motor staging Disabled 1=M1=1X, M2=1X 3=M1=1X, M2=2X  Details Motor staging allows the control of up to 2 additional staged pumps or fans, based on a PID control system. The complete system consists of one pump controlled by the variable speed drive with up to 2 further pumps / fans control from contactors or motor starters. The contactors or motor starter are controlled by outputs from the variable speed drive. The diagram below shows a typical pumping system. A similar system could be set up using fans and air ducts instead of pumps and pipes.  P2372 Enable motor cycling for the motor staging feature.  When enabled, the motor selected for staging/destaging is based on the hours run counter P2380. When staging, the motor with the least hours is switched on. When destaging, the motor with most hours is switched off.  If staged motors are different sizes, the choice of motor is first based on required motor size, and then if there is still a choice, on hours run.  Unit: Min: 0 Def: 0 Max: 1  Settings: 0=Disabled 1=Enabled  P2373 Motor staging hysteresis Level P2373 as a percentage of the PID setpoint that PID error P2294 must exceed before the staging delay starts.  Unit: % Min: 0.0 Def: 20.0 Max: 200.0  Details: Error as a percentage of setpoint that must be exceeded before staging delay starts.
1=M1=1X, M2=
1=M1=1X, M2=
Details Motor staging allows the control of up to 2 additional staged pumps or fans, based on a PID control system. The complete system consists of one pump controlled by the variable speed drive with up to 2 further pumps / fans control from contactors or motor starters. The contactors or motor starter are controlled by outputs from the variable speed drive. The diagram below shows a typical pumping system. A similar system could be set up using fans and air ducts instead of pumps and pipes.  P2372 Enable motor cycling  Enables motor cycling for the motor staging feature.  When enabled, the motor selected for staging/destaging is based on the hours run counter P2380. When staging, the motor with the least hours is switched on. When destaging, the motor with most hours is switched off.  If staged motors are different sizes, the choice of motor is first based on required motor size, and then if there is still a choice, on hours run.  Unit: - Min: 0 Def: 0 Max: 1  Settings: 0=Disabled 1=Enabled  P2373 Motor staging hysteresis  P2373 as a percentage of the PID setpoint that PID error P2294 must exceed before the staging delay starts.  Unit: % Min: 0.0 Def: 20.0 Max: 200.0  Details: Error as a percentage of setpoint that must be exceeded before staging delay starts.
complete system consists of one pump controlled by the variable speed drive with up to 2 further pumps / fans control from contactors or motor starters. The contactors or motor starter are controlled by outputs from the variable speed drive. The diagram below shows a typical pumping system. A similar system could be set up using fans and air ducts instead of pumps and pipes.  P2372
from contactors or motor starters. The contactors or motor starter are controlled by outputs from the variable speed drive. The diagram below shows a typical pumping system. A similar system could be set up using fans and air ducts instead of pumps and pipes.  P2372
from contactors or motor starters. The contactors or motor starter are controlled by outputs from the variable speed drive. The diagram below shows a typical pumping system. A similar system could be set up using fans and air ducts instead of pumps and pipes.  P2372
drive. The diagram below shows a typical pumping system. A similar system could be set up using fans and air ducts instead of pumps and pipes.  P2372
instead of pumps and pipes.  P2372 Enable motor cycling Enables motor cycling for the motor staging feature. When enabled, the motor selected for staging/destaging is based on the hours run counter P2380. When staging, the motor with the least hours is switched on. When destaging, the motor with most hours is switched off. If staged motors are different sizes, the choice of motor is first based on required motor size, and then if there is still a choice, on hours run.  Unit: - Min: 0 Def: 0 Max: 1  Settings: 0=Disabled 1=Enabled  P2373 Motor staging hysteresis P2373 as a percentage of the PID setpoint that PID error P2294 must exceed before the staging delay starts.  Unit: % Min: 0.0 Def: 20.0 Max: 200.0  Details: Error as a percentage of setpoint that must be exceeded before staging delay starts.
P2372   Enable motor cycling for the motor staging feature.   When enabled, the motor selected for staging/destaging is based on the hours run counter P2380. When staging, the motor with the least hours is switched on. When destaging, the motor with most hours is switched off.   If staged motors are different sizes, the choice of motor is first based on required motor size, and then if there is still a choice, on hours run.   Unit: - Min: 0
Enables motor cycling for the motor staging feature.  When enabled, the motor selected for staging/destaging is based on the hours run counter P2380. When staging, the motor with the least hours is switched on. When destaging, the motor with most hours is switched off.  If staged motors are different sizes, the choice of motor is first based on required motor size, and then if there is still a choice, on hours run.  Unit: - Min: 0 Def: 0 Max: 1  Settings: 0=Disabled 1=Enabled  P2373 Motor staging hysteresis 1=Enabled  P2373 as a percentage of the PID setpoint that PID error P2294 must exceed before the staging delay starts.  Unit: % Min: 0.0 Def: 20.0 Max: 200.0  Details: Error as a percentage of setpoint that must be exceeded before staging delay starts.
Enables motor cycling for the motor staging feature.  When enabled, the motor selected for staging/destaging is based on the hours run counter P2380. When staging, the motor with the least hours is switched on. When destaging, the motor with most hours is switched off.  If staged motors are different sizes, the choice of motor is first based on required motor size, and then if there is still a choice, on hours run.  Unit: - Min: 0 Def: 0 Max: 1  Settings: 0=Disabled 1=Enabled  P2373 Motor staging hysteresis 1=Enabled  P2373 as a percentage of the PID setpoint that PID error P2294 must exceed before the staging delay starts.  Unit: % Min: 0.0 Def: 20.0 Max: 200.0  Details: Error as a percentage of setpoint that must be exceeded before staging delay starts.
Enables motor cycling for the motor staging feature. When enabled, the motor selected for staging/destaging is based on the hours run counter P2380. When staging, the motor with the least hours is switched on. When destaging, the motor with most hours is switched off.  If staged motors are different sizes, the choice of motor is first based on required motor size, and then if there is still a choice, on hours run.  Unit: - Min: 0  Def: 0  Max: 1  Settings: 0=Disabled  P2373  Motor staging hysteresis  P2373 as a percentage of the PID setpoint that PID error P2294 must exceed before the staging delay starts.  Unit: % Min: 0.0  Def: 20.0  Max: 200.0  Details: Error as a percentage of setpoint that must be exceeded before staging delay starts.
When enabled, the motor selected for staging/destaging is based on the hours run counter P2380. When staging, the motor with the least hours is switched on. When destaging, the motor with most hours is switched off.  If staged motors are different sizes, the choice of motor is first based on required motor size, and then if there is still a choice, on hours run.  Unit: - Min: 0 Def: 0 Max: 1  Settings: 0=Disabled  P2373 Motor staging hysteresis P2373 as a percentage of the PID setpoint that PID error P2294 must exceed before the staging delay starts.  Unit: % Min: 0.0 Def: 20.0 Max: 200.0 Details: Error as a percentage of setpoint that must be exceeded before staging delay starts.
P2380. When staging, the motor with the least hours is switched on. When destaging, the motor with most hours is switched off.  If staged motors are different sizes, the choice of motor is first based on required motor size, and then if there is still a choice, on hours run.  Unit: - Min: 0 Def: 0 Max: 1  Settings: 0=Disabled 1=Enabled  P2373 Motor staging hysteresis 1=Enabled 1=Enab
motor with most hours is switched off.  If staged motors are different sizes, the choice of motor is first based on required motor size, and then if there is still a choice, on hours run.  Unit: - Min: 0 Def: 0 Max: 1  Settings: 0=Disabled 1=Enabled  P2373 Motor staging hysteresis 1=Enabled  P2373 as a percentage of the PID setpoint that PID error P2294 must exceed before the staging delay starts.  Unit: % Min: 0.0 Def: 20.0 Max: 200.0  Details: Error as a percentage of setpoint that must be exceeded before staging delay starts.
motor with most hours is switched off.  If staged motors are different sizes, the choice of motor is first based on required motor size, and then if there is still a choice, on hours run.  Unit: - Min: 0 Def: 0 Max: 1  Settings: 0=Disabled 1=Enabled  P2373 Motor staging hysteresis 1=Enabled  P2373 as a percentage of the PID setpoint that PID error P2294 must exceed before the staging delay starts.  Unit: % Min: 0.0 Def: 20.0 Max: 200.0  Details: Error as a percentage of setpoint that must be exceeded before staging delay starts.
If staged motors are different sizes, the choice of motor is first based on required motor size, and then if there is still a choice, on hours run.  Unit: - Min: 0 Def: 0 Max: 1  Settings: 0=Disabled 1=Enabled  P2373 Motor staging hysteresis P2373 as a percentage of the PID setpoint that PID error P2294 must exceed before the staging delay starts.  Unit: % Min: 0.0 Def: 20.0 Max: 200.0  Details: Error as a percentage of setpoint that must be exceeded before staging delay starts.
and then if there is still a choice, on hours run.  Unit: - Min: 0 Def: 0 Max: 1  Settings: 0=Disabled 1=Enabled  P2373 Motor staging hysteresis Lev P2373 as a percentage of the PID setpoint that PID error P2294 must exceed before the staging delay starts.  Unit: % Min: 0.0 Def: 20.0 Max: 200.0  Details: Error as a percentage of setpoint that must be exceeded before staging delay starts.
Unit: - Min: 0 Def: 0 Max: 1  Settings: 0=Disabled 1=Enabled  P2373 Motor staging hysteresis P2373 as a percentage of the PID setpoint that PID error P2294 must exceed before the staging delay starts.  Unit: % Min: 0.0 Def: 20.0 Max: 200.0 Details: Error as a percentage of setpoint that must be exceeded before staging delay starts.  P2374 Motor staging delay  Lev
Settings: 0=Disabled   1=Enabled
Settings: 0=Disabled   1=Enabled
P2373 Motor staging hysteresis P2373 as a percentage of the PID setpoint that PID error P2294 must exceed before the staging delay starts. Unit: % Min: 0.0 Details: Error as a percentage of setpoint that must be exceeded before staging delay starts.  P2374 Motor staging delay Lev
P2373 as a percentage of the PID setpoint that PID error P2294 must exceed before the staging delay starts.  Unit: % Min: 0.0 Def: 20.0 Max: 200.0  Details: Error as a percentage of setpoint that must be exceeded before staging delay starts.  P2374 Motor staging delay  Lev
P2373 as a percentage of the PID setpoint that PID error P2294 must exceed before the staging delay starts.  Unit: % Min: 0.0 Def: 20.0 Max: 200.0  Details: Error as a percentage of setpoint that must be exceeded before staging delay starts.  P2374 Motor staging delay  Lev
staging delay starts.  Unit: % Min: 0.0 Def: 20.0 Max: 200.0  Details: Error as a percentage of setpoint that must be exceeded before staging delay starts.  P2374 Motor staging delay  Lev
staging delay starts.  Unit: % Min: 0.0 Def: 20.0 Max: 200.0  Details: Error as a percentage of setpoint that must be exceeded before staging delay starts.  P2374 Motor staging delay  Lev
Unit: % Min: 0.0 Def: 20.0 Max: 200.0  Details: Error as a percentage of setpoint that must be exceeded before staging delay starts.  P2374 Motor staging delay  Lev
Details: Error as a percentage of setpoint that must be exceeded before staging delay starts.  P2374 Motor staging delay  Lev
P2374 Motor staging delay Lev
P2374 Motor staging delay Lev
Time that PID error P2273 must exceed motor staging hysteresis P2373 before staging occurs.
Unit: s   Min: 0   Def: 30   Max: 650
Details: Time that error must exceed hysteresis before staging occurs.
, and the second of the second
P2375 Motor destaging delay Lev
Time that PID error P2273 must exceed motor staging hysteresis P2373 before destaging
occurs.
Unit: s Min: 0 Def: 30 Max: 650
Details: Time that error must exceed hysteresis before destaging occurs.
Details: Time that error must exceed hysteresis before destaging occurs.
Details: Time that error must exceed hysteresis before destaging occurs.  P2376 Delay override Lev
Details: Time that error must exceed hysteresis before destaging occurs.  P2376 Delay override Lev
P2376 Delay override P2376 P2376 as a percentage of PID setpoint. When the PID error P2273 exceeds this value, a motor
P2376 Delay override P2376 P2376 as a percentage of PID setpoint. When the PID error P2273 exceeds this value, a motor is staged / destaged irrespective of the delay timers.
P2376 Delay override P2376 P2376 as a percentage of PID setpoint. When the PID error P2273 exceeds this value, a motor
P2376   Delay override   P2376 as a percentage of PID setpoint. When the PID error P2273 exceeds this value, a motor is staged / destaged irrespective of the delay timers.    Unit: % Min: 0.0   Def: 25.0   Max: 200.0
P2376 Delay override P2376 P2376 as a percentage of PID setpoint. When the PID error P2273 exceeds this value, a motor is staged / destaged irrespective of the delay timers.
Details: Time that error must exceed hysteresis before destaging occurs.    P2376
P2376 Delay override P2376 as a percentage of PID setpoint. When the PID error P2273 exceeds this value, a motor is staged / destaged irrespective of the delay timers. Unit: % Min: 0.0 Def: 25.0 Max: 200.0 Details: Error as a percentage of setpoint that if exceeded will begin staging without delay.  P2377 Delay override lockout timer  Lev
P2376 Delay override P2376 as a percentage of PID setpoint. When the PID error P2273 exceeds this value, a motor is staged / destaged irrespective of the delay timers. Unit: % Min: 0.0 Def: 25.0 Max: 200.0 Details: Error as a percentage of setpoint that if exceeded will begin staging without delay.  P2377 Delay override lockout timer  Lev
Details: Time that error must exceed hysteresis before destaging occurs.    P2376
Details: Time that error must exceed hysteresis before destaging occurs.    P2376
Details: Time that error must exceed hysteresis before destaging occurs.    P2376
Details: Time that error must exceed hysteresis before destaging occurs.    P2376
Details: Time that error must exceed hysteresis before destaging occurs.    P2376

P2378	Staging frequency f, %fMax	Level 3
	The frequency as a percentage of max. frequency. During a (de) staging event, as the variation	
	speed drive ramps from maximum to minimum frequency (or vice versa) this is the frequency	
	at which the relay (DOUT) is switched. This is illustrated by the following diagrams.	
Unit: %	Min: 0.0 Def: 50.0 Max: 120.0	-1
Details:	The frequency as a percentage of fMax at which an external motor will be started or stoppe	a
r2379	CO/BO: Status of motor staging	Level 3
	Output word from the motor staging feature that allows external connections to be made.	
Unit: -		
Bit fields:	Bit00 Start motor 1 0 YES, 1 NO Bit01 Start motor 2 0 YES, 1 NO	
P2380[3]	Motor hours run	Level 3
	Displays hours run for external motors. To reset the running hours, set the value to zero, ar other value is ignored.	У
Unit: h		
Index:		[2] : not used
Note:		
P2390	Hibernation frequency	Level 3
P2390	Hibernation frequency   When the variable speed drive under PID control drops below hibernation setpoint, the	Level 3
	hibernation timer P2391 is started. When the hibernation timer has expired, the variable spo	eed
	drive is ramped down to stop and enters hibernation mode (see diagram below).	
Unit: %		
Details:	Hibernation frequency setpoint (frequency the motor output will turn off).	
P2391	Hibernation timer	Level 3
	When the hibernation timer P2391 has expired, the variable speed drive is ramped down to	
	stop and enters hibernation mode (see description and diagram of P2390).	
Unit: s		
Details:	Hibernation restart frequency (frequency the motor output will turn on).	
P2392	Restart PID controller deviation [%]	Level 3
P2392	While in hibernation mode, the PID controller continues to generate the error P2294 - once	this
P2392	While in hibernation mode, the PID controller continues to generate the error P2294 - once reaches the restart point P2392, the variable speed drive immediately ramps to the setpoin	this
P2392	While in hibernation mode, the PID controller continues to generate the error P2294 - once reaches the restart point P2392, the variable speed drive immediately ramps to the setpoin calculated by the PID controller (see description and diagram of P2390).	this
P2392	While in hibernation mode, the PID controller continues to generate the error P2294 - once reaches the restart point P2392, the variable speed drive immediately ramps to the setpoin calculated by the PID controller (see description and diagram of P2390).  Once the variable speed drive has left hibernation mode, it is not possible to go back into	this
P2392	While in hibernation mode, the PID controller continues to generate the error P2294 - once reaches the restart point P2392, the variable speed drive immediately ramps to the setpoin calculated by the PID controller (see description and diagram of P2390).	this
P2392 Unit: %	While in hibernation mode, the PID controller continues to generate the error P2294 - once reaches the restart point P2392, the variable speed drive immediately ramps to the setpoin calculated by the PID controller (see description and diagram of P2390).  Once the variable speed drive has left hibernation mode, it is not possible to go back into hibernation mode, until the variable speed drive output setpoint has reached the restart setpoint.  Min: -200.00  Def: 0  Max: 200.00	this
	While in hibernation mode, the PID controller continues to generate the error P2294 - once reaches the restart point P2392, the variable speed drive immediately ramps to the setpoin calculated by the PID controller (see description and diagram of P2390).  Once the variable speed drive has left hibernation mode, it is not possible to go back into hibernation mode, until the variable speed drive output setpoint has reached the restart setpoint.  Min: -200.00  Def: 0  Max: 200.00	this
Unit: % Details:	While in hibernation mode, the PID controller continues to generate the error P2294 - once reaches the restart point P2392, the variable speed drive immediately ramps to the setpoint calculated by the PID controller (see description and diagram of P2390). Once the variable speed drive has left hibernation mode, it is not possible to go back into hibernation mode, until the variable speed drive output setpoint has reached the restart setpoint.  Min: -200.00  Def: 0  Max: 200.00  Hibernation restart frequency (frequency the motor output will turn on).	this
Unit: %	While in hibernation mode, the PID controller continues to generate the error P2294 - once reaches the restart point P2392, the variable speed drive immediately ramps to the setpoin calculated by the PID controller (see description and diagram of P2390).  Once the variable speed drive has left hibernation mode, it is not possible to go back into hibernation mode, until the variable speed drive output setpoint has reached the restart setpoint.  Min: -200.00  Def: 0  Max: 200.00	this
Unit: % Details:	While in hibernation mode, the PID controller continues to generate the error P2294 - once reaches the restart point P2392, the variable speed drive immediately ramps to the setpoint calculated by the PID controller (see description and diagram of P2390). Once the variable speed drive has left hibernation mode, it is not possible to go back into hibernation mode, until the variable speed drive output setpoint has reached the restart setpoint.  Min: -200.00  Def: 0  Max: 200.00  Hibernation restart frequency (frequency the motor output will turn on).  End of quick commissioning  Performs calculations necessary for optimized motor operation.  After completion of calculation, P3900 and P0010 (parameter groups for commissioning) are	Level 1
Unit: % Details: P3900	While in hibernation mode, the PID controller continues to generate the error P2294 - once reaches the restart point P2392, the variable speed drive immediately ramps to the setpoint calculated by the PID controller (see description and diagram of P2390). Once the variable speed drive has left hibernation mode, it is not possible to go back into hibernation mode, until the variable speed drive output setpoint has reached the restart setpoint.  Min: -200.00  Def: 0  Max: 200.00  Hibernation restart frequency (frequency the motor output will turn on).  End of quick commissioning  Performs calculations necessary for optimized motor operation.  After completion of calculation, P3900 and P0010 (parameter groups for commissioning) ar automatically reset to their original value 0.	Level 1
Unit: % Details: P3900 Unit: -	While in hibernation mode, the PID controller continues to generate the error P2294 - once reaches the restart point P2392, the variable speed drive immediately ramps to the setpoint calculated by the PID controller (see description and diagram of P2390). Once the variable speed drive has left hibernation mode, it is not possible to go back into hibernation mode, until the variable speed drive output setpoint has reached the restart setpoint.  Min: -200.00  Def: 0  Max: 200.00  Hibernation restart frequency (frequency the motor output will turn on).  End of quick commissioning  Performs calculations necessary for optimized motor operation.  After completion of calculation, P3900 and P0010 (parameter groups for commissioning) are automatically reset to their original value 0.  Min: 0  Def: 0  Max: 3	Level 1
Unit: % Details: P3900	While in hibernation mode, the PID controller continues to generate the error P2294 - once reaches the restart point P2392, the variable speed drive immediately ramps to the setpoint calculated by the PID controller (see description and diagram of P2390). Once the variable speed drive has left hibernation mode, it is not possible to go back into hibernation mode, until the variable speed drive output setpoint has reached the restart setpoint.  Min: -200.00  Def: 0  Max: 200.00  Hibernation restart frequency (frequency the motor output will turn on).  End of quick commissioning  Performs calculations necessary for optimized motor operation.  After completion of calculation, P3900 and P0010 (parameter groups for commissioning) are automatically reset to their original value 0.  Min: 0  Def: 0  Max: 3  Performs calculations necessary for optimized motor operation.	Level 1
Unit: % Details: P3900 Unit: -	While in hibernation mode, the PID controller continues to generate the error P2294 - once reaches the restart point P2392, the variable speed drive immediately ramps to the setpoint calculated by the PID controller (see description and diagram of P2390). Once the variable speed drive has left hibernation mode, it is not possible to go back into hibernation mode, until the variable speed drive output setpoint has reached the restart setpoint.  Min: -200.00  Def: 0  Max: 200.00  Hibernation restart frequency (frequency the motor output will turn on).  End of quick commissioning  Performs calculations necessary for optimized motor operation.  After completion of calculation, P3900 and P0010 (parameter groups for commissioning) are automatically reset to their original value 0.  Min: 0  Def: 0  Max: 3	Level 1
Unit: % Details: P3900 Unit: -	While in hibernation mode, the PID controller continues to generate the error P2294 - once reaches the restart point P2392, the variable speed drive immediately ramps to the setpoint calculated by the PID controller (see description and diagram of P2390).  Once the variable speed drive has left hibernation mode, it is not possible to go back into hibernation mode, until the variable speed drive output setpoint has reached the restart setpoint.  Min: -200.00  Def: 0  Max: 200.00  Hibernation restart frequency (frequency the motor output will turn on).  End of quick commissioning  Performs calculations necessary for optimized motor operation.  After completion of calculation, P3900 and P0010 (parameter groups for commissioning) are automatically reset to their original value 0.  Min: 0  Def: 0  Max: 3  Performs calculations necessary for optimized motor operation.  After completion of calculation, P3900 and P0010 (parameter groups for commissioning) are original value 0.  0=No quick commissioning	Level 1
Unit: % Details: P3900 Unit: - Details:	While in hibernation mode, the PID controller continues to generate the error P2294 - once reaches the restart point P2392, the variable speed drive immediately ramps to the setpoint calculated by the PID controller (see description and diagram of P2390).  Once the variable speed drive has left hibernation mode, it is not possible to go back into hibernation mode, until the variable speed drive output setpoint has reached the restart setpoint.  Min: -200.00  Def: 0  Max: 200.00  Hibernation restart frequency (frequency the motor output will turn on).  End of quick commissioning  Performs calculations necessary for optimized motor operation.  After completion of calculation, P3900 and P0010 (parameter groups for commissioning) are automatically reset to their original value 0.  Min: 0  Def: 0  Max: 3  Performs calculations necessary for optimized motor operation.  After completion of calculation, P3900 and P0010 (parameter groups for commissioning) are original value 0.  0=No quick commissioning 1=Start quick commissioning with factory reset	Level 1
Unit: % Details: P3900 Unit: - Details:	While in hibernation mode, the PID controller continues to generate the error P2294 - once reaches the restart point P2392, the variable speed drive immediately ramps to the setpoint calculated by the PID controller (see description and diagram of P2390).  Once the variable speed drive has left hibernation mode, it is not possible to go back into hibernation mode, until the variable speed drive output setpoint has reached the restart setpoint.  Min: -200.00  Def: 0  Max: 200.00  Hibernation restart frequency (frequency the motor output will turn on).  End of quick commissioning  Performs calculations necessary for optimized motor operation.  After completion of calculation, P3900 and P0010 (parameter groups for commissioning) are automatically reset to their original value 0.  Min: 0  Def: 0  Max: 3  Performs calculations necessary for optimized motor operation.  After completion of calculation, P3900 and P0010 (parameter groups for commissioning) are original value 0.  O=No quick commissioning  1=Start quick commissioning with factory reset 2=Start quick commissioning	Level 1
Unit: % Details: P3900  Unit: - Details: Settings:	While in hibernation mode, the PID controller continues to generate the error P2294 - once reaches the restart point P2392, the variable speed drive immediately ramps to the setpoint calculated by the PID controller (see description and diagram of P2390).  Once the variable speed drive has left hibernation mode, it is not possible to go back into hibernation mode, until the variable speed drive output setpoint has reached the restart setpoint.  Min: -200.00  Def: 0  Max: 200.00  Hibernation restart frequency (frequency the motor output will turn on).  End of quick commissioning  Performs calculations necessary for optimized motor operation.  After completion of calculation, P3900 and P0010 (parameter groups for commissioning) are automatically reset to their original value 0.  Min: 0  Def: 0  Max: 3  Performs calculations necessary for optimized motor operation.  After completion of calculation, P3900 and P0010 (parameter groups for commissioning) are original value 0.  0=No quick commissioning 1=Start quick commissioning with factory reset 2=Start quick commissioning only for motor data	Level 1
Unit: % Details: P3900 Unit: - Details:	While in hibernation mode, the PID controller continues to generate the error P2294 - once reaches the restart point P2392, the variable speed drive immediately ramps to the setpoint calculated by the PID controller (see description and diagram of P2390). Once the variable speed drive has left hibernation mode, it is not possible to go back into hibernation mode, until the variable speed drive output setpoint has reached the restart setpoint.  Min: -200.00 Def: 0 Max: 200.00  Hibernation restart frequency (frequency the motor output will turn on).  End of quick commissioning  Performs calculations necessary for optimized motor operation. After completion of calculation, P3900 and P0010 (parameter groups for commissioning) are automatically reset to their original value 0.  Min: 0 Def: 0 Max: 3  Performs calculations necessary for optimized motor operation. After completion of calculation, P3900 and P0010 (parameter groups for commissioning) are original value 0.  O=No quick commissioning 1=Start quick commissioning with factory reset 2=Start quick commissioning only for motor data Changeable only when P0010=1 (quick commissioning)	Level 1 e automatically reset to their
Unit: % Details: P3900  Unit: - Details: Settings:	While in hibernation mode, the PID controller continues to generate the error P2294 - once reaches the restart point P2392, the variable speed drive immediately ramps to the setpoint calculated by the PID controller (see description and diagram of P2390).  Once the variable speed drive has left hibernation mode, it is not possible to go back into hibernation mode, until the variable speed drive output setpoint has reached the restart setpoint.  Min: -200.00  Def: 0  Max: 200.00  Hibernation restart frequency (frequency the motor output will turn on).  End of quick commissioning  Performs calculations necessary for optimized motor operation.  After completion of calculation, P3900 and P0010 (parameter groups for commissioning) are automatically reset to their original value 0.  Min: 0  Def: 0  Max: 3  Performs calculations necessary for optimized motor operation.  After completion of calculation, P3900 and P0010 (parameter groups for commissioning) are original value 0.  0=No quick commissioning 1=Start quick commissioning with factory reset 2=Start quick commissioning only for motor data	Level 1 e automatically reset to their
Unit: % Details: P3900  Unit: - Details: Settings:	While in hibernation mode, the PID controller continues to generate the error P2294 - once reaches the restart point P2392, the variable speed drive immediately ramps to the setpoint calculated by the PID controller (see description and diagram of P2390).  Once the variable speed drive has left hibernation mode, it is not possible to go back into hibernation mode, until the variable speed drive output setpoint has reached the restart setpoint.  Min: -200.00  Def: 0  Max: 200.00  Hibernation restart frequency (frequency the motor output will turn on).  End of quick commissioning  Performs calculations necessary for optimized motor operation.  After completion of calculation, P3900 and P0010 (parameter groups for commissioning) are automatically reset to their original value 0.  Performs calculations necessary for optimized motor operation.  After completion of calculation, P3900 and P0010 (parameter groups for commissioning) are original value 0.  O=No quick commissioning 1=Start quick commissioning with factory reset 2=Start quick commissioning with factory reset 2=Start quick commissioning only for motor data  Changeable only when P0010=1 (quick commissioning)  When setting 1 is selected, only the parameter settings carried out via the commissioning are retained; all other parameter changes, including the I/O settings, are lost. Motor calcula When setting 2 is selected, only those parameters, which depend on the parameters in the	Level 1 e e automatically reset to their enenu "Quick commissioning", tions are also performed. commissioning menu "Quick
Unit: % Details: P3900  Unit: - Details: Settings:	While in hibernation mode, the PID controller continues to generate the error P2294 - once reaches the restart point P2392, the variable speed drive immediately ramps to the setpoint calculated by the PID controller (see description and diagram of P2390). Once the variable speed drive has left hibernation mode, it is not possible to go back into hibernation mode, until the variable speed drive output setpoint has reached the restart setpoint.  Min: -200.00  Def: 0  Max: 200.00  Hibernation restart frequency (frequency the motor output will turn on).  End of quick commissioning  Performs calculations necessary for optimized motor operation.  After completion of calculation, P3900 and P0010 (parameter groups for commissioning) are automatically reset to their original value 0.  Min: 0  Def: 0  Max: 3  Performs calculations necessary for optimized motor operation.  After completion of calculation, P3900 and P0010 (parameter groups for commissioning) are original value 0.  0=No quick commissioning 1=Start quick commissioning with factory reset 2=Start quick commissioning with factory reset 2=Start quick commissioning only for motor data  Changeable only when P0010=1 (quick commissioning)  When setting 1 is selected, only the parameter settings carried out via the commissioning are retained; all other parameter changes, including the I/O settings, are lost. Motor calcula When setting 2 is selected, only those parameters, which depend on the parameters in the commissioning" (P0010=1) are calculated. The I/O settings are also reset to default and the	Level 1 e e automatically reset to their enenu "Quick commissioning", tions are also performed. commissioning menu "Quick
Unit: % Details: P3900  Unit: - Details: Settings:	While in hibernation mode, the PID controller continues to generate the error P2294 - once reaches the restart point P2392, the variable speed drive immediately ramps to the setpoint calculated by the PID controller (see description and diagram of P2390).  Once the variable speed drive has left hibernation mode, it is not possible to go back into hibernation mode, until the variable speed drive output setpoint has reached the restart setpoint.  Min: -200.00 Def: 0 Max: 200.00  Hibernation restart frequency (frequency the motor output will turn on).  End of quick commissioning  Performs calculations necessary for optimized motor operation.  After completion of calculation, P3900 and P0010 (parameter groups for commissioning) are automatically reset to their original value 0.  Min: 0 Def: 0 Max: 3  Performs calculations necessary for optimized motor operation.  After completion of calculation, P3900 and P0010 (parameter groups for commissioning) are original value 0.  O=No quick commissioning  1=Start quick commissioning  3=Start quick commissioning with factory reset  2=Start quick commissioning only for motor data  Changeable only when P0010=1 (quick commissioning)  When setting 1 is selected, only the parameter settings carried out via the commissioning are retained; all other parameter changes, including the I/O settings, are lost. Motor calculation when setting 2 is selected, only those parameters, which depend on the parameters in the commissioning" (P0010=1) are calculated. The I/O settings are also reset to default and the performed.	e automatically reset to their  uenu "Quick commissioning", tions are also performed. commissioning menu "Quick emotor calculations
Unit: % Details: P3900  Unit: - Details: Settings:	While in hibernation mode, the PID controller continues to generate the error P2294 - once reaches the restart point P2392, the variable speed drive immediately ramps to the setpoint calculated by the PID controller (see description and diagram of P2390).  Once the variable speed drive has left hibernation mode, it is not possible to go back into hibernation mode, until the variable speed drive output setpoint has reached the restart setpoint.  Min: -200.00  Def: 0  Max: 200.00  Hibernation restart frequency (frequency the motor output will turn on).  End of quick commissioning  Performs calculations necessary for optimized motor operation. After completion of calculation, P3900 and P0010 (parameter groups for commissioning) are automatically reset to their original value 0.  Min: 0  Def: 0  Max: 3  Performs calculations necessary for optimized motor operation. After completion of calculation, P3900 and P0010 (parameter groups for commissioning) are original value 0.  O=No quick commissioning 1=Start quick commissioning 3=Start quick commissioning with factory reset 2=Start quick commissioning only for motor data Changeable only when P0010=1 (quick commissioning)  When setting 1 is selected, only the parameter settings carried out via the commissioning nare retained; all other parameter changes, including the I/O settings, are lost. Motor calculated when setting 2 is selected, only those parameters, which depend on the parameters in the commissioning" (P0010=1) are calculated. The I/O settings are also reset to default and the performed.  When setting 3 is selected, only the motor and controller calculations are performed. Exiting	e automatically reset to their  uenu "Quick commissioning", tions are also performed. commissioning menu "Quick emotor calculations
Unit: % Details: P3900  Unit: - Details: Settings:	While in hibernation mode, the PID controller continues to generate the error P2294 - once reaches the restart point P2392, the variable speed drive immediately ramps to the setpoint calculated by the PID controller (see description and diagram of P2390).  Once the variable speed drive has left hibernation mode, it is not possible to go back into hibernation mode, until the variable speed drive output setpoint has reached the restart setpoint.  Min: -200.00 Def: 0 Max: 200.00  Hibernation restart frequency (frequency the motor output will turn on).  End of quick commissioning  Performs calculations necessary for optimized motor operation.  After completion of calculation, P3900 and P0010 (parameter groups for commissioning) are automatically reset to their original value 0.  Min: 0 Def: 0 Max: 3  Performs calculations necessary for optimized motor operation.  After completion of calculation, P3900 and P0010 (parameter groups for commissioning) are original value 0.  O=No quick commissioning  1=Start quick commissioning  3=Start quick commissioning with factory reset  2=Start quick commissioning only for motor data  Changeable only when P0010=1 (quick commissioning)  When setting 1 is selected, only the parameter settings carried out via the commissioning are retained; all other parameter changes, including the I/O settings, are lost. Motor calculation when setting 2 is selected, only those parameters, which depend on the parameters in the commissioning" (P0010=1) are calculated. The I/O settings are also reset to default and the performed.	e automatically reset to their  unequiversal

## **6.6 Overview of factory and user parameter settings**Please enter your parameter settings in the table below.

Please enter your parameter setting				
Parameter number	User settings	Factory settings		
P0003		1		
P0004		0		
P0005		21		
P0006		2		
P0010		0		
P0011		0		
P0012		0		
P0013		0		
P0040		0		
P0054		-		
P0055		-		
P0056		-		
P0086		-		
P0100		0		
P0304		230		
P0305		3.25		
P0307		0.75		
P0308		0.000		
P0309		0.0		
P0310		50.00		
P0311		0		
P0340		0		
P0350		4.0		
P0400		0		
P0409		25		
P0501		0		
P0506		754		
P0507		1.0		
P0508		0		
P0509		0		
P0601		0		
P0610		2		
P0640		110.0		
P0700		2		
P0701		1		
P0702		12		
P0703		9		
P0704		15		
P0705		15		
P0706		29		
P0707		0		
P0708		0		
P0718		0		
P0725		1		
P0731		52:3		
P0732		52.2		
P0733		0.0		
P0748		0		
P0753		100		
P0756		0		
P0757		0		
P0758		0.0		
P0759		10		
P0760		100		
P0761		0		
P0771		21		
. 0771	L	۷.		

in the table below.  Parameter User settings Factory				
number	Oser settings	settings		
P0776		1		
P0773		100		
P0777		0.0		
P0778		0		
P0779		100.0		
P0780		10		
P0781		0		
P0809		0		
P0810		718:0		
P0918		3		
P0927		15		
P0952		0		
P0970		0		
P0971		0		
P1000		2		
P1001		0.00		
P1002		5.00		
P1003		10.00		
P1004		15.00		
P1005		20.00		
P1006		25.00		
P1007		30.00		
P1008		35.00		
P1009		40.00		
P1010		45.00		
P1011		50.00		
P1012		55.00		
P1013		60.00		
P1014		65.00		
P1015		65.00		
P1016		1		
P1017		1		
P1017		1		
P1019		1		
P1019		-		
		0:0		
P1021		0:0		
P1022		0:0		
P1023		722:3		
P1025		700.4		
P1026		722:4		
P1027		1		
P1028		722:5		
P1031		1		
P1032		1		
P1040		10		
P1080		10		
P1082		50		
P1091		0.00		
P1092		0.00		
P1093		0.00		
P1094		0.00		
P1101		2		
P1110		1:0		
P1120		10.00		
P1121		30.00		
P1135		5.00		

P1140         1.0           P1141         1.0           P1142         1.0           P1200         0           P1201         100           P1203         100           P1210         1           P1211         3           P1212         30           P1213         30           P1230         0:0           P1232         100           P1233         0           P1236         0           P1237         0           P1240         0           P1260         0           P1261         1.00           P1262         1.000           P1263         1.0           P1264         1.0           P1265         50.00           P1270         0:0           P1300         2           P1311         0.0           P1312         0.0           P1335         0.0           P1336         250           P1499         100.0           P1800         4           P1820         0           P1910         0           P2001         6 </th <th>Parameter number</th> <th>User settings</th> <th>Factory settings</th>	Parameter number	User settings	Factory settings
P1142         1.0           P1200         0           P1202         100           P1203         100           P1210         1           P1211         3           P1212         30           P1213         30           P1230         0:0           P1232         100           P1233         0           P1236         0           P1240         0           P1261         0           P1262         1.000           P1263         1.0           P1264         1.0           P1265         50.00           P1266         0:0           P1270         0:0           P1310         50.0           P1311         0.0           P1312         0.0           P1335         0.0           P1336         250           P1499         100.0           P1800         4           P1820         0           P1910         0           P2001         1000           P2002         0.10           P2003         0           P2044 <td< td=""><td>P1140</td><td></td><td>1.0</td></td<>	P1140		1.0
P1200         0           P1202         100           P1203         100           P1210         1           P1211         3           P1212         30           P1213         30           P1230         0:0           P1232         100           P1233         0           P1236         0           P1240         0           P1260         0           P1261         1.000           P1262         1.000           P1263         1.0           P1264         1.0           P1265         50.00           P1270         0:0           P1300         2           P1311         0.0           P1312         0.0           P1335         0.0           P1336         250           P1499         100.0           P1800         4           P1820         0           P1910         0           P2001         1000           P2002         0.10           P2003         0           P2014         0           P2015         52	P1141		1.0
P1202         100           P1203         100           P1210         1           P1211         3           P1212         30           P1233         0:0           P1234         100           P1235         0           P1236         0           P1240         0           P1260         0           P1261         1.000           P1262         1.000           P1263         1.0           P1264         1.0           P1265         50.00           P1270         0:0           P1310         50.0           P1311         0.0           P1312         0.0           P1335         0.0           P1336         250           P1499         100.0           P1800         4           P1820         0           P1800         4           P1820         0           P2001         1000           P2002         0.10           P2003         0           P2014         0           P2015         52.0           P2016         <	P1142		1.0
P1203         100           P1210         1           P1211         3           P1212         30           P1230         0:0           P1232         100           P1233         0           P1236         0           P1240         0           P1260         0           P1261         1.000           P1262         1.000           P1263         1.0           P1264         1.0           P1265         50.00           P1266         0:0           P1270         0:0           P1310         50.0           P1311         0.0           P1312         0.0           P1311         0.0           P1335         0.0           P1336         250           P1499         100.0           P1800         4           P1820         0           P1910         0           P2001         1000           P2001         1000           P2002         0.10           P2003         0           P2010         6           P2011	P1200		0
P1210         1           P1211         3           P1212         30           P1230         0:0           P1232         100           P1233         0           P1236         0           P1237         0           P1238         0           P1240         0           P1260         0           P1261         1.000           P1262         1.000           P1263         1.0           P1264         1.0           P1265         50.00           P1270         0:0           P1300         2           P1311         0.0           P1312         0.0           P1335         0.0           P1336         250           P1499         100.0           P1800         4           P1820         0           P1910         0           P2001         1000           P2002         0.10           P2003         50.00           P2014         0           P2014         0           P2014         0           P2015         52.	P1202		100
P1211         3           P1212         30           P1230         0:0           P1232         100           P1233         0           P1236         0           P1237         0           P1238         0           P1239         0           P1240         0           P1260         0           P1261         1.000           P1262         1.000           P1263         1.0           P1264         1.0           P1265         50.00           P1270         0:0           P1300         2           P1311         0.0           P1312         0.0           P1313         0.0           P1335         0.0           P1336         250           P1499         100.0           P1800         4           P1820         0           P1910         0           P2001         1000           P2002         0.10           P2003         50.00           P2014         0           P2014         0           P2014         0	P1203		100
P1212         30           P1230         0:0           P1232         100           P1233         0           P1236         0           P1240         0           P1260         0           P1261         1.000           P1262         1.000           P1263         1.0           P1264         1.0           P1265         50.00           P1300         2           P1311         0.0           P1312         0.0           P1335         0.0           P1336         250           P1499         100.0           P1800         4           P1820         0           P1910         0           P2001         1000           P2002         0.10           P2003         0           P2014         0           P2015         52.0           P2010         0           P2011         0           P2012         0           P2181         0           P2182         5.00           P2183         30.00           P2184 <td< td=""><td>P1210</td><td></td><td>1</td></td<>	P1210		1
P1212         30           P1230         0:0           P1232         100           P1233         0           P1236         0           P1240         0           P1260         0           P1262         1.000           P1263         1.0           P1264         1.0           P1265         50.00           P1270         0:0           P1300         2           P1311         0.0           P1312         0.0           P1335         0.0           P1336         250           P1499         100.0           P1800         4           P1820         0           P1910         0           P2001         1000           P2002         0.10           P2003         0           P2014         0           P2015         52.0           P2010         6           P2011         0           P2051         52.0           P2101         0           P2182         5.00           P2183         30.00           P2184 <t< td=""><td>P1211</td><td></td><td>3</td></t<>	P1211		3
P1213         30           P1230         0:0           P1232         100           P1233         0           P1236         0           P1240         0           P1260         0           P1261         1.000           P1262         1.000           P1263         1.0           P1264         1.0           P1265         50.00           P1300         2           P1311         0.0           P1312         0.0           P1335         0.0           P1336         250           P1499         100.0           P1800         4           P1820         0           P1910         0           P2001         1000           P2002         0.10           P2003         50.00           P2014         0           P2015         52.0           P2010         6           P2011         0           P2051         52.0           P2101         0           P2111         0           P2182         5.00           P2183	P1212		
P1232         100           P1233         0           P1240         0           P1260         0           P1262         1.000           P1263         1.0           P1264         1.0           P1265         50.00           P1270         0:0           P1300         2           P1311         0.0           P1332         0.0           P13335         0.0           P1336         250           P1499         100.0           P1800         4           P1820         0           P2001         1000           P2002         0.10           P2003         50.00           P2004         0           P2014         0           P2015         52.0           P2010         6           P2011         0           P2051         52.0           P2100         0           P2111         0           P2181         0           P2182         5.00           P2183         30.00           P2184         50.00           P2185			30
P1233         0           P1240         0           P1260         0           P1262         1.000           P1263         1.0           P1264         1.0           P1265         50.00           P1270         0:0           P1300         2           P1311         0.0           P1312         0.0           P1335         0.0           P1336         250           P1499         100.0           P1800         4           P1820         0           P1910         0           P2001         1000           P2002         0.10           P2003         50.00           P2014         0           P2015         6           P2014         0           P2015         52.0           P2101         0           P2111         0           P2121         0           P2181         0           P2182         5.00           P2183         30.00           P2184         50.00           P2185         99999.0           P2186	P1230		0:0
P1233         0           P1240         0           P1260         0           P1262         1.000           P1263         1.0           P1264         1.0           P1265         50.00           P1270         0:0           P1300         2           P1311         0.0           P1312         0.0           P1335         0.0           P1336         250           P1499         100.0           P1800         4           P1820         0           P1910         0           P2001         1000           P2002         0.10           P2003         50.00           P2014         0           P2015         6           P2014         0           P2015         52.0           P2101         0           P2111         0           P2121         0           P2181         0           P2182         5.00           P2183         30.00           P2184         50.00           P2185         99999.0           P2186	P1232		100
P1236         0           P1240         0           P1260         0           P1262         1.000           P1263         1.0           P1264         1.0           P1265         50.00           P1266         0:0           P1270         0:0           P1300         2           P1311         0.0           P1312         0.0           P1335         0.0           P1336         250           P1499         100.0           P1800         4           P1820         0           P1910         0           P2001         1000           P2002         0.10           P2003         0           P2014         0           P2015         6           P2011         0           P2014         0           P2051         52.0           P2101         0           P2101         0           P2111         0           P2182         5.00           P2183         30.00           P2184         50.00           P2185			
P1240         0           P1260         0           P1262         1.000           P1263         1.0           P1264         1.0           P1265         50.00           P1270         0:0           P1300         2           P1311         0.0           P1312         0.0           P1335         0.0           P1336         250           P1499         100.0           P1800         4           P1820         0           P1910         0           P2001         1000           P2002         0.10           P2003         0           P2014         0           P2015         6           P2011         0           P2014         0           P2051         52.0           P2101         0           P2111         0           P2121         0           P2181         0           P2182         5.00           P2183         30.00           P2184         50.00           P2185         99999.0           P2186			
P1260         0           P1262         1.000           P1263         1.0           P1264         1.0           P1265         50.00           P1270         0:0           P1300         2           P1310         50.0           P1311         0.0           P1312         0.0           P1335         0.0           P1336         250           P1499         100.0           P1800         4           P1820         0           P1910         0           P2001         1000           P2002         0.10           P2003         0           P2014         0           P2015         6           P2014         0           P2014         0           P2040         20           P2041         0           P2101         0           P2111         0           P2181         0           P2182         5.00           P2183         30.00           P2184         50.00           P2185         99999.0           P2186			
P1262         1.000           P1263         1.0           P1264         1.0           P1265         50.00           P1266         0:0           P1300         2           P1310         50.0           P1311         0.0           P1312         0.0           P1335         0.0           P1336         250           P1499         100.0           P1800         4           P1820         0           P1910         0           P2001         1000           P2002         50.00           P2001         1000           P2002         0.10           P2009         0           P2010         6           P2011         0           P2044         0           P2051         52.0           P2101         0           P2111         0           P2111         0           P2181         0           P2182         5.00           P2183         30.00           P2184         50.00           P2185         99999.0           P2186 <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>			
P1263         1.0           P1264         1.0           P1265         50.00           P1266         0:0           P1270         0:0           P1300         2           P1311         0.0           P1311         0.0           P1335         0.0           P1336         250           P1499         100.0           P1800         4           P1820         0           P1910         0           P2001         1000           P2002         50.00           P2001         1000           P2002         0.10           P2003         6           P2014         0           P2015         52.0           P2014         0           P2051         52.0           P2101         0           P2111         0           P2121         0           P2181         0           P2182         5.00           P2183         30.00           P2184         50.00           P2185         99999.0           P2186         0.0           P2187 <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>			
P1264         1.0           P1265         50.00           P1270         0:0           P1300         2           P1311         50.0           P1311         0.0           P1332         0.0           P1335         0.0           P1336         250           P1499         100.0           P1800         4           P1820         0           P1910         0           P2001         1000           P2002         50.00           P2001         1000           P2002         0.10           P2009         0           P2010         6           P2011         0           P2044         0           P2045         52.0           P2101         0           P2111         0           P2111         0           P2111         0           P2181         0           P2182         5.00           P2183         30.00           P2184         50.00           P2185         99999.0           P2186         0.0           P2187			
P1265         50.00           P1266         0:0           P1270         0:0           P1300         2           P1310         50.0           P1311         0.0           P1312         0.0           P1335         0.0           P1336         250           P1499         100.0           P1800         4           P1820         0           P1910         0           P2001         1000           P2002         0.10           P2003         50.00           P2014         0           P2015         6           P2014         0           P2014         0           P2040         20           P2041         0           P2051         52.0           P2100         0           P2111         0           P2181         0           P2182         5.00           P2183         30.00           P2184         50.00           P2185         99999.0           P2186         0.0           P2187         99999.0           P2188 <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>			
P1266         0:0           P1370         0:0           P1300         2           P1310         50.0           P1311         0.0           P1332         0.0           P1335         0.0           P1336         250           P1499         100.0           P1800         4           P1820         0           P1910         0           P2001         1000           P2002         0.10           P2003         0           P2014         0           P2015         0           P2016         0           P2017         0           P2040         20           P2041         0           P2051         52.0           P2100         0           P2111         0           P2181         0           P2182         5.00           P2183         30.00           P2184         50.00           P2185         99999.0           P2186         0.0           P2187         99999.0           P2188         0.0           P2189			
P1270         0:0           P1300         2           P1310         50.0           P1311         0.0           P1312         0.0           P1335         0.0           P1336         250           P1499         100.0           P1800         4           P1820         0           P1910         0           P2001         1000           P2002         0.10           P2003         0           P2014         0           P2015         6           P2014         0           P2014         0           P2040         20           P2041         0           P2101         0           P2101         0           P2111         0           P2181         0           P2182         5.00           P2183         30.00           P2184         50.00           P2185         99999.0           P2186         0.0           P2187         99999.0           P2188         0.0           P2189         99999.0			
P1300       2         P1311       50.0         P1311       0.0         P1335       0.0         P1336       250         P1499       100.0         P1800       4         P1820       0         P1910       0         P2001       1000         P2002       0.10         P2003       0         P2014       0         P2015       6         P2014       0         P2015       52.0         P2101       0         P2101       0         P2101       0         P2101       0         P2101       0         P2111       0         P2111       0         P2111       0         P2181       0         P2182       5.00         P2183       30.00         P2184       50.00         P2185       99999.0         P2186       0.0         P2187       99999.0         P2188       0.0         P2189       99999.0			
P1310       50.0         P1311       0.0         P1312       0.0         P1335       0.0         P1336       250         P1499       100.0         P1800       4         P1820       0         P1910       0         P2001       1000         P2002       0.10         P2003       0         P2010       6         P2011       0         P2014       0         P2040       20         P2041       0         P2051       52.0         P2100       0         P2111       0         P2112       0         P2181       0         P2182       5.00         P2183       30.00         P2184       50.00         P2185       99999.0         P2186       0.0         P2187       99999.0         P2188       0.0         P2189       99999.0			
P1311       0.0         P1335       0.0         P1336       250         P1499       100.0         P1800       4         P1820       0         P1910       0         P2000       50.00         P2001       1000         P2002       0.10         P2009       0         P2010       6         P2011       0         P2040       20         P2041       0         P2051       52.0         P2100       0         P2101       0         P2111       0         P2112       0         P2181       0         P2182       5.00         P2183       30.00         P2184       50.00         P2185       99999.0         P2186       0.0         P2187       99999.0         P2189       99999.0			
P1312         0.0           P1335         0.0           P1336         250           P1499         100.0           P1800         4           P1820         0           P1910         0           P2000         50.00           P2001         1000           P2002         0.10           P2009         0           P2010         6           P2011         0           P2044         0           P2045         52.0           P2100         0           P2111         0           P2111         0           P2111         0           P2181         0           P2182         5.00           P2183         30.00           P2184         50.00           P2185         99999.0           P2186         0.0           P2187         99999.0           P2188         0.0           P2189         99999.0			
P1335         0.0           P1336         250           P1499         100.0           P1800         4           P1820         0           P1910         0           P2000         50.00           P2001         1000           P2002         0.10           P2009         0           P2010         6           P2011         0           P2014         0           P2040         20           P2041         0           P2051         52.0           P2100         0           P2111         0           P2111         0           P2115         0           P2181         0           P2182         5.00           P2183         30.00           P2184         50.00           P2185         99999.0           P2186         0.0           P2187         99999.0           P2188         0.0           P2189         99999.0			
P1336         250           P1499         100.0           P1800         4           P1820         0           P1910         0           P2000         50.00           P2001         1000           P2002         0.10           P2009         0           P2010         6           P2011         0           P2014         0           P2040         20           P2041         0           P2051         52.0           P2100         0           P2111         0           P2111         0           P2181         0           P2182         5.00           P2183         30.00           P2184         50.00           P2185         99999.0           P2186         0.0           P2187         99999.0           P2188         0.0           P2189         99999.0			
P1499       100.0         P1800       4         P1820       0         P1910       0         P2000       50.00         P2001       1000         P2002       0.10         P2009       0         P2010       6         P2011       0         P2014       0         P2040       20         P2041       0         P2051       52.0         P2100       0         P2101       0         P2111       0         P2115       0         P2181       0         P2182       5.00         P2183       30.00         P2184       50.00         P2185       99999.0         P2186       0.0         P2187       99999.0         P2188       0.0         P2189       99999.0			
P1800       4         P1820       0         P1910       0         P2000       50.00         P2001       1000         P2002       0.10         P2009       0         P2010       6         P2011       0         P2014       0         P2040       20         P2041       0         P2051       52.0         P2100       0         P2101       0         P2111       0         P2112       0         P2181       0         P2182       5.00         P2183       30.00         P2184       50.00         P2185       99999.0         P2186       0.0         P2187       99999.0         P2188       0.0         P2189       99999.0			
P1820         0           P1910         0           P2000         50.00           P2001         1000           P2002         0.10           P2009         0           P2010         6           P2011         0           P2014         0           P2040         20           P2041         0           P2051         52.0           P2100         0           P2101         0           P2111         0           P2115         0           P2181         0           P2182         5.00           P2183         30.00           P2184         50.00           P2185         99999.0           P2186         0.0           P2187         99999.0           P2188         0.0           P2189         99999.0			
P1910         0           P2000         50.00           P2001         1000           P2002         0.10           P2009         0           P2010         6           P2011         0           P2014         0           P2040         20           P2041         0           P2051         52.0           P2100         0           P2101         0           P2111         0           P2181         0           P2182         5.00           P2183         30.00           P2184         50.00           P2185         99999.0           P2186         0.0           P2187         99999.0           P2188         0.0           P2189         99999.0			
P2000         50.00           P2001         1000           P2002         0.10           P2009         0           P2010         6           P2011         0           P2014         0           P2040         20           P2041         0           P2051         52.0           P2100         0           P2101         0           P2111         0           P2181         0           P2182         5.00           P2183         30.00           P2184         50.00           P2185         99999.0           P2186         0.0           P2187         99999.0           P2188         0.0           P2189         99999.0			
P2001         1000           P2002         0.10           P2009         0           P2010         6           P2011         0           P2014         0           P2040         20           P2041         0           P2051         52.0           P2100         0           P2101         0           P2111         0           P2181         0           P2182         5.00           P2183         30.00           P2184         50.00           P2185         99999.0           P2186         0.0           P2187         99999.0           P2188         0.0           P2189         99999.0			
P2002       0.10         P2009       0         P2010       6         P2011       0         P2014       0         P2040       20         P2041       0         P2051       52.0         P2100       0         P2111       0         P2115       0         P2181       0         P2182       5.00         P2183       30.00         P2184       50.00         P2185       99999.0         P2186       0.0         P2187       99999.0         P2188       0.0         P2189       99999.0			
P2009       0         P2010       6         P2011       0         P2014       0         P2040       20         P2041       0         P2051       52.0         P2100       0         P2101       0         P2111       0         P2115       0         P2181       0         P2182       5.00         P2183       30.00         P2184       50.00         P2185       99999.0         P2186       0.0         P2187       99999.0         P2188       0.0         P2189       99999.0			
P2010 P2011 P2011 P2014 P2040 P2040 P2041 P2051 P2051 P2051 P2100 P2100 P2111 O P2111 O P2111 O P2181 O P2182 S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S			
P2011     0       P2040     20       P2041     0       P2051     52.0       P2100     0       P2101     0       P2115     0       P2181     0       P2182     5.00       P2183     30.00       P2184     50.00       P2185     99999.0       P2186     0.0       P2187     99999.0       P2188     0.0       P2189     99999.0	000		•
P2014     0       P2040     20       P2041     0       P2051     52.0       P2100     0       P2101     0       P2111     0       P2181     0       P2182     5.00       P2183     30.00       P2184     50.00       P2185     99999.0       P2186     0.0       P2187     99999.0       P2188     0.0       P2189     99999.0			
P2040     20       P2041     0       P2051     52.0       P2100     0       P2101     0       P2111     0       P2181     0       P2182     5.00       P2183     30.00       P2184     50.00       P2185     99999.0       P2186     0.0       P2187     99999.0       P2188     0.0       P2189     99999.0			
P2041     0       P2051     52.0       P2100     0       P2101     0       P2111     0       P2115     0       P2181     0       P2182     5.00       P2183     30.00       P2184     50.00       P2185     99999.0       P2186     0.0       P2187     99999.0       P2188     0.0       P2189     99999.0			
P2051     52.0       P2100     0       P2101     0       P2111     0       P2115     0       P2181     0       P2182     5.00       P2183     30.00       P2184     50.00       P2185     99999.0       P2186     0.0       P2187     99999.0       P2188     0.0       P2189     99999.0			
P2100     0       P2101     0       P2111     0       P2115     0       P2181     0       P2182     5.00       P2183     30.00       P2184     50.00       P2185     99999.0       P2186     0.0       P2187     99999.0       P2188     0.0       P2189     99999.0			
P2101     0       P2111     0       P2115     0       P2181     0       P2182     5.00       P2183     30.00       P2184     50.00       P2185     99999.0       P2186     0.0       P2187     99999.0       P2188     0.0       P2189     99999.0			52.0
P2111     0       P2115     0       P2181     0       P2182     5.00       P2183     30.00       P2184     50.00       P2185     99999.0       P2186     0.0       P2187     99999.0       P2188     0.0       P2189     99999.0			0
P2115     0       P2181     0       P2182     5.00       P2183     30.00       P2184     50.00       P2185     99999.0       P2186     0.0       P2187     99999.0       P2188     0.0       P2189     99999.0			0
P2181     0       P2182     5.00       P2183     30.00       P2184     50.00       P2185     99999.0       P2186     0.0       P2187     99999.0       P2188     0.0       P2189     99999.0			0
P2182     5.00       P2183     30.00       P2184     50.00       P2185     99999.0       P2186     0.0       P2187     99999.0       P2188     0.0       P2189     99999.0			0
P2183     30.00       P2184     50.00       P2185     99999.0       P2186     0.0       P2187     99999.0       P2188     0.0       P2189     99999.0	P2181		0
P2184       50.00         P2185       99999.0         P2186       0.0         P2187       99999.0         P2188       0.0         P2189       99999.0	P2182		5.00
P2185     99999.0       P2186     0.0       P2187     99999.0       P2188     0.0       P2189     99999.0	P2183		30.00
P2186     0.0       P2187     99999.0       P2188     0.0       P2189     99999.0	P2184		50.00
P2187     999999.0       P2188     0.0       P2189     99999.0	P2185		99999.0
P2188 0.0 P2189 99999.0	P2186		0.0
P2189 99999.0	P2187		99999.0
	P2188		0.0
	P2189		99999.0
	P2190		0.0

#### Continued: Overview of factory and user parameter settings

				ineter setting	, -
Parameter number	User settings	Factory settings	Parameter number	User settings	Factory settings
P2191		3.00	P2374		30
P2192		10	P2375		30
P2200		0.0	P2376		25.0
P2201		0.00	P2377		30
P2202		10.00	P2378		50.0
P2203		20.00	P2380		0
P2204		30.00	P2390		0
P2205		40.00	P2391		0
P2206		50.00	P2392		0
P2207		60.00	P3900		0
P2208		70.00	1 0000		
P2209		80.00			
P2210		90.00			
P2211		100.00			
P2212		110.00			
P2213		120.00			
P2213 P2214					
		230.00			
P2215		130.00			
P2216		1			
P2217		1			
P2218		1			
P2219		1			
P2220		0.0			
P2221		0.0			
P2222		0.0			
P2223		0.0			
P2225		1			
P2226		722:4			
P2227		1			
P2228		722.4			
P2231		1			
P2232		1			
P2240		10.00			
P2253		2250:0			
P2254		0.0			
P2261		0.00			
P2264		755:1			
P2265		0.00			
P2267		100.0			
P2268		0.00			
P2269		100.0			
P2270		0			
P2271		0			
P2274		0			
P2279		0.00			
P2280		1.200			
P2285		30			
P2291		100.00			
P2292		0.00			
P2293		0.00			
P2303		0:0			
P2304		60			
P2305		60			
P2306		1			
P2307		0			
P2371		0			
P2372		0			
P2373	<u> </u>	20.0			

### 7 Troubleshooting

### 7.1 Troubleshooting using the operator panel

If a warning or trip code appears on the display, refer to section **7.2.1 Error code list** or section **7.2.2 Warning code lists**.

If the motor does not start with the ON command:

- Check if P0010 = 0.
- Check if there is a valid ON signal.
- ➤ Check if P0700 = 2 (for digital input control) or

P0700 = 1 (for BOP control).

Check if the correct setpoint is available (0 to 10 V on terminal 3), or if the setpoint was entered in the correct location in dependence of the setpoint source (P1000).
Refer to the parameter list for more detailed information.

If the motor does not start after changing the parameters, set P0010 = 30 and then P0970 = 1, and press P to reset the variable speed drive to the factory-set parameter default values.

Use a switch between terminals 5 and 8 on the control terminal bar. The drive should now run according to the default setpoint at the analog input.

The voltage and current range of the VSD must match the motor data.

Note



## 7.2 Error messages

#### 7.2.1 Error code list

Error	Cause	Diagnosis & Remedy	Reaction
F0001 Overcurrent	<ul> <li>Motor power (P0307) is greater than VSD power (P0206).</li> <li>Motor lead short circuit.</li> <li>Earth faults.</li> </ul>	<ol> <li>Check the following:</li> <li>Motor power (P0307) ≤ VSD power (P0206).</li> <li>Cable length limits must not be exceeded.</li> <li>Motor cable and motor must not have short circuits or earth faults.</li> <li>Motor parameters must match the motor in use.</li> <li>Value of stator resistance (P0350) must be correct.</li> <li>The motor must not be obstructed or overloaded. Increase ramp-up time.</li> <li>Reduce boost level.</li> </ol>	Off2
F0002 Overvoltage	<ul> <li>DC link voltage (r0026) exceeds trip level (P2172).</li> <li>Overvoltage can be caused either by too high main supply voltage or if motor is in regenerative mode.</li> <li>Regenerative mode can be caused by fast ramp downs or if the motor is driven from an active load.</li> </ul>	Check the following:  1. The supply voltage (P0210) must lie within the limits indicated on the rating plate.  2. The DC link voltage controller must be enabled (P1240) and parameterized correctly.  3. The ramp-down time (P1121) must match the inertia of load.  4. The required braking power must lie within the specified limits.  Note:  Higher inertia requires long ramp-up times; otherwise, apply braking resistor.	Off2
F0003 Undervoltage	<ul> <li>Mains supply failed.</li> <li>Shock load outside the specified limits.</li> </ul>	Check the following:  The supply voltage (P0210) must lie within the limits indicated on the rating plate.  The supply voltage must not be susceptible to temporary failures or voltage reductions outside tolerance.	Off2
F0004 VSD overtemperature	<ul> <li>Ventilation is inadequate.</li> <li>The fan is inoperative.</li> <li>The ambient temperature is too high.</li> </ul>	Check the following: 3. The fan must turn when the VSD is running. 4. The pulse frequency must be set to a lower value. 5. The ambient temperature could be higher than specified for the VSD.	Off2
F0005 VSD I2T	<ul> <li>The VSD is overloaded.</li> <li>The duty cycle is outside the tolerance.</li> <li>The Motor power (P0307) exceeds the VSD power (P0206).</li> </ul>	Check the following:  1. The load cycle must lie within the limits specified.  2. Motor power (P0307) ≤ VSD power (P0206).	Off2
F0011 Motor overtemperature	> The motor is overloaded.	Check the following: Make sure that the load duty cycles (temporary overload) lie within the limits specified.	Off1
F0012 VSD temperature signal lost	Wire breakage of the VSD temperature sensor (heatsink).		Off2
F0015 Motor temperature signal lost	Breakage or short-circuit of the motor temperature sensor.  If a signal loss is detected, temperature monitoring switches to monitoring the thermic motor image.		Off2
F0020 1 phase for mains supply missing	One of the 3 phases for the mains supply voltage is missing.	Check the wiring of the 3 phases at the supply voltage input of the VSD.	Off2
F0021 Earth fault	<ul> <li>The fault occurs if the sum of the phase currents is higher than 5% of the nominal VSD current.</li> <li>Note</li> <li>This error message occurs on VSDs with 3 current sensors, i.e., for VSDs of frame sizes D to F.</li> </ul>		Off2

Error	Cause	Diagnosis & Remedy	Reaction
F0022 Power stack fault	The fault is caused by the following events:  • (1) dc link overcurrent =short circuit of IGBT.  • (2) short circuit of dc link chopper.  • (3) earth fault.  > Frame sizes A to C (1),(2),(3).  > Frame sizes D to E (1),(2).  > Frame size F (2).  Since all these faults are assigned to one signal on the power stack, it is not possible to establish which one actually occurred.  The On-phase is interrupted at the VSD		Off2
Fault at VSD output	output.		Oliz
F0024 Rectifier overtemperature	<ul> <li>The ventilation is inadequate.</li> <li>The fan is inoperative.</li> <li>The ambient temperature is too high.</li> </ul>	<ol> <li>Check the following:</li> <li>The fan must turn when the VSD is running.</li> <li>The pulse frequency (P1800) must be set to default value 4 kHz.</li> </ol>	
F0030 Fan fault	> The fan no longer works.	The fault cannot be masked while the options module (AOP or BOP) is connected.  Replace the fan.	Off2
F0041 Motor data identification failure	<ul> <li>Motor data identification failed.</li> <li>Alarm value = 0: Load is missing.</li> <li>Alarm value = 1: Current limit value reached during identification.</li> <li>Alarm value = 2: Identified stator resistance less than 0.1% or more than 100%.</li> <li>Alarm value = 3: Identified rotor resistance less than 0.1% or more than 100%.</li> <li>Alarm value = 4: Identified stator reactance less than 50% or more than 500%.</li> <li>Alarm value = 5: Identified main reactance less than 50% or more than 500%.</li> <li>Alarm value = 6: Identified rotor time constant less than 10 ms or more than 5s.</li> <li>Alarm value = 7: Identified total leakage reactance less than 5% or more than 50%.</li> <li>Alarm value = 8: Identified stator leakage reactance less than 25% or more than 250%.</li> <li>Alarm value = 9: Identified rotor leakage reactance less than 25% or more than 250%.</li> <li>Alarm value = 20: Identified IGBT ONvoltage less than 0.5 or more than 10 V.</li> <li>Alarm value = 30: Current controller at voltage limit.</li> <li>Alarm value = 40: Inconsistency of identified data set, at least one identification failed.</li> <li>Percentage values based on impedance Zb = Vmot,nom / sqrt(3) / Imot,nom.</li> </ul>	0: Check if the motor is connect to the VSD. 1-40: Check if the motor data in P304-311 are correct. Check the type of motor wiring required (star, delta).	Off2
F0051 Parameter EEPROM fault	Read or write failure while saving non- volatile parameter.	Reset VSD to factory setting and re-parameterize.	Off2
F0052 Power stack fault	Read failure for power stack information or invalid data.	Exchange VSD.	Off2
F0053 I/O EEPROM fault	Read failure for I/O EEPROM information or invalid data.	Check the data. Exchange the I/O module.	Off2
F0054 Wrong I/O print	<ul> <li>I/O print is not connected.</li> <li>Wrong I/O print is connected.</li> <li>NO ID found on I/O print, no data.</li> </ul>	Check data flow. Exchange I/O module.	Off2
F0060 ASIC timeout	➤ Internal communication error.	If error reappears, exchange VSD. Contact customer service.	Off2
F0070 CB setpoint fault	No setpoints from CB (communications board) during telegram off time.	Check communications module (CB) and communications partner.	Off2

Error	Cause	Diagnosis & Remedy	Reaction
F0071 USS (BOP link) setpoint fault	No setpoints from USS during telegram off time.	Check communications to data transmission module. Check USS master.	Off2
F0072 USS (COM link) setpoint fault	No setpoints from USS during telegram off time.	Check USS master.	Off2
F0080 ADC input signal lost	<ul> <li>Broken wire at analog input.</li> <li>Signal level outside defined limits.</li> </ul>		Off2
F0085 External fault	> External fault triggered via input terminals.	Disable input terminals for fault trigger, or eliminate external fault.	Off2
F0101	D 0.11	Check if DIN is set to ON.	040
Stack overflow	> Software or processor error	Run self-test routines.	Off2
F0221 PID feedback	PID feedback below min. value of P2268.	Change value of P2268.	Off2
below min. value		Adjust feedback amplification.	
F0222	PID feedback below max. value of P2267.	Change value of P2267.	Off2
PID feedback below max. value		Adjust feedback amplification.	
F0450 BIST tests failure	Alarm value: 1. Some power section tests have failed. 2. Some control board tests have failed. 4. Some functional test have failed. 8. Some I/O module tests have failed. 16. Internal RAM failed on power-up check.	The drive may run, but some functions do not work properly.  Replace the drive.	Off2
F0452 Belt failure detected	➤ Load condition changes at the motor indicate a belt failure or mechanical fault.	Check the following:  1. Drive belt ok. The drive is not obstructed or seized?  2. If external speed sensor is used, check proper function. Check the following parameters: P0409 (impulses/sec on nominal speed) P2191 (belt failure and speed monitoring) P2192 (delay time for P2191).  3. For belt failure detection without sensor, check the following parameters: P2182 (threshold frequency f1) P2183 (threshold frequency f2) P2184 (threshold frequency f3) P2185 (upper torque threshold 1) P2186 (lower torque threshold 1) P2187 (upper torque threshold 2) P2188 (lower torque threshold 2) P2189 (upper torque threshold 3) P2190 (lower torque threshold 3) P2191 (delay for belt failure).  4. Lubricate the drive if necessary.	Off2

# 7.2.2 Warning code lists

Error	Cause	Diagnosis & Remedy	Reaction
A0501 Current limit	<ul> <li>Motor power &gt; VSD power.</li> <li>Motor cables are too long.</li> <li>Earth faults.</li> </ul>	<ol> <li>Check the following:</li> <li>Motor power (P0307) ≤ VSD power (P0206).</li> <li>Cable length limits must not be exceeded.</li> <li>Motor cable and motor must not have short circuits or earth faults.</li> <li>Motor parameters must match the motor in use.</li> <li>Value of stator resistance (P0350) must be correct.</li> <li>The motor must not be obstructed or overloaded.</li> <li>Increase ramp-up time.</li> </ol>	
A0502 Overvoltage limit	<ul> <li>The overvoltage limit is reached.</li> <li>This warning may appear on ramp-down if the dc</li> </ul>	Reduce boost level.  If this warning is displayed permanently, check the drive input voltage or extend the ramp-down time for the drive.	
A0503 Undervoltage limit	link is disabled (P1240 = 0).  Main power supply failed.  The main power supply (P0210) and consequently the DC link voltage (R0026) are below the defined threshold value (P2172).	Check the main supply voltage (P0210).	
A0504 VSD overtemperature	The warning level of the VSD heatsink temperature (r0037) is exceeded.  This results in a reduced pulse frequency and/or a reduced output frequency (dependent on parameterization in (P0610).	Check the following:  The ambient temperature must lie within the limits specified.  The load conditions and duty cycle must lie within the specified conditions.  The fan must turn when the VSD is running.	
A0505 VSD I <sup>2</sup> T	➤ Warning level exceeded. The current supply is reduced if parameterized (P0610 = 1).	Check that the duty cycle lies within the limits specified.  Motor power (P0307) > VSD power (P0206).	
A0506 VSD duty cycle	Difference between the heatsink temperature and the IGBT exceeds the warning levels.	Check the following: Make sure that the load duty cycles (temporary overload) lie within the limits specified.	
A0511 Motor over- temperature I <sup>2</sup> T	<ul><li>The motor is overloaded.</li><li>The duty cycle is outside the tolerance.</li></ul>		
A0520 Rectifier overtemperature	The warning level of the rectifier heatsink temperature is exceeded.  The warning level of the rectifier heatsink temperature is exceeded.	Check the following:  1. The ambient temperature must lie within the limits specified.  2. The load conditions and duty cycle must lie within the specified conditions.  3. The fan must turn when the VSD is running.	
A0523 VSD output fault	> The On-phase is interrupted at the VSD output.	<u>g</u>	
A0541 Motor data identification enabled	Motor data identification (P1910) selected or running.		
A0600 RTOS data loss			
A0910 Vdc (max.) controller disabled	<ul> <li>Vdc max controller disabled as not able to keep the DC link voltage (r0026) within threshold limits (P2172).</li> <li>Permanent supply overvoltage.</li> <li>Occurs if the motor is driven by a load forcing the motor to go into energy recovery operation.</li> <li>Occurs during ramp-down of very high duty cycles.</li> </ul>	Check the following: 1. Input voltage must lie within specified range. 2. The load must be adjusted. 3. In some cases, brake resistance must be applied.	
A0911 Vdc (max.) controller enabled	Vdc max controller is enabled. The ramp-down times are increased automatically to keep the DC link voltage (r0026) within the limits specified (P2172).		

Error	Cause	Diagnosis & Remedy	Reaction
A0912 Vdc (min) controller enabled	<ul> <li>Vdc min controller enabled if the DC link voltage (r0026) drops below the min. value (P2172).</li> <li>The motor's kinetic energy is used to buffer the DC link voltage and thus slow the drive.</li> <li>Temporary supply failures do not automatically lead to undervoltage shutdown.</li> </ul>		
A0920 ADC parameters not set properly	ADC parameters must not be set to identical values, as illogical values would result.      Index 0: Parameter settings for output identical.      Index 1: Parameter settings for input identical.      Index 2: Parameter settings for input do not correspond to ADC type.		
A0921 DAC parameters not set properly	<ul> <li>DAC parameters must not be set to identical values, as illogical values would result.</li> <li>Index 0: Parameter settings for output identical.</li> <li>Index 1: Parameter settings for input identical.</li> <li>Index 2: Parameter settings for output do not correspond to DAC type.</li> </ul>		
A0922 No load applied to VSD	No load is applied to the VSD. Some functions may not work as under normal load conditions.		
A0923 Both JOG left and JOG right are requested	➤ Both JOG right and JOG left (P1055/P1056) have been requested. This freezes the RFG output frequency at its current value.		
A0924 Belt failure detected	Load conditions at the motor indicate a belt failure or mechanical fault.	Check the following:  1. No breakage, seizure, or obstruction of drive train.  2. Correct operation of external speed sensor, if in use.  3. P0402 (pulse/min at rated speed), P2164 (hysteresis frequency deviation) and P2165 (delay time for permissible deviation) must have correct values: P2155 (threshold frequency f1) P2157 (threshold frequency f2) P2159 (threshold frequency f3) P2174 (upper torque threshold 1) P2175 (lower torque threshold 1) P2176 (delay T_Torque) P2182 (upper torque threshold 2) P2183 (lower torque threshold 2) P2184 (upper torque threshold 3) P2185 (lower torque threshold 3)	

## 8 Technical data for the SED2

## 8.1 General technical data

Operating temperature

ranges

IP 20: -10 °C to +40 °C. IP 54: -10 °C to +40 °C.

Storage temperature  $-40 \, ^{\circ}\text{C}$  to  $+70 \, ^{\circ}\text{C}$ .

**Humidity** 95% relative humidity — non-condensing.

Altitude Up to 1000 meters above sea level without performance decrease.

Overload capacity 110 % periodic overload capacity for 60 s within 5 minutes relative to the nominal

output current.

**Protection functions** Protection against:

Undervoltage

Overvoltage

Earth fault

Short-circuit

Stall

Rotor jam

Motor overtemperature

VSD overtemperature

Electromagnetic compatibility

Integrated EMC filter as per EN 55011 class B (as footprint filter for frame sizes A to C / IP20). The filter is integrated in the VSD for frame sizes D to F/IP20 and for all IP54 devices. Satisfies the requirements of EMC product standard EN 61800-3.

**Input frequency** 47 to 63 Hz.

Setpoint resolution 0.01 Hz digital,

0.01 Hz serial,10 bit analog.

**Switching frequency** 4 kHz to 16 kHz (2 kHz steps).

**Fixed frequencies** 15 programmable.

**Masking frequencies** 4 programmable.

Analog inputs Number: 2 / can be changed over to 0/2 to 10 V (programmable scaling) or 0/4 to

20 mA (programmable scaling). Terminals used: 3, 4, 10, 11 <sup>#</sup>.

Resolution: 10 bits. Read cycle: 10 ms.

Analog inputs AIN1/2 can be configured for direct connection of an LG-Ni 1000

temperature sensor.

**Digital inputs** 6 (potential-free) inputs extendable to 8 (see Analog inputs).

Freely programmable and possible changeover high-active/ low-active.

Terminals used: 5, 6, 7, 8, 16, 17 #.

113/126

<sup>#</sup> Further information on terminals used: See diagram.

Min. input current: 6 mA (actual: 8 mA) at ≥15 V.

Logical 0 = <3 V, logical 1 = >13 V.

Max. input voltage: 33 V.

Analog outputs Number:2

Can be changed over for 0 to 10 V or 0/4 to 20 mA, (programmable scaling/parameter).

Factory setting: 0 to 10 V. Terminals used: 12, 13, 26, 27<sup>#</sup>.

Impedance on configuration 0 to 10 V:  $1k\Omega$ .

Read cycle: 10 ms.

**Relay outputs** 2 programmable relays, 6 contacts.

Terminals used: RL1:18, 19, 20; RL2: 23, 24, 25<sup>#</sup>.

Max. contact rating: DC 30 V / 5 A, (resistive).

AC 250 V / 2 A (resistive).

Auxiliary supply 24 V Galvanically separated, unregulated auxiliary supply (18 to 32 V), 50 mA..

Terminal 9.

**Serial interface** RS 485,(RS 232 optional with converter).

Protocols: USS, P1, and N2.

Transmission rate: Up to 38.4 kBaud (default 9.6 kBaud).

Power factor  $\geq 0.7$ 

**VSD degree of efficiency** 96 to 97%.

**Switch-on current** Less than nominal input current.

**Braking** DC braking, dynamic braking.

**CE conformity** Corresponds to the requirements of the low-voltage guideline 73/23/EEC,

supplemented by guideline 98/68/EEC and EMC.

If installed according to the recommendations issued in this manual, the SED2 satisfies all EMC guideline requirements as defined in the EMC Product Standard

for Power Drive Systems EN61800-3.

Dimensions and weight (frame sizes A to C IP20 / NEMA 0)

	IP20 / NEMA 0						
Frame size	W x H x D (mm)	Weight (kg)					
A without filter	73 x 173 x 149	1.3					
A with filter	73 x 200 x192.5	2					
B without filter	149 x 202 x 172	3.4					
B with filter	149 x 213 x 222.5	4.2					
C without filter	185 x 245 x 195	5.5					
C with filter	185 x 245 x 250	6.7					
D without filter	275 x 520 x 245	16					
D with filter	275 x 520 x 245	17					
E without filter	275 x 650 x 245	20					
E with filter	275 x 650 x 245	22					
F without filter	350 x 850 x 320	56					
F with filter	350 x 1150 x320	75					

Dimensions and weight (frame sizes B to F IP54 / NEMA 12)

IP54 / NEMA 12							
Frame size	W x H x D (mm)	Weigh	t (kg)				
Frame Size	W X II X D (IIIIII)	with filter	without filter				
В	270 x 385 x 268	11.5	10.3				
С	360 x 606 x 284	21	19.2				
D	360 x 685 x 353	35	35				
Е	360 x 885 x 453	48	48				
F	450 x 1150 x 428	99	81				

# 8.2 Type-specific data

	200 V to 240 V, ± 10%, 3 phases						
Output (variable		IP code	Filter class	Max. input current 3 phases	Max. output current	Frame size	Type (ASN)
kW	hp	IP		Α	Α		
0.37	0.5	20	В	2.4	2.3	А	SED2-0.37/22B
0.55	0.75	20	В	3.1	3	Α	SED2-0.55/22B
0.75	1	20	В	4.3	3.9	Α	SED2-0.75/22B
1.1	1.5	20	В	6.2	5.5	В	SED2-1.1/22B
1.5	2	20	В	8.3	7.4	В	SED2-1.5/22B
2.2	3	20	В	11.3	10.4	В	SED2-2.2/22B
3	4	20	В	15.6	13.6	С	SED2-3/22B
4	5	20	В	20.1	17.5	С	SED2-4/22B
5.5	7.5	20	В	26.3	22	С	SED2-5.5/22B
7.5	10	20	В	36.4	28	С	SED2-7.5/22B
11	15	20	В	46	42	D	SED2-11/22B
15	20	20	В	60	54	D	SED2-15/22B
18.5	25	20	В	75	68	D	SED2-18.5/22B
22	30	20	В	88	80	Е	SED2-22/22B
30	40	20	В	114	104	Е	SED2-30/22B
37	50	20	В	143	130	F	SED2-37/22B
45	60	20	В	170	154	F	SED2-45/22B
0.37	0.5	20	unfiltered	2.4	2.3	Α	SED2-0.37/22X
0.55	0.75	20	unfiltered	3.1	3	Α	SED2-0.55/22X
0.75	1	20	unfiltered	4.3	3.9	Α	SED2-0.75/22X
1.1	1.5	20	unfiltered	6.2	5.5	В	SED2-1.1/22X
1.5	2	20	unfiltered	8.3	7.4	В	SED2-1.5/22X
2.2	3	20	unfiltered	11.3	10.4	В	SED2-2.2/22X
3	4	20	unfiltered	15.6	13.6	С	SED2-3/22X
4	5	20	unfiltered	20.1	17.5	С	SED2-4/22X
5.5	7.5	20	unfiltered	26.3	22	С	SED2-5.5/22X
7.5	10	20	unfiltered	36.4	28	С	SED2-7.5/22X
11	15	20	unfiltered	46	42	D	SED2-11/22X
15	20	20	unfiltered	60	54	D	SED2-15/22X
18.5	25	20	unfiltered	75	68	D	SED2-18.5/22X
22	30	20	unfiltered	88	80	Е	SED2-22/22X

	200 V to 240 V, ± 10%, 3 phases						
Output (variable		IP code	Filter class	Max. input current 3 phases	Max. output current	Frame size	Type (ASN)
kW	hp	IP		Α	Α		
30	40	20	unfiltered	114	104	Е	SED2-30/22X
37	50	20	unfiltered	143	130	F	SED2-37/22X
45	60	20	unfiltered	170	154	F	SED2-45/22X

	380 V to 480 V, ± 10%, 3 phases						
	power torque)	IP code	Filter class	Max. input current 3 phases	Max. output current	Frame size	Type (ASN)
kW	hp	IP		Α	Α		
0.37	0.5	20	В	1.6	1.2	Α	SED2-0.37/32B
0.55	0.75	20	В	2.1	1.6	Α	SED2-0.55/32B
0.75	1	20	В	2.8	2.1	Α	SED2-0.75/32B
1.1	1.5	20	В	4.2	3	Α	SED2-1.1/32B
1.5	2	20	В	5.8	4	Α	SED2-1.5/32B
2.2	3	20	В	7.5	5.9	В	SED2-2.2/32B
3	4	20	В	10	7.7	В	SED2-3/32B
4	5	20	В	12.8	10.2	В	SED2-4/32B
5.5	7.5	20	В	16.6	13.2	С	SED2-5.5/32B
7.5	10	20	В	24	18.4	С	SED2-7.5/32B
11	15	20	В	33.8	26	С	SED2-11/32B
15	20	20	В	42	32	С	SED2-15/32B
18.5	25	20	В	45.7	38	D	SED2-18.5/32B
22	30	20	В	50	45	D	SED2-22/32B
30	40	20	В	68	62	D	SED2-30/32B
37	50	20	В	83	75	Е	SED2-37/32B
45	60	20	В	99	90	Е	SED2-45/32B
55	75	20	В	121	110	F	SED2-55/32B
75	100	20	В	160	145	F	SED2-75/32B
90	125	20	В	196	178	F	SED2-90/32B
0.37	0.5	20	unfiltered	1.6	1.2	А	SED2-0.37/32X
0.55	0.75	20	unfiltered	2.1	1.6	А	SED2-0.55/32X
0.75	1	20	unfiltered	2.8	2.1	А	SED2-0.75/32X
1.1	1.5	20	unfiltered	4.2	3	А	SED2-1.1/32X
1.5	2	20	unfiltered	5.8	4	А	SED2-1.5/32X
2.2	3	20	unfiltered	7.5	5.9	В	SED2-2.2/32X
3	4	20	unfiltered	10	7.7	В	SED2-3/32X
4	5	20	unfiltered	12.8	10.2	В	SED2-4/32X
5.5	7.5	20	unfiltered	16.6	13.2	С	SED2-5.5/32X
7.5	10	20	unfiltered	24	18.4	С	SED2-7.5/32X
11	15	20	unfiltered	33.8	26	С	SED2-11/32X
15	20	20	unfiltered	42	32	С	SED2-15/32X
18.5	25	20	unfiltered	45.7	38	D	SED2-18.5/32X
22	30	20	unfiltered	50	45	D	SED2-22/32X

	380 V to 480 V, ± 10%, 3 phases						
	t power e torque)	IP code	Filter class	Max. input current 3 phases	Max. output current	Frame size	Type (ASN)
kW	hp	IP		Α	Α		
30	40	20	unfiltered	68	62	D	SED2-30/32X
37	50	20	unfiltered	83	75	Е	SED2-37/32X
45	60	20	unfiltered	99	90	Е	SED2-45/32X
55	75	20	unfiltered	121	110	F	SED2-55/32X
75	100	20	unfiltered	160	145	F	SED2-75/32X
90	125	20	unfiltered	196	178	F	SED2-90/32X
1.1	1.5	54	В	4.2	3	В	SED2-1.1/35B
1.5	2	54	В	5.8	4	В	SED2-1.5/35B
2.2	3	54	В	7.5	5.9	В	SED2-2.2/35B
3	4	54	В	10	7.7	В	SED2-3/35B
4	5	54	В	12.8	10.2	В	SED2-4/35B
5.5	7.5	54	В	16.6	13.2	С	SED2-5.5/35B
7.5	10	54	В	24	18.4	С	SED2-7.5/35B
11	15	54	В	33.8	26	С	SED2-11/35B
15	20	54	В	42	32	С	SED2-15/35B
18.5	25	54	В	45.7	38	D	SED2-18.5/35B
22	30	54	В	50	45	D	SED2-22/35B
30	40	54	В	68	62	D	SED2-30/35B
37	50	54	В	83	75	Е	SED2-37/35B
45	60	54	В	99	90	Е	SED2-45/35B
55	75	54	В	121	110	F	SED2-55/35B
75	100	54	В	160	145	F	SED2-75/35B
90	125	54	В	196	178	F	SED2-90/35B
1.1	1.5	54	unfiltered	4.2	3	В	SED2-1.1/35X
1.5	2	54	unfiltered	5.8	4	В	SED2-1.5/35X
2.2	3	54	unfiltered	7.5	5.9	В	SED2-2.2/35X
3	4	54	unfiltered	10	7.7	В	SED2-3/35X
4	5	54	unfiltered	12.8	10.2	В	SED2-4/35X
5.5	7.5	54	unfiltered	16.6	13.2	С	SED2-5.5/35X
7.5	10	54	unfiltered	24	18.4	С	SED2-7.5/35X
11	15	54	unfiltered	33.8	26	С	SED2-11/35X
15	20	54	unfiltered	42	32	С	SED2-15/35X
18.5	25	54	unfiltered	45.7	38	D	SED2-18.5/35X
22	30	54	unfiltered	50	45	D	SED2-22/35X
30	40	54	unfiltered	68	62	D	SED2-30/35X
37	50	54	unfiltered	83	75	E	SED2-37/35X
45	60	54	unfiltered	99	90	E	SED2-45/35X
55	75	54	unfiltered	121	110	F	SED2-55/35X
75	100	54	unfiltered	160	145	F -	SED2-75/35X
90	125	54	unfiltered	196	178	F	SED2-90/35X

	500 V to 600 V, ± 10%, 3 phases						
Output (variable		IP code	Filter class	Max. input current 3 phases	Max. output current	Frame size	Type (ASN)
kW	hp	IP		Α	Α		
0.75	1	20	unfiltered	2	1.4	С	SED2-0.75/42X
1.1	1.5	20	unfiltered	2.5	2.1	С	SED2-1.1/42X
1.5	2	20	unfiltered	3.2	2.7	С	SED2-1.5/42X
2.2	3	20	unfiltered	4.4	3.9	С	SED2-2.2/42X
3	4	20	unfiltered	6.3	5.4	С	SED2-3/42X
4	5	20	unfiltered	6.9	6.1	С	SED2-4/42X
5.5	7.5	20	unfiltered	9.4	9	С	SED2-5.5/42X
7.5	10	20	unfiltered	12.6	11	С	SED2-7.5/42X
11	15	20	unfiltered	18.1	17	С	SED2-11/42X
15	20	20	unfiltered	24.9	22	С	SED2-15/42X
18.5	25	20	unfiltered	30	27	D	SED2-18.5/42X
22	30	20	unfiltered	35	32	D	SED2-22/42X
30	40	20	unfiltered	45	41	D	SED2-30/42X
37	50	20	unfiltered	57	52	Е	SED2-37/42X
45	60	20	unfiltered	68	62	Е	SED2-45/42X
55	75	20	unfiltered	85	77	F	SED2-55/42X
75	100	20	unfiltered	109	99	F	SED2-75/42X
90	125	20	unfiltered	138	125	F	SED2-90/42X
1.1	1.5	54	unfiltered	2.5	2.1	С	SED2-1.1/45X
1.5	2	54	unfiltered	3.2	2.7	С	SED2-1.5/45X
2.2	3	54	unfiltered	4.4	3.9	С	SED2-2.2/45X
3	4	54	unfiltered	6.3	5.4	С	SED2-3/45X
4	5	54	unfiltered	6.9	6.1	С	SED2-4/45X
5.5	7.5	54	unfiltered	9.4	9	С	SED2-5.5/45X
7.5	10	54	unfiltered	12.6	11	С	SED2-7.5/45X
11	15	54	unfiltered	18.1	17	С	SED2-11/45X
15	20	54	unfiltered	24.9	22	С	SED2-15/45X
18.5	25	54	unfiltered	30	27	D	SED2-18.5/45X
22	30	54	unfiltered	35	32	D	SED2-22/45X
30	40	54	unfiltered	45	41	D	SED2-30/45X
37	50	54	unfiltered	57	52	Е	SED2-37/45X
45	60	54	unfiltered	68	62	Е	SED2-45/45X
55	75	54	unfiltered	85	77	F	SED2-55/45X
75	100	54	unfiltered	109	99	F	SED2-75/45X
90	125	54	unfiltered	138	125	F	SED2-90/45X

# 9 Appendix

## 9.1 Options

Depending on the application, various options are available for the SED2 variable speed drive.

### **Output chokes**

Chokes at the VSD output may be required to compensate for leakage capacitance. Refer to the engineering manual for detailed information on this topic.

### Gland plate

ASN FS A: SED2-GL-A FS B: SED2-GL-B

FS C: SED2-GL-C

The gland plate simplifies and improves connection of shielded motor and control cables. It allows for better contact of the shields and thus optimizes the EMC behavior of the variable speed drive.

There are different gland plates depending on the frame size of the VSD.

# Advanced operator panel (AOP)

ASN: SED2-AOP1

Operator panel with multilingual and multi-line clear-text display that can be used instead of the basic operator panel BOP. The AOP can be inserted on the VSD or integrated in the front plate or the control panel doors by means of a mounting set. For further information, refer to section 5.3.2 **Description of the advanced operator** panel (AOP) or the AOP user's guide.

## BOP/AOP door mounting set for 1 VSD control

**ASN: SED2-DOOR-KIT1** 

Used to mount the BOP or AOP operator panel in the control cabinet door. The set contains an AOP/BOP cable adapter print, and an adapter for the VSD which is inserted in the VSD in place of the BOP or AOP. The serial interface RS232 and the power supply are both run to the adapters, which have screwless connection terminals. The 4-core connection cable is not part of the mounting set.

## BOP/AOP door mounting set for multiple VSD control

ASN: SED2-DOOR-KIT2

The AOP communicates with several SED2 drives via RS485 (USS protocol). This mounting set allows for controlling several VSDs in a control panel by means of one AOP (mounted in the control cabinet door). Thus, up to 31 VSDs can be controlled from one AOP.

The AOP interface print also contains a separate RS232 interface. The VSD uses this interface to communicate with a PC. The cables are not included in the set.

PC – SED2 connection set

PC - AOP kit

**ASN: SED2-PC-KIT** 

This kit helps control or program the SED2 from a PC via the serial interface RS232 by using a commissioning software. The set contains an RS232 adapter card which is snapped on the VSD in place of the AOP or BOP. The RS485 interface is not used.

ASN: SED2-PC-AOP-KIT

II up

Allows for programming the AOP independent of the VSD from a PC, or to download or upload complete sets of parameters. The kit consists of a 3 m long modem cable and a power supply unit (to supply power to the AOP). The kit does not include the AOP.

Communication interface module

The LON module is not yet available.

Expect for end of 2002.

**Software options** 

The commissioning software is not yet available.

## 9.1.1 Retrofitting EMC filters for VSD frame sizes A to C

The SED2 VSDs of frame sizes A to C without filter can be retrofitted with footprint filters as needed. Mounting instructions are included in the filter packing. Below are the order numbers for the voltage ranges and frame sizes:

Frame size	200 V to 240 V, 3 AC	380 V to 480 V, 3 AC	500 V to 575 V, 3 AC
Α	SED2-BFLTR-A	SED2-BFLTR-A	No filter available.
В	SED2-BFLTR-B	SED2-BFLTR-B	No filter available.
С	SED2-BFLTR-C-L	SED2-BFLTR-C-H	No filter available.

## 9.2 Applicable standards



## European low-voltage guideline

The SED2 product range corresponds to the requirements of the low-voltage guideline 73/23/EEC, supplemented by guideline 98/68/EEC. The devices have been certified to the following standards:

EN 60146-1-1 Semiconductor inverters – General requirements and line commutated inverters.

EN 60204-1 Safety of machinery – Electrical equipment of machines.

## European guideline for machinery

This guideline does not apply to the SED2 VSD product series. The products were tested comprehensively and evaluated for adherence to important guidelines pertaining to health and safety in a typical application. A declaration of conformity will be provided on request.

## European EMC guideline

If installed according to the recommendations issued in this manual, the SED2 satisfies all EMC guideline requirements as defined in the EMC Product Standard for Power Drive Systems EN61800-3.



### **Underwriters Laboratories**

Frequency inverter devices 5B33 approved by UL and CUL for use in pollution class 2 environments.

### ISO 9001

Siemens SBT applies a quality management system according to the requirements of ISO 9001.

## 9.3 List of abbreviations

AC Alternating current.

A/D Analog / digital converter (also called ADC).

AIN Analog input.

AOP Advanced operator panel (AOP).

AOUT Analog output.

BACS Building automation and control system; do not confuse with building management

system BMS.

BI Binector input, i.e., the parameter selects the source of the binary signal.

**BO** Binector output, i.e., the parameter connects as a binary signal.

BOP Basic operator panel (BOP).

CDS Communication board.
CDS Command data set.

CI Plug input, i.e., the parameter selects the source of the analog signal.

CO Plug output, i.e., the parameter connects as an analog signal.

**CO/BO** Plug/binector output, i.e., the parameter connects as an analog and/or binary signal.

D/A Digital / analog converter (also called DAC).

**DC** Direct current.

**Destaging** For pumps (or fans): The process of stopping an additional motor with constant speed

to reduce power.

DIN Digital input.DOUT Digital output.

ELCB Earth leakage circuit breaker.EMC Electromagnetic compatibility.EMI Electromagnetic interference.

FCC Flux current control.

**FS** Frame size of the SED2 variable speed drives.

**IEC** International electrotechnical commission.

**IGBT** Insulated gate bipolar transistor.

**IPxx** IP number (ingress protection) for the type of protection afforded to the device.

IP20 Device protected against intrusion of items greater >12 mm. No protection

against water. (Corresponds to the US standard NEMA 1).

IP54 Device protected against dust and spray from all directions. (Corresponds to the

US standard NEMA 12).

**LCD** Liquid crystal display.

PID Proportional, integral, differential (controller).

PTC Positive temperature coefficient.

RCCB Residual current circuit breaker.

**Staging** For pumps (or fans): The process of starting an additional motor with constant speed to

increase power.

**USS** Universal serial interface protocol.

**VSD** Variable speed drive.

**Y-condensator** Star condensator.

# Index

		SED2 drives with IP54/NEMA 12 rating	14
A		SED2 footprint filters for frame sizes A to C	13
abbreviations	118	SED2 frame sizes A to C	
access to connection terminals		SED2 frame sizes D to F	13
frame sizes B and C	25	DIP switch setting	39
frame sizes D to F	26	DIP switch settings	
access to connection terminals for frame size	e A24	direction of rotation	
advanced operator panel	41, 116	disposal	
ambient conditions		document conventions	
analog inputs	53	drilling plan	
analog outputs	56	SED2 IP20/NEMA 0	15
applicable standards		SED2 IP54/NEMA 12	
authorized personnel			
·		E	
В		electric installation	
basic functions of the SED2	51	mains and motor connections	17. 23
basic operation with the BOP	47	electrical installation	
belt failure detection with sensor		electromagnetic interference	
belt failure detection without sensor		EMC-compatible installation	
block diagram for mains		emergency stop facility	
BOP/AOP door mounting set		EMI	
bus bar		environmental compatibility and disposal	
bypass		error code list	
VSD	69	error messages	
bypassing the VSD	69	0.00g00g	
71 3		F	
С		factory and user settings	102
cable routing for frame size A, with footprint t	filter22	frequency setpoint	
cable routing for frame size F, IP20 with EM0		- 1 3 4	
checklist prior to start		G	
choke		general operation of SED2	48
command source selection	58	general technical data	
commissioning	38	getting started guide	
flow chart for quick commissioning	44	gland plate	116
overview		grounding conductor	
quick commissioning	43	grounding point	
types of commissioning		3 - 3 - 3	
with BOP or AOP		Н	
communication		hibernation mode	71
connecting several motors		high voltage insulation test equipment	23
contactor		HVAC functions for SED2	
control terminals			
access		I	
control types		installation after extended storage	11
country-specific default settings		· ·	
ocanny opeome deragn cominge		M	
D		mains and motor connections	23
- dangerous voltages	10	mains connection with integrated EMC filter	
destagingdestaging		frame sizes D to F	29
digital inputs		mechanical installation	
dimensions		motor cable length	
		motor data for parameterization	
		•	
			123/126

motor overload protection	38	frame sizes A to C	29
mounting		programming	49
SED2 IP20/NEMA 0	15	PTC thermistor	.10, 35
SED2 IP54/NEMA 12	16	purpose of the device	9
warnings	12	·	
		Q	
N		quick commissioning	43
notes on danger	9		
		R	
0		remove BOP or AOP	24
OFF functions		remove I/O modules	
opening the device	12	repairs	10
opening the housing		reset parameters to factory settings	47
frame size F	27	residual current device (RCD)	20
frame sizes D and E, IP20	26	retrofitting EMC filters	117
operation with residual current device (RCD)	20	risk of electric shock	9
operation with ungrounded systems	17		
operator panel for SED2		S	
exchange	24	safety instructions	9
operator panels for SED2		SED2 block diagram	37
advanced operator panel	41	setting parameters with BOP or AOP	46
basic operator panel	40	shielded cables	21
operator panels of the SED2		staging	65
exchange	41	staging pumps or fans	64
operator panels SED2		standards	
buttons and function description	42	european EMC guideline	117
options		european guideline for machinery	
		european low-voltage guideline	
P		ISO 9001	
parameterization		underwriters laboratories	
analog inputs	53	star or delta connection	
analog outputs		system parameter list for levels 1 to 3	
belt failure detection with sensor		by storm paramotor not for lovely 1 to 0	
belt failure detection without sensor		Т	
bypass function		target audience	6
command source selection		temperature control with LG-Ni 1000 sensor	68
digital inputs		terminal layout	
frequency setpoint		frame size A	28
hibernation function		frame size F	
introduction to the SED2 system parameters		frame sizes B and C	
overview		frame sizes D and E	
overview factory settings		tightening torque for connection terminals	
parameter access levels		troubleshooting	
parameter filter		type-specific data	
·		type specific data	112
PID controller		V	
staging motors		validity of operating instructions	6
temperature control with LG-Ni 1000 sensor		validity of operating methodologis	0
PC – AOP kit	-	W	
PC – SED2 connection set		warning code list	108
PID controller		warring oode list	100
pig tails	21	Υ	
power and motor cables		Y capacitor	17
sizing	32	. Jupation	17
power connection with integrated EMC filter			

Siemens Building Technologies Ltd. HVAC Products Gubelstrasse 22 CH-6301 Zug Tel. +41 41-724 24 24 Fax +41 41-724 35 22 www.landisstaefa.com

© 2001 Siemens Building Technologies Ltd. Subject to change

126/126